

LIBRARY,  
FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA,  
BIODIVERSITY STATION,  
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, CANADA

# A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE COREGONID FISHES.

By  
K.E. Marshall  
C.S. Woods

FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA

TECHNICAL REPORT NO. 151

1972



DEC 16 1971

FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA

*Technical Reports*

FRB Technical Reports are research documents that are of sufficient importance to be preserved, but which for some reason are not appropriate for primary scientific publication. No restriction is placed on subject matter and the series should reflect the broad research interests of FRB.

These Reports can be cited in publications, but care should be taken to indicate their manuscript status. Some of the material in these Reports will eventually appear in the primary scientific literature.

Inquiries concerning any particular Report should be directed to the issuing FRB establishment which is indicated on the title page.

TECHNICAL REPORT No.151.

A bibliography of the Coregonid Fishes.

The title page of this report bears the correct date of publication - on the Front Cover the date should be changed to read 1971.

It is stated on page three that all of the papers read at the International Symposium and published in "Biology of Coregonid Fishes" had been included in the bibliography. However my attention has been drawn to an oversight on the part of the compilers in that this reference is missing from our listing and should be inserted on p.35:

LINDSEY, C.C., J.W. CLAYTON and W.G. FRANZIN  
1970 Zoogeographic problems and protein variation in the Coregonus clupeaformis whitefish species complex. In: C.C. LINDSEY and C.S. WOODS (Eds) Biology of coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg. pp.127-146.

K.E. Marshall  
1 Dec. 1971.

FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA

TECHNICAL REPORT NO. 151

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE COREGONID FISHES

by

K. E. MARSHALL

Freshwater Institute, Winnipeg, Manitoba

and

C. S. WOODS

Department of Zoology, University College

Galway, Eire

This is the seventh FRB Technical Report from the

Fisheries Research Board of Canada

Freshwater Institute

Winnipeg, Manitoba

1971

INTRODUCTION

We started to compile this bibliography on the occasion of the International Symposium on Biology of Coregonid Fishes, held in Winnipeg in 1969.\* By the time of the symposium a draft had been xeroxed and copies were given to each of the 100 persons who attended the symposium with a request that errors and additions be brought to the attention of the compilers. Many contributions to the bibliography have been received and we hope that we have a fairly good coverage of the world's literature on this group of fishes from the earliest published records to the end of the year in which the symposium took place. The papers read at the symposium have been added as the only 1970 references. We regret that it has taken so long to get the bibliography edited and issued but we have tried to check as many as possible of the new references which were given to us after the symposium.

The bibliographies of Ryder (1954), Clady (1966) and items selected from Romanov (1955 and 1959) formed the basis of the initial draft of this bibliography. Searches of Biological Abstracts and the Zoological Record were also made. Card indexes in the libraries of the Freshwater Institute (Winnipeg), Royal Ontario Museum (Toronto) and the Institute of Freshwater Research (Drottningholm) provided further references. The bibliographies of many important monographs were also scanned for further relevant titles.

Although we have tried to check as many of the references as possible some of the more obscure items have proved very elusive. We have, after careful consideration, decided to include some references which are incomplete in that page numbers may be lacking but we feel that all of the references listed should enable a diligent searcher to

---

\* The proceedings of the Symposium have been published by the University of Manitoba Press as "Biology of Coregonid Fishes" edited by C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods. SBN O-88755-107-6.

find the articles once a library holding the journal in question is located. We realize that in spite of all our efforts some errors of transcription will have arisen and we must apologize for any inconvenience that this causes. To the best of our knowledge, all of the items cited are available through normal library sources. Internal or confidential reports have not been included.

The bibliography consists of a single sequence - alphabetical by author. Anonymous works are listed by title, issuing body (e.g. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries) or in the case of editorial material under the title of the periodical. Papers by the same author are in order of the date of publication and those by more than one author follow those by the first author in alphabetical sequence by second authors.

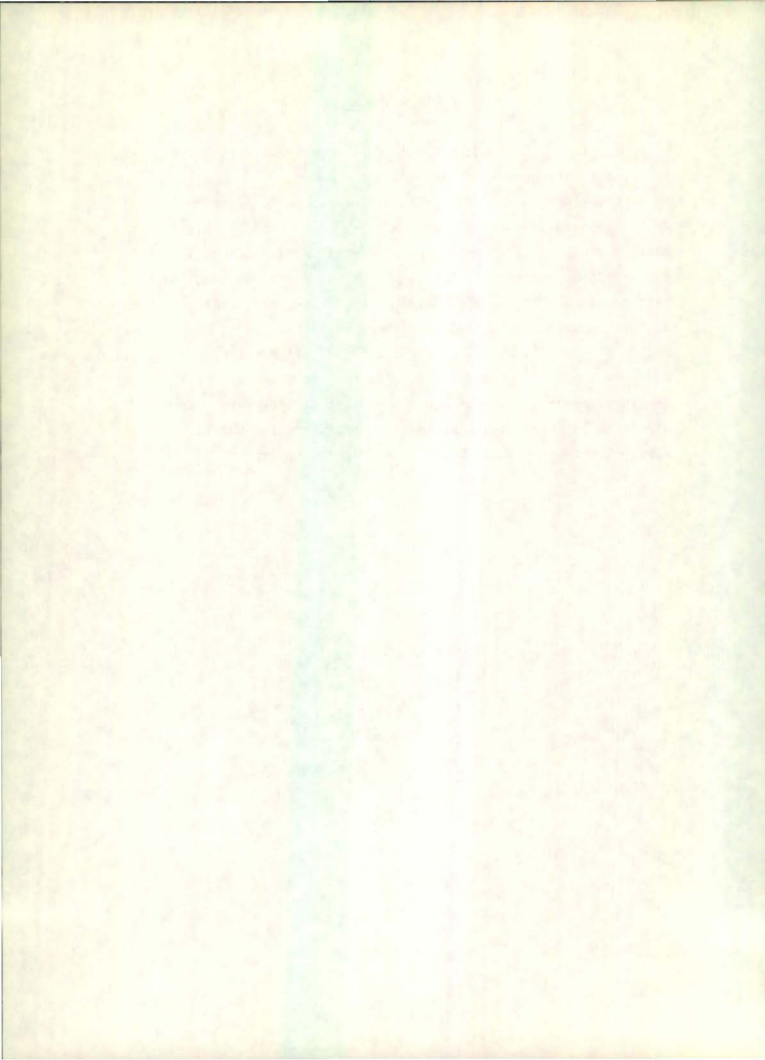
Names and titles in the Cyrillic alphabet have been transliterated using the system adopted by Chemical Abstracts (see any index issue of Chem. Abstr.). As far as possible citations found which were transliterated using other systems have been changed. Cross references have been provided from alternative spellings of Russian authors names where appropriate.

The form of reference citation is that used by the Fisheries Research Board of Canada in its Journal. The date given before the title is the date of publication. If another date is quoted at the end of the citation this is the year to which the Report or Transactions refer (e.g. the actual date of the meeting of the Amer. Fish. Soc.). When a volume is issued in parts the part number is indicated in parentheses ( ) when known. Information enclosed in brackets [ ] has been added by the compilers to aid users of the bibliography and includes translations of titles. It may be assumed that a paper is written in the language of the title as cited unless a note stating otherwise is added at the end of the citation.

Periodical titles are abbreviated following the Biological Abstracts lists of serials.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dr. C. C. Lindsey initiated the project. Dr. S. H. Smith kindly obtained copies of the bibliographies of R. A. Ryder and M. D. Clady and an extensive list of references compiled by J. R. Chellevoid. Dr. G. Svardson arranged for Mrs. B. Ericsson to check through an early draft and to provide many references from the Drottningholm library files. Dr. W. B. Scott also sent many references. Following the distribution of the draft bibliography at the Symposium additional references were supplied by Dr. T. Backiel, Dr. J. W. Clayton, Mr. J. J. Keleher, Dr. J. Libosvasky, Dr. T. Valtonen and many others. The compilers would like to thank all of those mentioned above for the help and support that they gave. We would also like to thank Miss Eiko Yoshido, Miss Estelle Gaultier and Miss Ollie Lys for their help in sorting and typing.





BIBLIOGRAPHY



- A.K.\*  
1928. Beloribitsya v Mikhailovskom prude Sverdlovskogo okruga. [Caspian Incomu (*Stenodus L. leucostichus*) in the Mikhailovsk pond of the Sverdlovsk District.] Byull. Ryb. Khos. 9: 20. [Possibly A.V. Kichagov, Eds.]
- AROSOV, V.H.  
1959. O znachenii zarosli kharovykh vodorośli (Charales) v zhizni ozera. [Importance of Chara beds in the life of lakes.] Bot. Zh. 44 (5): 684-687.
- AROSOV, V.N., I.D. AGAPOV and P.S. BURIK  
1960. Promyslovyy vospraty pelyadi i chudskogo sigsa. [Yield of the fishery of pelted cisco (*Coregonus peled*) and chudskogo sigsa (*Coregonus peled*) and *Coregonus mutanenoides*.] Nauch. Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 12: 53-54.
- AROSOV, V.N. and O.N. MAUER  
1959. [Ergasilose des Peleds (*Coregonus peled*) in den Seen des piskovsk Gebiets.] Izv. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 49: 213-216. [In Russian; German summary]
1961. Die Peledmarke - ein neues Objekt der Fischwirtschaft. Z. Fisch. Wf. 10 (4/5): 299-307. [English summary]
- AROSOV, V.N., O.N. MAUER, R.I. BIKIKULOV and I.A. PAVLOVA  
1963. Novye nablyudeniya nad ergasilozom pelyadi v ozerekh Leningradskogo ekonomicheskogo raiona. [New observations on ergasilosis of pelted whitefish (*Coregonus peled*) of the Leningrad economic region.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 54: 100-105. [German summary]
- ACKMAN, R.G., C.A. EATON, E.G. BLISH and A.W. Lantz  
1967. Freshwater fish kills: yields and composition from reduction of sheephead, tullibee, maris, and alewife. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24 (6): 1219-1227.
- ADAM, F. and A. BIRNER  
1943. Biologisch-chemische Studie an Baldegersee. Mitt. Naturforsch. Ges. Luzern 14: 19-98.
- ADAMS, A.L.  
1873. Field and forest rambles, with notes and observations on the natural history of eastern Canada. London. 332pp.
- AGAPOV, T.D.  
1941. Ryby i rybnyye promysly Anadyrskogo limana. [Fishes and fisheries of the Anadyr Estuary.] In: Ryby i rybnyye promysly v nizov'yakh r. Eniseya, v r. Khantayie i v Anadyrskom limane: 73-114. (Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Polym. Zemi. Zhivotn. Promysl. Khos. Ser. Promysl. Khos. 16.)
1964. [Damage to young whitefish caused by the pitchfork seeds of *Rizidus crispatus*.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 16: 56. [In Russian]
- AGASSIZ, L.  
1850. Lake Superior, its physical character, vegetation and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions, with a narrative of the tour, by J. Elliot Cabot, and contributions by other scientific gentlemen. Boston. 428pp.
- AHLBERG, A.F.  
1950. Muikkua satanu Pyhtäin rannikolta. Suomen Kalastuslehti 57: 129.
1953. Kokemuksista ja havainnoista kalakannan runsausvaihteluista kalaveskissä. Kalanien viesti
- AHLGREN, S.  
1957. Onko muikun lurasanko paksumin kerroksina [Strivome pohjalat] Erntes 12: 81-84.
- JUBÉN, T.  
1966. Mörkning av siklöja i Piteå skärgård. Svensk. Fisk. Tidskr. 75 (7/8): 102-104.
- AIRAKSINEN, K.J.  
1967. Kevättäällä kuteva muikku. Suomen Kalastuslehti 74: 239-241.
1967. Varmavirtan muikku. [The vendace (*Coregonus abula* L.) of Varmavirta in the northern part of Lake Saimaa (SE-Finland).] Suomen Kalastus (Finlandin Fiskerit) 30: 1-32.
1968. Preliminary notes on the winter-spawning vendace (*Coregonus abula* L.) in some Finnish lakes. Ann. Zool. Fenn. 5 (3): 312-314.
- AKHMEROV, A. Kh.  
1948. Parazit ryb r. Amura. [Parasites of Amur River fishes.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khos. Okeanogr. 27: 222-225.
1952. Novyye vidy monogeneticheskikh soash'chikov ryb reki Amura. [New species of monogenetic trematodes in Amur fishes.] Parazitol. Sb. 14: 181-212.
- ALBANO, G.A.  
1959. Lake trout and whitefish markets in Chicago. Fish. Gaz. 76 (1): 33; 40-41.
- ALESANDROV, B.M.  
1964. K voprosu o vliyaniy temperaturnykh i kormovykh usloviy na raspredeleniye ryb-bentofagov v ozezhskom ozere. [The effect of thermal and feeding conditions on the distribution of benthos-eating fishes in Lake Ozeza.] Rybnoye Khozaystvo Karelii 8: 87-103.
- ALESANDROV, B.M. and Yu. S. DMITRENKO  
1964. O vozmozhnosti akklimatizatsii balkal'skogo omulya v Ozezhskom ozere. [On the possibility of acclimatization of Balkal omul in Lake Ozeza.] Uch. Zap. Karelii. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 15: 171-180.
- ALESANDROVA, E.N. and V.V. KUZNETSOV  
1964. Istovostnaya gidridizatsiya silvernykh ryb. [Natural hybridization of coregonids.] Priroda 53 (8): 103-105.
- ALESHIN, G.V.  
1939. Materialy po sigu i rymushke, akklimatizirovannyy v ozerekh Urala. [Study of the whitefish and cisco acclimatized in the lakes of the Ural.] Tr. Ural. Otd. Vses. Nauch. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 1: 142-178.
- ALEXANDER, A.S.  
1904. Statistics of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1903. Rep. U.S. Bur. Fish. 1904: 643-731.
- ALLIN, A.E.  
1940. The vertebrate fauna of Darlington township, Durham county, Ontario. Trans. Roy. Can. Inst. 23 (1): 83-118.
- ALLISON, L.N.  
1954. Advancements in prevention and treatment of parasitic diseases of fish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 83: 221-228, 1953.
- ALM, G.  
1917. Undersökningar öfrande Hjalmasdens naturförhållanden och fiske. Medd. Kungl. Landbruksstyrelsen 204:
1935. Piltäliga temperaturvåxlingsar inverkan på fiskar. [The effect of usual temperature changes on fish.] Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 6: 20pp. [German summary]
1957. Avkastningen av gödd- och abborrfisk vid Sveriges Östersjöskust under åren 1914-1955. The yield of the pike and perch fisheries along the Baltic coasts of Sweden during the years 1914-1955. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 38: 5-69. [English summary pp. 62-67]
1959. Connection between maturity, size, and age in fishes; experiments carried out at the Ekilare Fisheries Research Station. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 40: 142pp.
- ALT, K.  
1963. Food habits of incomu in Alaska. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 94 (3): 272-274.
- ALTUKHOV, K.A., K.I. BEN'KO and M.A. BULATOVIICH  
1968. O prikhvatim raduchnoy foreli i pelyadi v karpovykh prodakh zapadnykh oblastei Ukrainshoi SSR. [On the acclimatization of rainbow trout and pelted in the carp ponds of the western districts of the Ukrainian SSR.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 8 (5): 911-918. [Acclimatization of: Problems of Ichthyology 8 (5): 726-732.]
- AMHILH, N.  
1953. Über die Mitoseverhältnisse in Felchen (*Coregonus leucostichus* L. Steindamm). Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 15 (2): 221-234. [English summary on p. 234.]
- AMERICAN FISHERIES SERVICE  
1960. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada; second edition. Amer. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. 2: 102pp.
- AMMANN, E.  
1948. Zusammenhänge zwischen Brutwassertemperatur und Brutdauer, untersucht an Sandfelchenlarven aus dem Zürichsee. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 11 (1/2): 263-276.
1949. Erfahrungen und Erfolg der Kaltwasserbrütung bei Felchen. Verhandl. Int. Ver. Limnol. 10: 38-42.
- AMMANN, E. and P. STEINMANN  
1946-47. Die Verbesserung der Methoden der Felchenzüchtung. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 54: 304-308 u. 55: 103-104, 127-131, 209-212, 275-282.
- AMOSOV, V.A.  
1963. O forme tela i myasistosti pelyadi *Coregonus peled* (Gmelin) ozera Vrevo. [On the body form and flesh weight of pelted whitefish, *Coregonus peled* (Gmelin), of Lake Vrevo.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 3(1): 186-189.
- AMSTISLAVSKI, A. Z.  
1959. Nablyudeniya nad ekologii pelyadi v Shursharskom soru, bassein nizhnei Obi. [Observations on the ecology of *Coregonus peled* in Lake Shuryshkar, lower Ob basin.] Tr. Salkhardsk. Sta. Ural. Pital. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1: 81-100.
- AMSTISLAVSKI, A. Z. and I.A. PARAKHTOV  
1966. Lokalnye stada sigs-ryb'nykh i tugun r. Tan'yua. [Local stocks of "pishan" and tugun whitefishes in the Tan'yua River.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodovodov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 54-55.
- ANDERSON, E.M.  
1915. Fishes collected in Atlin, 1914. Rep. Prov. Mus. Brit. Columbia 1914: 21.
- ANDERSON, R.M.  
1913. In: Stefansson, V. My life with the Eskimo. Macmillan, New York: 450-455.
- ANDERSSON, G.  
1964. Sikmätkningar i nedre Ängermanälven. Svensk. Fisk. Tidskr. 73 (3/4): 40-42.
- ANDRE, E.  
1921. Les Corégones. Chasse Pêche 41:
1944. Observations sur les corégones. Rev. Suisse Zool. 51: 281-292.
- ANDRES, A.G. and T.N. KURASHIKOVSKAYA  
1961. K voprosu o srezvaniy chudskogo sigsa *Coregonus leucostichus mutanenoides* Poljakov v svyazi s ego akklimatizatsiy v Rybinskom vodokhranilishche. [On the maturation of *Coregonus leucostichus mutanenoides* Poljakov in the Rybinsk reservoir in connection with its acclimatization.] Byull. Inst. Biol. Vodokhranil. 10: 46-50.
- ANDREYASHEV, A.P.  
1953. Ocherk zoogeografii i proiskhozhdeniya fauny ryb Beringova morya i sopredel'nykh vod. [Survey of zoogeography and origin of ichthyofauna of the Bering Sea and adjacent waters.] Dissertatsiya na soiskaniye uchenoj stepeni kandidata biologicheskikh nauk. Izd. Leningrad. gos. Univ. Leningrad. 187pp.

- ANDRIYASHEV, A.P.  
1954. Ryby severnykh morei SSSR. [Fishes of the northern seas of the USSR]. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva. 567pp. (Opredelitel' faune SSSR, Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 53) [Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 1964, 617pp.]
- ANDRUSHAITIS, G.P.  
1963. Aklimatizatsiya ryb vo vnutrennikh vodemakh Latvskoi SSR. [Acclimatization of fishes in the inland waters of the Latvian SSR.] In: Aklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kaz. SSR. Alma-Ata: 212-213. [Israel Program for Scientific Translations 1966: 143-144.]
1965. Rezul'taty aklimatizatsii pelyadi v vodemakh Latvskoi SSR. [Results of the period of acclimatization in Latvian waters.] In: Aklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kaz. SSR. Alma-Ata: 213-214. [Israel Program for Scientific Translations 1966: 144-145.]
1965. Aklimatizatsiya sigovykh ryb v Latvskoi SSR. [Acclimatization of whitefishes in the Latvian SSR.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutrennykh vodemov Latvskoi SSR. [Fisheries of Latvian inland waters.] Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. Riga. 7: 211-214. Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. 23
1964. Aklimatizatsiya tsennykh promyslovyykh ryb v vodemakh Latvskoi SSR. [Acclimatization of commercial fishes in Latvia.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 57: 175-178.
- ANDRUSHAITIS, G.P., R.Ya. GAILE, O.L. KACHALOVA, A.Ya. KIMSARE and F.L. PER  
1961. Gidrobiologicheskiy i rybnokhozyaistvennaya kharakteristika 14 ozer yugo-vostochnoi chasti Latvskoi SSR. [Hydrobiological and fish-cultural characteristics of 14 lakes in the southwestern part of the Latvian SSR.] Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. 19: 291-363.
- ANISIMOVA, I.M. and M.A. LETICHEVSKI  
1961. Izmeneniye gonad belorubtitsy v prednerestryi period. [Changes in the gonads of loach (*Cottogobius leucichthys*) in the pre-spawning period.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 17: 39-46.
- ANFILOVA, V.I.  
1956. [On the taxonomic position of *Cotogobius asasinella* Baumci. Muzhomedjarov, 1948.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 111(4): 898-900. [In Russian]
1959. Polucheniye natotshego stada proizvoditelskiy baikal'skogo omul'a i bauntovskogo siga v isheshtoye aklimatizatsionnogo materiala. [Breeding parent population of *Cotogobius baicalicus* (Baikal omul) and *Cotogobius leucichthys* (Lake Baunt whitefish) for acclimatization purposes.] Ryb. Khoz. 4: 39-41.
1959. [Effect of temperature on the sexual maturity of the Baunt whitefish, *Cotogobius leucichthys* (Muzhomedjarov).] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 129(5): 1162 et seq. [Biol. Sci. Sect. Transl. 129: 983-985, 1960.] [Urg.] Ryb. Khoz. 15: 62-64.
1962. Narvitiye vospriimivitel'noi sistemy u siga s rannevesennim nerestom v novykh usloviyakh obitaniya. [Development of the reproductive system in whitefish with early spring spawning under new living conditions.] Vop. Ekol. 5: 7.
1962. Kharakter pitaniya bauntovskogo siga na rannikh etapakh razvitiya. [The nature of the food of Baunt whitefish during its early stages of development.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 15: 62-64.
1965. Biologicheskiy osnovaniye i perspektivy aklimatizatsii vesennenerestuyushchego siga v vazhnikh vodokhranilishchakh SSSR. [Biological basis and prospects for the acclimatization of spring-spawning whitefish in the more important reservoirs of the USSR.] In: Aklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kaz. SSR. Alma-Ata: 214-216. [Israel Program for Scientific Translations 1966: 145-146.]
1968. Perspektivy aklimatizatsii Baikal'skogo omul'a v Ladozhskogo ozero. [Prospects of acclimatization of Baikal omul (*Cotogobius baicalicus*) in Lake Ladoga.] In: Biologicheskie resursy Ladozhskogo ozero (zoologiya). [Biological resources of Lake Ladoga (Zoology).] Izd. Nauka, Leningrad: 201-209.
- ANFILOVA, V.I., I.V. IVLEVA, and A.N. KUZ'MIN  
1960. Vyrashchivaniye molodi sigov v sadakh-plantomulovityakh. [Rearing whitefish fry in plankton traps.] In: Materialy soveshchaniya po voprosu rybovodstva, 1959. [Reports of the conference on questions of fish culture, 1959.] Rybnoe Khoz. Moskva: 74-81.
- ANFILOVA, V.M.\*  
1965. Peredifferentsirovka pola u bauntovskikh sigov *Cotogobius leucichthys* Muzhomedjarov pod vliyaniem ekologicheskikh usloviy. [Sex reversal in Baunt whitefish, *Cotogobius leucichthys* Muzhomedjarov under the influence of ecological conditions.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 5(1): 207-209. [\*Initials as quoted in Biol. Abstr.; We suspect they should be V.I. Eds.]
- ARENDARRENDO, G.A.  
1966. O krupnoi rupashke ozera Nasonovskogo. [Large-sized cisco of Lake Nasonovskoye.] Tr. Karel. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 4(1): 125-129.
- ARGONOV, A.I.  
1966. Merezovityaya po okhrane sigovykh ryb v vodemakh Yakutskoi ASSR. [Whitefish conservation measures in Yakutia.] In: Problemy s'yev'el'noy bazy rybnogo khozyaistva Sibiri. [Fish supply problems of Siberia.] Irkutsk: 95-104.
- ATTON, F.M.  
1955. The relative effectiveness of nylon and cotton gill nets. Can. Fish Cult. 17: 18-26.
- ATWATER, W.O.  
1957. The chemical composition and nutritive values of food-fishes and aquatic invertebrates. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. Biol. 1958, (16): 679-688.
- AUERBACH, M.  
1904. Die Doterungswachung und Embryonalanlage vom Gangfish und der Aesche... Verhandl. Naturwiss. Verein. Karlsruhe, 1904:  
1921. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Blaufleischens. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 46: 35.  
1921. Gedanken über die Mündliche Vererbung der Blaufleischen im Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 46: 55-57.  
1921. Zur Frage der Blaufleischentzug am Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 46: 127-129.
- AUERBACH, M., W. MAURER and J. SCHMALZ  
1924. Hydrographisch-biologische Bodensee-Untersuchungen. I. Ergebnisse der Jahre 1920-1922. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 3 (4): 597-738. [Fischereibiologie von SCHMALZ, J. pp. 714-734.]
- AUGER, C.H.  
1944. Fish nets: some account of their construction and the application of the various forms in American fisheries. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 13: 381-388, 1893.
- AVERTINTSEV, S.  
1933. Growth rate of *Stenodus leucichthys* nelsoni and *Cottogobius leucichthys*. Tr. Yakutsk. Rybnokhoz. Sta. 2: 137.  
[AVERTINTSEV, S.] E. A. AMERINZIN and N. SYTSCHEV-AMERINZIN  
1935. Zur Biologie einiger Vertreter der Salmoniden-Familie aus dem Unterlaufe des Flusses Lena. Ist. Rev. Hydrobiol. 32 (1/2): 49-102.
- AWAD, A., W.D. POWRIE and O. FERNANDEZ  
1969. Deterioration of freshwater whitefish muscle during frozen storage at -10°C. J. Food Sci. 34 (1): 1-9.
- BARINSKAYA, G.A.  
1968. Erashaya kharakteristika pitaniya siga ladoga. [A short note on the characteristic food of the Ladoga whitefish, *Cotogobius leucichthys* Ladoga.] In: Biologicheskie resursy Ladozhskogo Ozero (zoologiya). [Biological resources of Lake Ladoga (Zoology).] Izd. Nauka, Leningrad: 187-193.
- BARUSHIN, M.Ya.  
1941. Razmnozheniye i razvitiye promysla belorubtitsy v severnom raione Azerbaidzhana. [Means of developing lacustrine fisheries in Northern Azerbaidzhan.] Ryb. Khoz. 4: 19-20.
- BACKELT, T.  
1952. Rowje grucolow sielawy, *Cotogobius albus* L., w cyklu rocznym. Structural changes in gonads of *Cotogobius albus* L. during the annual cycle. Roczn. Nauch. Roln. 64: 271-295.
- BACKUS, R.H.  
1957. The fishes of Labrador. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 113 (4): 273-338.
- BAEDER, H.  
1948. Recipes - lake trout, yellow perch, whitefish and walleye. Circ. Bull. Mich. State Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. No. 209: 32pp.  
BAEIER, H. and F.I. TACK  
1944. Fish recipes. Lake herring. Mich. State Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Folder 2.  
BAGENAL, T.B.  
1966. The Ullswater schelly [*Cotogobius stigmatiscus*]. Field Natur. NS 11: 18-20.  
BAILEY, M.M.  
1965. Age, growth, and maturity of round whitefish (*Phoxinopus cyprinoides*) of the Apostle Islands and Isle Royale regions, Lake Superior. Fish. Bull. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. 63(1): 63-75.  
BAILEY, R.M.  
1958. The fishes of the Merrimack watershed. Biological Survey of the Merrimack Watershed, New Hampshire Fish Game Dep. Survey Report, 3: 149-185.  
BAIRD, S.F.  
1857. Catalogues of fishes, copied from a "Report on the fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854". Geology Co. Cape May, State of New Jersey: 146-148.  
1876. Hatching whitefish in the Detroit River. Annu. Rec. Sci. 1876-77: 403.  
1887. Investigations of the fisheries of the Great Lakes. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish Fish. 1885 (13): ix-ixi.  
1889. [Salmonider (*Macoma*)] cats eggs of whitefish.] Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish Fish. 1886: 64.  
BAJROV, A.  
1927. Lipani. Priroda, 1 (22): 1-4.  
1927. Reports of the Jasper Park Lakes Investigations, 1925-26. 1. The fishes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. 3 (16): 377-404.  
1928. A preliminary report on the fishes of Hudson Bay drainage system. Can. Field Natur. 42: 96-99.  
1929. Description of a new whitefish, (*Cotogobius odonogobius*) from Clear Lake, Riding Mountains, Man., Canada. Zool. Ans. 86 (1/2): 17-21.  
1930. Fishing industry and fisheries investigations in the prairie provinces. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 59: 235-237.  
1930. A study of the whitefish (*Cotogobius clupeoides*) in Manitoba lakes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS. 5 (15): 441-455.

- BAKHOV, A.  
1932. The genus *Lemnicolysis* (Iscoos or tulliboes) in Manitoban waters. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. 7 (26) Ser. A(23): 325-333.  
1933. Description of two new whitefish from Manitoban waters. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29 (1/2): 29-32.
- BAKER, F.C.  
1916. The relation of molluscs to fish in Oneida Lake. N.Y. State Coll. Forestry, Tech. Publ. 4: 366pp.
- BALABANOVA, Z.M.  
1957. [The physicochemical regime of the lakes of the Ural region that contain *Cotogonus albus*.] Inv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 39: 75-85. [In Russian]  
1962. Predotvrashcheniye zmorov v ural'skikh ozerakh. [Prevention of winter-kills in Ural lakes.] In: Otkryta prirody na Urale. [Conservation of nature in the Ural.] Sverdlovsk. 3: 37-50.
- BALACHONOVA, M.V., E.S. KRZHINA and O.I. POTAPOVA  
1965. Nekotorye dannyye po biologii promyslovyykh rybk Putokosera i Padnosera. [Some data on the life histories of Putokosera and Padnosera commercial fishes.] Tr. Sev. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Sibirsk. Melior. 23: 164-179.
- BALAKHONOVA, L.M. and V.V. BARSHEV  
1961. Khod muskusa (*Cotogonus muskusa* Pall.) v Ob' i ego raspredeleniye v del'te Obi. [The run of *Cotogonus muskusa* into the Ob River and its distribution in the delta of the Ob.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 1(2): 262-274.
- BALON, E.K.  
1964. Spis i ekologicheskaya kharakteristika sifonodnykh kraznoustnykh i ryb Pol'ski. A list and the ecological characterization of Polish freshwater Cyclostomas and Pisces. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 12 (2): 233-251. [English summary on p. 251.]
- BANGHAM, R.V.  
1940. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 70: 161-171.  
1951. Parasites of fish in the Upper Snake River drainage and in Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. Zoologica (New York) 36 (3): 213-217.  
1955. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Huron and Manitoulin Island. Amer. Midland Natur. 53 (1): 184-194.  
1939. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie: distributional studies. Zoologica (New York) 24 (4): 385-448.  
1946. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 53: 33-46. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. No. 65)
- BANNMEYER, M.  
1884. American lake trout and whitefish in France. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 4: 52.
- BARANCHIKHEV, L.M. and A.M. RASIMYEVSKY  
1937. The dependence of the biological properties of the eggs of the Beliz gizzard (*Cotogonus leuostictus* Linn.) on the degree of their pigmentation. Tr. Leningr. Obshchest. Estest. (Zool.) 66: 411-416. [In Russian; English summary.]
- BARANOV, F.  
1912. Nevskaya rybushka. [Neva cisco, *Cotogonus albus*.] Materialy k Poznaniyu Russkogo Rybolovstva, 1(2): 59.
- BARDACH, J.E.  
1951. Changes in the yellow perch population of Lake Mendota, Wisconsin, between 1916 and 1948. Ecology 32 (4): 719-728.
- BARDEL, M.  
1954. Résultats de la pisciculture des Coregones dans le Léman. Colloque d'économie piscicole des lacs à coregonnes, Thonon, 10 Mars 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 21-24.
- BARGEZZI, J.P.  
1958. Application de méthodes d'analyse biochimique à une étude taxonomique: les coregonnes du lac de Neuchâtel. I. Méthodes Immunologiques. Experientia 14 (5): 187-188.  
1958. Application de méthodes d'analyse biochimique à une étude taxonomique: les coregonnes du lac de Neuchâtel. II. Cytologie et dosage de DNA. Experientia 14 (12): 445-447.  
1960. Applications de méthodes d'analyse biochimique à un problème taxonomique: les coregonnes du lac de Neuchâtel. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 22 (2): 641-758.
- BARNSTON, G.  
1874. The white-fish of the Great Lakes. I. Lake Superior. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish Fish. 1872-1873(2): 79-80.
- BARRIE, J.G.C.  
1968. The Fisheries of Saskatchewan. Fisheries of Canada 20 (11): 6-9.
- BARSUKOV, V.V.  
1960. O vozrastе obshkogo muskusa i o nekotorykh teoreticheskikh voprosakh. [The age of the *Cotogonus muskusa* Pall. in the Ob and certain theoretical questions.] Zool. Zh. 39 (10): 1525-1530. [English summary.]
- BASIPKHOV, V.N.  
1939. Materialy k kharakteristike neresta nel'my r. Eniseya. [Data on the reproduction of the nelma in the Yenisei River.] Bull. Zool. Sekt. Tomsk. Obshchest. Issyt. Prirod. 2. (Suppl. to Tr. Biol. Inst. Tomsk. Univ. 6): 211-214.
- BATIAS, A.  
1954. Le lavaret du lac du Bourget; productivité et élevage. Colloque d'économie piscicole des lacs à coregonnes, Thonon, 10 Mars 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 2-15.
- BATIAS, A.  
1954. Le lavaret du lac du Bourget (*Cotogonus leuostictus*). Ann. Sta. Cent. Hydrobiol. Appl. 7: 97-186.  
1960. Relation entre la longueur et le poids du lavaret du lac du Bourget. Ann. Sta. Cent. Hydrobiol. Appl. 8: 215-226.
- BAUCH, G.  
1955. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum der Kleinen Maräne (*Cotogonus albus* L.) in norddeutschen Gewässern. Inaug. Diss. Berlin.  
1949. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum der Kleinen Maräne (*Cotogonus albus* L.) in den Gewässern Mitteleuropas. Abhandl. Fischz. 2: 239-326.  
1953. Die kleine Maräne (*Cotogonus albus* L.) in Aramissee in der Altmark. Mitt. Naturf. Vorgesch. Magdeburg, 3: 109-140.  
1955. Chemismus und Fischkriertierproduktion in den von Kleinaräne (*Cotogonus albus* L.) bewohnten norddeutschen Gewässern. Abhandl. Ber. Naturf. Vorgesch. Magdeburg, 10: 15-36.  
1966. Die einheimischen Süsswasserfische. 5., Neudruckte Auflage. Neumann, Neudamm. 200pp.
- BAUER, O.N.  
1942. Nove novykh nakhodhenii i novyye kharakteristiki *Acanthobdella peltata* Grub. [New localities and hosts for *A. peltata*.] Zool. Zh. 21 (6): 282-283.  
1946. Parazitofuna rybushki iz razlichnykh vodovodov SSSR. [Parasitofuna of cisco from various water bodies of the USSR.] Tr. Leningr. Obshchest. Estestvoispyt. 69 (4): 7-21.  
1948. Yavnenyaya bolezn omulya. [Ulcerous disease of the omul.] Ryb. Khoz. 24(1): 44-46.  
1948. [Parasites of fishes of the River Yenisei.] Inv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27: 97-156. [In Russian]  
1948. [Parasites of fishes of the Lena River.] Inv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27: 157-174. [In Russian]  
1960. O zabolennykh molodi sigovyykh rybk pri vyrashchivanii v prудakh. [Diseases of young whitefishes raised in ponds.] Nauch.-Tekh. Bull. Moskv.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 12: 48-51.  
1968. [Biological problems of Diphylobothriosis.] In: [Diphylobothriosis.] Moscow: 35-42. [In Russian]  
1970. Parasites and diseases of U.S. Coregonids. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 267-278.
- BAUER, O.N. and N.P. NIKOL'SKAYA  
1948. K poznaniyu parazitov ryb reki Andry'. [Data on the fish parasites from the Andry River.] Inv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27: 175-176.  
1952. Nove dannyye o prozhitocnykh khoroysevakh parazitov siga. [New data on the intermediate hosts of whitefish parasites.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 84 (5): 1109-1112.  
1957. [Dynamics of the parasitofuna of the whitefish, *Cotogonus leuostictus*, from Lake Ladoga and its epizootic importance.] Inv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 42: 227-242. [Translated.] [Parasites and diseases of fish, G.K. Petrushevskii (Ed.) Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961: 224-238. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. 105]
- BAUER, O.N., V.L. VLADIMIROV and N.V. MINDEL  
1964. [New knowledge about the biology of *Sphaerostium* causing mass diseases of fishes.] In: Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions. Prague: 77-82.
- BAUER, V.  
1921. Laichfang und Aufzucht der Felchen. Allg. Fischerzeitg. 46: 74-80.  
1923. Bericht über die statistischen Feststellungen während des Laichfanges in Dezember 1921. Allg. Fischerzeitg. 48: 29.  
1927. Die Felchen des Laacher Sees. Zool. Anz. 74 (7/10): 167-181.
- BAURNEINE, J.C., E.G. SMITH, and G.F. SIMERS  
1951. Commercial processing of frozen fish with ascorbic acid. Food Technol. 5 (6): 254-260.
- BAYER, F.  
1889. O nekotorykh zaimyaych chastech kostry mareny velike (*Cotogonus marstoni* Bl.). Prispeshe k osteologii Salmonid. Vestn. Kral. Ceske Spol. Nauk., 1889: 393-405.  
1923. Der Bäuselchenlaichfang 1922. Allg. Fischerzeitg. 48: 6.
- BEAN, B.A.  
1895. [Notes on Williamson's whitefish in breeding colors.] Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 14: 205, 1894.  
1881. Notes on some fishes from Hudson's Bay. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 4: 127-129.  
1881. Descriptions of new fishes from Alaska and Siberia. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 4: 144-159.  
1881. A preliminary catalogue of the fishes of Alaskan and adjacent waters. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 4: 239-272.

- BEAN, T.H.  
1883. List of fishes known to occur in the Arctic Ocean north of Bering Strait. In: Cruise of the Revenue Steamer *Columbia* in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881; Washington: 118-120.
1883. Description of a species of whitefish, *Cotogonus hoyi* (Gill) Jordan, called "smelt" in some parts of New York. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 5: 658-660.
1884. The white fishes of North America. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 13: 32-39.
1884. Description of a new species of whitefish (*Cotogonus nelsoni*) from Alaska. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 7: 48.
1885. Rocky Mountain whitefish. Forest Stream 25: 390.
1888. Description of *Cotogonus pusillius*, a new species of whitefish from Alaska. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 11: 526.
1888. Distribution and some characters of the Salmonidae. Amer. Natur. 22: 306-314.
1888. Fishes determined from photographs. In: Dawson, G.M. Report on an exploration of the Yukon District, U.M.T. Rep. Geol. Surv. Can. NS 3(1), app. 4: 2318, 1887-1888.
1890. The Alaskan salmon and their allies. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 19: 49-66.
1892. Observations upon fishes and fish-culture. Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. 10: 49-61, 1890.
1892. The fishes of Pennsylvania, with descriptions of the species and notes on their common names, distribution, habits, reproduction, rate of growth, and mode of capture. Rep. State Comm. Fish. Penn. 1889-1890-1891, Appendix: 149pp. (Separately published by Meyer, Harrisburg, 1893).
1896. Report on the propagation and distribution of food-fishes. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. Fish. 1894 (20): 20-80. (Enc. 424)
1897. Notes upon New York fishes received at the New York Aquarium, 1895 to 1897. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 9 (24): 327-375. (Also in: Annu. Rep. Comm. Fish. Game Forests, State N.Y. 2: 207-251, 1896.)
1898. Notes upon fishes received at the New York Aquarium, with description of new species of snapper from Bermuda. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 10 (5): 45-50.
1899. Identity of common and Labrador whitefish. Science (Washington): NS 9 (220): 416-417.
1902. Food and game fishes of New York; notes on their common names, distribution, habits, and modes of capture. Rep. Forest, Fish Game Comm. N.Y. 7: 247-460, 1901.
1903. Catalogue of the fishes of New York. Bull. N.Y. State Mus. 60 (Zool. 9): 784pp.
1916. Description of a new cisco from Lake Erie. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 29: 25-26.
- BEARSE, H.M.  
1956. Where are the whitefish? Fish. Gaz. 73 (1)
- BECHER, H.  
1924. Über Chromatische Organe und andere Chromatophoren zusammenlagerungen in der Hautinheimischer Fische (*Esox lucius*, *Cotogonus* *seta*, *L. lucidus*). Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat. 45: 581-618.
1929. Über die Entwicklung der Xanthophoren in der Haut der Knochenfische. Arch. Entwicklungsrech. Organism. 119: 143-170.
1929. Über die Entwicklung der Farbstoffzellen in der Haut der Knochenfische. Verhandl. Anat. Ges. Jena 38: 164-181.
- BECKMAN, W.C.  
1952. Guide to the fishes of Colorado. Univ. Colo. Mus. Leaflet 11: 110pp.
- BURKE, R.J.  
1965. A systematic study of the family Salmonidae with special reference to the genus *Salmo*. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 373 pp.
- BEUKOV, K.F. and B.N. PROTSEV  
1944. Vitamin A y rybakh Dal'nego Vostoka. [Vitamin A in Far Eastern fishes.] Biokhimiya 9 (6): 369-375. [In Russian]
- BELL, F.T., et al.  
1938. Facts - The key to progress. U.S. Bur. Fish., January 21: 76pp.
- BELL, R.  
1895. Honeycombed limestones in Lake Huron. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 6: 297-304.
- BELLAVIN, G.V.  
1948. Ufinskoye rybovodnoye zdovno 40 let. [Forty years of the Ufa Piscicultural Plant.] Ryb. Khoz. 11: 22.
- BELTAEVA,  
1946. [Cotogonus *albifus* in the White Sea basin.] Tr. Karolo-Finsk. Otd. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 2 [In Russian]
- BELYAVSKAYA, L.I.  
1953. Vyrashchivaniye metodov belorybitykh na raznykh kormakh. [Growth of young inconnu on different feeders.] Tr. Saratov. Otd. Rospiskil. Filialis Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Ryb. Khoz. Odeskoye 2: 215-227.
- BENEDICT, H.M.  
1900. On the structure of two fish tapeworms from the genus *Phococephalus*, Weiland 1858. J. Morphol. 16 (2): 337-368.
- BENING, A.I.  
1925. O deyatel'nosti Volzhskoi biologicheskoi stantsii v Saratov. [The activities of the Volga Biological Station in Saratov.] In: Trudy I vserossiyskogo gidrologicheskogo s'ezda; 459-461.
1928. Otchet o deyatel'nosti Volzhskoi biologicheskoi stantsii za 1927 god. [Report on the activities of the Volga Biological Station in 1927.] Raboty Volzhskoi Biol. Sta. 9 (4/5): 163-176.
- BENSLLEY, R.A.  
1913. The fishes of Georgian Bay. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1911-1914, (2): 1-51.
1926. Listing the fish species of the Great Lakes. Can. Fisherman, 13 (12): 373.
- BEREZOVSKI, A.I.  
1924. K voprosy klassifikatsii sigovykh. Zur Frage der Klassifikation der Coregonenarten. Russ. Gidrobiol. Zh. 3 (11/12): 266-286. [German summary]
1924. O sigovykh (gen. *Cotogonus*) reiki Yeniseya. [On the whitefishes (genus *Cotogonus*) of the Yenisey River.] Tr. Sibirsk. Ikhthiol. Lab. 2 (1): 79-95.
1926. [Die Markierung des omul's am Baikalsee.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (11/12): 35-36. [In Russian]
1927. [Markierung des omul's am Baikalsee.] Russk. Gidrobiol. Zh. 6 (1/2): 35-36. Also Hunt. Furrier Siberia, Novosib. 1: 41-42. [In Russian]
1927. K izucheniyu baikal'skogo omulya. [A study of the Baikal Omul.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. A, (21): 353-358.
1930. [Cotogonus *zeusichthys seta*.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. 11/12: 16. [In Russian]
1937. Ob effektivnosti metodov iskusstvennogo rybovavedeniya. [Effective methods of artificial pisciculture.] Ryb. Khoz. 1: 37-42.
1938. Puti intensifikatsii vosproizvodstva rybnyykh zapasov bassaina Kaspiskogo morya. [Ways to intensify the replenishment of the Caspian fish stocks.] In: Trudy I Vostochno-Nauchnoi Rybohozyaystvennoi Konferentsii, 2: 61-68.
- BERG, A.  
1970. A comparative study of food and growth, and competition between two species of Coregonids introduced into Lake Maggiore, Italy. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 311-346.
- BERG, A. and E. GRIMALDI  
1965. Biologia delle due forme di coregone (*Cotogonus* sp.) del Lago Maggiore. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. Dott. Marco de Marchi, Pallanza, Italy 18: 25-196.
- BERG, L.S.  
1906. Ubersicht der Salmoniden vom Amur-Becken. Zool. Anz. 30: 395-398.
1908. Spisok ryb Kolymy. [A list of fishes from the Kolyma.] Izhegod. Zool. Mus. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. 13: 69-107.
1909. Ryby bassaina Amura. [Fishes of the Amur Basin.] Zap. Imp. Akad. Nauk. (6) po fiz.-mat. otd. 24 (9): 270pp.
1915. K voprosy ob imennichivosti u sigov. [On the problem of variability in whitefish.] Izhegod. Zool. Mus. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 20 (4): 631-634.
1924. Vstrochayut'sya li koryushka i ryapushka v bassaine Chernogo morya? [Do cisco and smelt occur in the Black Sea basin?] Izv. Otd. Prikl. Ikhthiol. Nauch. Promysl. Issled. 2: 116.
1926. [The fishes of the Khataeng River Basin.] Materialy Kom. po izucheniyu Yakutskoi Respubl. (2): 1-22. [Russian summary pp. 15-22]
1927. *Leuciscus boryschenskii* (Kessler), 11 bassaina Onestra. [*Leuciscus boryschenskii* (Kessler) from the Onestra Basin.] Russ. Gidrobiol. Zh. 6 (6/7): 153-154.
1928. O proiskhozhdenii severnykh elementov faune Kaspiya. [The origin of the northern elements in the Caspian fauna.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. A, (7): 107-112.
1931. Ryby Sungari. [The Sungara fishes.] Izhegod. Zool. Mus. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 31 (2): 211-225.
1932. Ubersicht der Verbreitung der Süßwasserfische Europas. Zoogeographica 1 (2): 107-208.
1934. Zoogeograficheskie podrazdeleniya dlya presnovodnykh ryb Tikhookeanskogo Svernoy Antii (Doblad, posliymoy na V Tikhookeanskii nauchnyy kongress). [Zoogeographical subdivisions in freshwater fishes of the Pacific slope of Northern Asia (Report Presented at the 5th Pacific Science Congress).] Byull. Tikhookean. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR. (3): 49-52.
1936. Note on *Cotogonus* [*Postopium*] *cydinus* (Pallas). Copeia 1936 (1): 57-58.
1936. The occurrence in Asia of *Thymallus arcticus signifus*, *Cotogonus seta* and *Catostomus commersoni rossicus*. Copeia 1936 (1): 58.
1948. Ryby presnykh vod SSSR i soprodel'nykh stran. [Freshwater fishes of the USSR and adjacent countries.] [4th Edition] Part 1. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 466pp. (Opredeliteli po faune SSSR No. 27) [Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1962, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 741]

- BERG, L.S., A.S. BOGDANOV, N.I. KOZHINA and T.S. BASS (Eds.).  
1949. *Prosvylovye ryby SSSR*. [Commercial fishes of the USSR.]  
Fischgepromizdat, Moskva. 78pp. (Sections on Cottogonus  
caucasicus (pp 230-232) and on Cottogonus azdudae  
(pp 223-226); Fish. Res. Board Can. Transl. Ser. 110 and  
111.)
- BERG, L.S. and I.F. PRAVDIN  
1948. Ryby Kol'skogo poluoostrova. [The fishes of the Kola  
Peninsula.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb.  
Ryb. Khos. 26 (2): 3-24.
- BERGEL'SON, B.G. and Yu.I. NIKHAROV  
1949. Polovoe sozrevaniye i nerest sel'dyazi [Cottogonus peled  
(Gmelin)] v ozere Lokhovo Kalininskoi oblasti. [Sexual  
maturation and spawning of peled (Cottogonus peled (Gmelin))  
in Lokhovo lake of the Kalinin district.] Vop. Ikhtyol.  
9 (2): 276-284. (Will be translated in Probl. Ikhtyol.)
- BERGSTRAND, E.  
1968. Tillvattsanalyser på sikon i Jövingsån före och efter en  
reglering. Information från Sjövetenskapslaboratoriet  
Drottningholm (11): 57pp.
- BERNATOWICZ, S.  
1939. Porównanie szybkości nakładania Jusek siewley. *Koosm  
Ser. A*, 61.
1939. Zagadnienie oznaczenia trafności wieku i przynostu siewley  
na podstawie Jusek z różnych okolic ciazia. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*  
Ryb. 12 (3/4):
1947. Kilka uwag o siewlewie i jeziorach siewlowych. *Przegl.  
Rybacki* (9): 307.
1948. Siewja w jeziorach mazurskich. *Przegl. Rybacki* (3):  
91-96.
1953. Występowanie i przynost siewley jezior mazurskich na tle  
warunków środowiska. Distribution and growth of the small  
whitefish (Cottogonus azdudae L.) in Mazurian lakes on the  
background of the environmental conditions. *Roczn. Nauk  
Roln.* 678 (1): 1-20. [English summary on pp 19-20.]
1953. Próba analizy stada siewley (introdukowane) do jeziora Isąg  
(Zelazna) na Mazurach. Preliminary analysis of the small  
whitefish population (Cottogonus azdudae L.) introduced into  
Lake Isąg (Zelazna) District. *Roczn. Nauk  
Roln.* 678 (1): 53-60. [English summary on p 60.]
1955. Aktualny stan występowania siewley (Cottogonus azdudae L.)  
na Pojezierzu Mazurskim i Świeżelszczyźnie. [The actual state  
of distribution of the small whitefish (Cottogonus azdudae L.)  
in the lakes of the Mazurian and Świeżelski Districts.] *Roczn. Nauk  
Roln.* 678 (1): 61-80. [English summary on pp 79-80.]
1954. Siewla w stawie. *Gospodarka Rybna* (6): 6.
1955. Zagospodarowanie siewji i siewley jeziora Pojezierza  
Mazurskiego. *Gospodarka Rybna* (6): 1-3.
1955. Zasady hodowli siewley w stawach. *Gospodarka Rybna*  
(8): 1-2.
1958. Jeziora siewlowe. *Gospodarka Rybna* (2): 5.
1958. Obserwacje nad rozwojem siewley w małych zbiornikach  
wodnych. Observations on the development of alben  
(Cottogonus azdudae L.) in small bodies of water. *Polsk.  
Arch. Hydrobiol.* 4: 163-181. [English summary on pp.  
179-180.]
1960. Obserwacje nad wśledaniem siewley do jeziora z  
wysokim pułapem siarkowodoru. Observations on stocking  
lakes with a high hydrogen sulphide ceiling with alben  
(Cottogonus azdudae L.). *Roczn. Nauk Roln.* 758 (2): 273-281.
1961. Wpływ środowiska na populację siewley (Cottogonus azdudae L.)  
w jeziorze Małki. The influence of environment conditions on  
Cottogonus azdudae L. population. *Roczn. Nauk Roln.* 778 (2): 641-678.
1962. Gospodarka siewlowa w kompleksie jeziora Mamry. *Inst.  
Ryb. Śródląd. Broszura*: 6.
1963. Stan gospodarki siewlowej w kompleksie jeziora Mamry  
w latach 1949-1959. The state of Cottogonus azdudae L.  
fisheries management in the Mamry Lake system in 1949-1959.  
*Roczn. Nauk Roln.* 828 (2): 319-335. [English summary on  
p. 335]
1963. Obserwacje nad rozrodem siewley w kompleksie jeziora  
Mamry. Observations of the reproduction of Cottogonus  
azdudae L. in the Mamry Lake system. *Roczn. Nauk Roln.* 828  
(2): 337-352. [English summary on p. 352]
1964. Siewla w gospodarce jeziorowej. *Gospodarka Rybna* (4):  
3-4.
1964. Próba aklimatyzacji kryształki ripus z siewja w jeziorze  
Dział Wielki. An attempt of acclimatization of the hybrid  
between Cottogonus azdudae L. and Cottogonus leuciscus (L.)  
in the Lake Dział Wielki. *Roczn. Nauk Roln.* 848 (2): 373-  
390. [English summary on p. 390]
- BERNHOFF-OSEA, A.  
1937. En ny Fisk der Vestlandet. *Stavanger Mus. Aarsheft* 46:  
103-106.
- BERSAMIN, S.V.  
1958. A preliminary study of the nutritional ecology and food  
habits of the chubs (Lucioid fish spp.) and their relation  
to the ecology of Lake Michigan. *Exp. Mich. Acad. Sci.* 43:  
107-118.
- BERST, A.H.  
1961. Selectivity and efficiency of experimental gill nets in  
South Bay and Georgian Bay of Lake Huron. *Trans. Amer.  
Fish. Soc.* 90 (4): 413-418.
- BERST, A.H. and A.M. MCCOMBIE  
1963. The spatial distribution of fish in gill nets. *J. Fish.  
Res. Board Can.* 20 (3): 735-742.
- BERTHAR, G. and C. STROMBER  
1969. Feeding mechanisms in plankton eaters. I. Epibranchial  
organs in whitefish. *Marine Biology* 3 (2): 107-109.
- BERZINS, B.  
1957. Studier over naringsattillag og naringsbehoev hos  
nyklaktet silkyngel. *Skr. Södra Sveriges Fiskerifören. Arsskr.*  
1957: 19-34.
1958. Fiskevårdens strukturförändringar. *Skr. Södra Sveriges  
Fiskerifören. Arsskr.* 1958: 20-26.
- BESANA, G.  
1897. Sulla convenienza di acclimatori nei nostri laghi li  
coregoni azzurro. *G. Ital. Pesca Acquicult.* 1: 326-328.
1900. Durata dell'incubazione delle uova di Coregoni schinzi.  
*Acquicult. Lombard.* 7: 14-15.
1901. Sulla pesca del coregoni nel lago di Como durante il  
divieto, a scopo di incubazione. *Acquicult. Lombard.* 3:  
223-227.
- BESEKROVNYI, A.M. See BEZKROVNI, G.M.
- BETHUNE, W.C.  
1937. Fishes. In: Canada's western northland. *Dep. Mines  
and Resources.* Ottawa: 123-129.
- BEVAN, D.E.  
1963. Incubation of salmonid eggs in a refrigerator.  
*Progr. Fish-Cult.* 25 (1): 22.
- BEZKROVNI, O.M. and O.A. SUKACHOVA  
1959. Gistologicheskiy analiz gonad chudskogo siva, akklimati-  
zirovannogo v vodnykh Kharkovskoy oblasti. [A histological  
analysis of the gonads of Lake Chud whitefish acclimatized in  
the Kharkov oblast basins.] *Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR.* 1959  
(1): 88-92.
1960. Gistologichni analizi zimovogo i vesnno-lytnogo periodu  
rostitu gonad chudsk'hogo siva, shcho aklimatizuyetsya u  
vodnoyakh Kharkivskoy oblasti. [Histologic analysis of gonads  
during the winter and spring-summer growth periods in  
the gonads of *Coregonus hoyi* acclimatizing in reservoirs of  
Kharkovskaya oblast.] *Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR.* 1960  
(2): 458-462. [In Ukrainian; Russian and English summaries]
- BIGELOW, H.B.  
1963. Family Coregonidae. In: *Fishes of the Western North  
Atlantic*. Part Three. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.* 1 (3):  
547-552.
- BIGELOW, H.B.  
1922. Representative Cladocera of south-western Ontario. *Univ.  
Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser.* (20): 109-125. (Publ. Ont. Fish.  
Res. Lab. No. 8.)
- BIOCCHI, G.D. *et al.*  
1960. Gruppi sanguigni e ibridazione interspecifica in pesci  
e in uccelli. *Rend. Ist. Lombardo* 94B (1): 63-74.
- BIRGE, H.A. and C. JUDAY  
1914. A historical study of the Finger Lakes of New York.  
*Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish.* 32: 525-609, 1912.
- BIRNIE, J., J.J. NOBLE and E.E. PRINCE  
1908. Report and recommendations of the Dominion Fisheries  
Commission on the fisheries of Georgian Bay and adjacent  
waters. *Canadian Government Printing Bureau* 55pp.
- BIRNER, A. and W. SCHWEIZER  
1935. Der Weissfisch der Vierwaldstättersee (Cottogonus exiguus  
azdudae, Fatio). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coregonen in  
den Schweizerseen. *Mitt. Naturforsch. Ges. Luzern* 12: 1-88.
1936. Der Weissfisch (Cottogonus exiguus albehus Fatio) im  
Alpensee. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 44 (11): 282-312.
1936. Der Edelfisch das Vierwaldstättersee, Cottogonus azdudae  
nobilis Fatio. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coregonen in  
den Schweizerseen. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 29 (4): 617-663.
1938. Der Salchen des Vierwaldstättersee (Cottogonus schinzi  
hecodiscus var. lucetrensis Fatio). *Z. Hydrob.* 8 (1/2):  
62-118.
- BIRULA, A.  
1934. Über das Vorkommen der Chromiden-Gattung *Cimix* in  
Kara-Bass (Südöstlich des Kara-Meeres). *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.*  
31 (5/6): 436-439.
- BIRULYA, A.A.  
1907. [Cottogonus azdudae] reported for the Balyktaik River on  
Kotel'nyi Island.] *Zap. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 18 (2): 27.
- BIRZNEK, O.A.  
1948. Opyt perovodki molodi beloribity na samolete i  
vyrashchivaniye ee v prudakh. [Experimental transportation of  
young inconnu by air and raising in ponds.] *Ryb. Khos.*  
(12): 36-37.
1950. Opyt vyrashchivaniya dvoukletki beloribity v karpovom  
nagui'nom prudu. [Experimental raising of Caspian inconnu  
yearlings in a carp forage pond.] *Ryb. Khos.* (3): 42-43.
1953. Vyrashchivaniye molodi beloribity v prudakh. [Raising  
young inconnu in ponds.] *Fischgepromizdat, Moskva* 64pp.
1953. Vyrashchivaniye molodi beloribity v prudakh. [Raising  
young inconnu in ponds.] *Tr. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst.  
Morsk. Ryb. Khos. Okeanogr.* 24: 276-282.
- BISSELL, J.H.  
1889. [Whitefish in the Great Lakes.] From the Presidential  
address. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 18: 9-10.

- RISSELL, J.H.  
1890. The Detroit whitefish station. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 19: 16-20.
- RISSETT, E.D.R.  
1927. Fresh water fishes of Manitoba. *Can. Field Nat.* 41(6): 127-128.
- RITESHINA, V.A.  
1963. Rybnokhlyazhennaya otseka ozera Ik Omskoi oblasti i puti uvelicheniya ego rybnoproduktivnosti. [An evaluation of the fish resources of Lake Ik in the Omsk Oblast and ways of raising its productivity.] In: *Razvitiye ozernogo khozyaystva Sibiri.* [The development of Siberian lake fisheries.] Novosibirsk: 84-91.
1964. Itogi nauki i tekhnologii v raznykh naukovykh oblasti. [Results of introducing bream and *Cotogomus elanus* Ladogenskiy in Lake Ik of the Omsk Oblast.] *Izv. Omsk. Otd. Geogr. Obshchest. SSSR.* 9 (13): 47-51.
- ROCKLIND, R.D.  
1953. The lake whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), in Flathead Lake, Montana. M.S. Thesis. Montana State University.
- BLANCHARD, E.  
1866. Les poissons des eaux douces de la France. Paris 656pp.
- ROZKOWSKI, J.  
1931. Powszechno wiadomosci o wyznaczk zarzyniactwa jezior szacownicze ikrp siejki, pochodzacy z jeziork wielkopolskich. *Przegl. Rybacki* 7(7/8): 178-176.
1931. Akcja siejowa na jeziorach wielkopolskich w r. 1930. *Przegl. Rybacki* 7(7): 188.
- ROZKOWSKI, J. and A. SCHLOEGEL  
1965. Wychow materiahu zarzyniownego sieiawy w stawach. *Gospodarka Rybna*, (1): 16-19.
- BLUCH, M.E.  
1779. *Natursgeschichte der Harzine (Salze Matosen)*. Beschäft. Ges. Naturforsch Fr. Berlin, 4: 60-94.
- BOBKOVA, N.N.  
1958. Sibirskaya rybnushka, *Cotogomus laietanus* Valenciennes. *Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 44: 179-189.
- BOGATOVA, Z.K.  
1936. Parazitofauna mestnoi ryby i akklimatizirovannykh sigov ozera Turugoy. [The parasitofauna of local fish and the acclimatized *Cotogomus laietanus* of Lake Turugoy.] *Uch. Zap. Leningrad. gos. Univ. Ser. Biol.* 3 (7): 144-155.
- BOGDANOV, E.A.  
1957. [Parasites of *Cotogomus laietanus baikalensis* n. dubovskii and *C. elanus migratorius* from Lake Baikal.] *Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 42: 315-322. [In Russian.] (Translated in: Parasites and diseases of fish, G.K. Petrushevskii (Ed.) Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961: 310-317, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 105.)
1957. [The parasitofauna of young *Stenodus leucichthys* in the delta of the Volga River.] *Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 42: 315-322. [In Russian.] (Translated in: Parasites and diseases of fish, G.K. Petrushevskii (Ed.) Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961: 324-325, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 105.)
- BOHL, M.  
1966. Die Abhängigkeit der Parasitenfauna von Wasserfaktoren-ausgezeigt an mit *Taxodonophora ctenata* (Cestodea-Pseudophylliden) befallenen Rindern. 2. Parasitenk. 28 (1): 75-77.
- BOHMANN, L., H. ENGLANDER, H. FROESE, I. KORNER, K.W. ROCKL, W. SCHANZER, W. SCHROEDER, and Hsi-ming KIANG  
1959. Untersuchungen über die Ertragsfähigkeit einiger Seen Oberbayerns. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 39: 547-599.
- BOLLMAN, C.H.  
1890. A report upon the fishes of Kalamazoo, Calhoun, and Antrim Counties, Michigan. *Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm.* 8: 219-225, 1888.
- BOLTON, L.R.  
1953. Basophile (muc) cells in alimentary canal of salmonid fishes. *J. Morphol.* 54 (3): 549-591.
- BONDARENKO, V.  
1959. [The whitefish *Cotogomus elanus* mansenoides and *C. pelzd* in the Chukovsk Oblast.] *Rybnovodstvo Rybolovstvo*, (6): 18-19. [In Russian.]
- BOKE, A.T.  
1926. Huomiotila muikun tilapiläestän katoamisesta. *Metsätysty ja Kalastus*, 15: 432-434.
1927. Muikkuvuosi 1926. *Luomoon Ystävät*, 31: 31.
- BOOKE, H.E.  
1965. Increase of serum globulin levels with age in lake whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeaformis*. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 94 (4): 397-398.
1968. Cytotaxonomic studies of the coregonine fishes of the Great Lakes, USA: DNA and karyotype analysis. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 25 (4): 1667-1687.
- BOOKE, H.E.  
1970. Speciation parameters in Coregonine fishes: I. Egg-size II. Karyotype. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) *Biology of Coregonid fishes*. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 61-66.
- BORISOV, P.G.  
1924. Rybnushka ozera Pereslavskogo. [Cisno of the Pereslavskoe Lake.] *Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz.* 1: 53-127. [Partial translation by Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, London, available in U.S. Dep. Interior Library, Washington, D.C.]
1928. Ryby reki Leny. [Fishes of the River Lena.] *Tr. Yakutskoi Komm. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 9: 183pp. [English summary on p. 133]
1934. K voprosu ob iskustvennom rybnovozvedenii. [On the artificial propagation of fish.] *Ryb. Khoz.* 5: 32.
1947. K sostoyaniyu zapasov pereslavskoi rybnushki. [State of reserves of cisno from Lake Pereslav.] *Ryb. Khoz.* 4: 36-40.
1953. O rybnolovstve i sostoyanii rybnokh zapasov v Pereslavskom ozere. [Fishing and state of fish stocks in Pereslavskoe Lake.] *Ryb. Khoz.* 7: 36-38.
- BORISOV, P.G. and N.S. OVSYANNIKOV  
1954. *Opredelitel' промысловых рыб СССР*. [Key for the identification of commercial fishes of the USSR.] 2nd ed. *Fischprozinstitut*, Moskva. 260pp.
- BORNE, M.  
1877. Bericht über die Gewinnung von Muränen-Eiern am Schmalen Seelenter See in Herbst. *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 18-10.
1879. [The Muräne (*Cotogomus laietanus*) of the Baltic.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 1 (2): 47. [In German]
1879. [The significance of coregonine culture.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 147-53. [In German]
1885. Distribution of American fish and fish eggs by the German Fishery Association. *Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm.* 5: 261-263.
- BOHNET, B.  
1954. Untersuchungen über die Eignung des Wandlitzsees als Muränenwasser. *Z. Fisch. NP* 3 (6/7/8): 427-448.
- BORTSUKI, E.V.  
1952. Seston basselina Amura i ego rol v pitanii amurskii ryb. [Seston of the Amur Basin and its role in the feeding of Amur fishes.] *Tr. Amurskoi Ibtchil. Eksped.* 1945-1949, 3: 141-228.
- BORTKIEWICZ, K.  
1967. Próby ustalenia norm przewozowych dla wyługu szcupiaka, sieiawy i siei. *Gospodarka Rybna* (4): 4-6.
1967. Produkcja narybku lipowego siei w mieszanych obsadach z karpim. *Gospodarka Rybna* (12): 7.
1969. [Ecology of *Cotogomus laietanus* originating from introductions to West Pomeranian lakes and possibilities of rational fishery.] Doctoral Thesis, Dept. Limnology & Fisheries, Agricultural University, Wrocław. [In Polish]
- BOUGHTON, R.V. and W.A. CLEMENS  
1966. The annual production of the whitefishes *Cotogomus clupeaformis* and *Cotogomus natus* in Teelin Lake, British Columbia. *Northwest Sci.* 40 (4): 147-154.
- BOULENGER, G.A.  
1918. Remarks on some cranial characters of the salmonids. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 295-302.
- BOURQUE, L'Abbe F.X.  
1906. Extinction du poisson blanc. *Natur. Can.* 33(9): 129-130.
- BOWER, S.  
1884. Instructions for taking white-fish eggs. *Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm.* 4 (8): 113-114.
1896. The artificial hatching of whitefish and brook trout and the relations of plantings to results. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 24: 89-99, 1895.
1897. Detroit station and river fisheries. *Bien. Rep. Mich. State Board Fish. Comm.* 12: 24-36, 1894-96.
1898. Natural versus assisted reproduction of certain kinds of fishes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 27: 46-56.
- BOWER, W.T.  
1910. Notes on the increase in size of fish ova after water hardening. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 39: 92-102, 1909.
- BOWERS, G.M.  
1903. Artificial propagation of lake trout, grayling and whitefish. In: *Fish Manual*, revised edition. U.S. Fish. Comm. pp. 91-120.
- BRATTSV, A.P., T.A. VLASOVA, E.I. POPOVA and L.N. SOLOVJEVA  
1962. Glubokovodnoe ozero Bol'shaya Gadyr'ya v doline r. Fechory (Limnol. ocherk). [The deep-water lake, Bol'shaya Gadyr'ya, in the valley of the Fechova River (Limnological outline).] *Tr. Vses. Glubrobl. Obshchest.* 12: 200-213.
- BRATTLER, L.J. and M. O. ROBINSON  
1967. Processing Great Lakes chub (*Leucichthys hoyi*). *Quart. Bull. Mich. State Div. Agr. Exp. Sta.* 49 (4): 440-444.
- BRAM, E.  
1962. Erste Nahrungsaufnahme bei Eläusen (*Cotogomus elanus* Bloch) und Hechtjungfischen (*Esox lucius* L.) des Bodensees. *Naturwissenschaften* 49: 189.



- BRAIN, E.  
1964. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur ersten Nahrungsaufnahme und Biologie im Jungfisch von Blaufleichen (*Cotegonus melanomaculatus* Bloch), Weißfischchen (*Cotegonus (Asta) Jurine*) und Hecten (*Esox Lucidus L.*) Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 28 (2/3): 183-244.
- BRAIN, H.  
1923. Untersuchungen an Blaufleichen des Bodensees während der Laichzeit 1922. Allg. Fischerzeitg. 48: 55- ; Schweiz. Fischerzeitg. 31: 158-65.
- BRIDGES, D. W. and J. M. NEHROLD  
1966. Brown trout survival and movement in the Logan River. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Lett. 43 (1): 67-82.
- BROFEIDT, P.  
1915. Kaljojen sukupolien viläiset suhteet. Suomen Kalatalous 3: 14-32.  
1917. Tietoja Järviemän kalastuksesta, Uingelänväsi. Suomen Kalatalous, 4: 139-180.  
1920. Evon kalastuskoossesta. Suomen Kalatalous 6: 55-57.  
1925. Evon kalastusammalla tavustusta kalolasta. Suomen Kalatalous 8, 19-22.  
1926. Satakunnan kalastuksesta. Talonpöytä 3 (8): 132-135.  
1927. Etelä-Ilmeem kalastuksesta. Talonpöytä 4 (8): 141-146.  
1930. Kaljojen joukkoluokseista Vihtiin pitäjän Enojärvestä ja Pajojärvestä. Suomen Kalatalouslehti 37: 123.  
1930. Yliövökseem kalastuksista. Suomen Kalatalous 11: 114.
- BROOKS, J. L.  
1957. The species problem in freshwater animals. In: The species problem. E. Mayr (Ed.) Publ. Amer. Ass. Advan. Sci. 50: 81-123.
- BROWN, C. J. D.  
1952. Spawning habits and early development of the mountain whitefish, *Phoxinopus williamsi*, in Montana. Copeia 1952 (3): 109-113.  
1962. C. J. D. and J. W. MEFFET  
1942. Observations on the numbers of eggs and feeding habits of the cisco (*Leucichthys artedii*) in Swains Lake, Jackson County, Michigan. Copeia 1942 (3): 149-152.
- BROWN, E. H., Jr.  
1970. Extreme female predominance in the bloater (*Cotegonus hoyi*) of Lake Michigan in the 1960's. In: C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 501-514.
- BRUNING, C.  
1914. Die Marmse. Wochenschr. Aquar.-Terrar. Kunde 11: 591-592.
- BRUNSON, R. B. and H. W. NEUMAN  
1951. The summer food of *Cotegonus clupeoformis* from Yellow Bay, Flathead Lake, Montana. Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci. 10: 5-7.
- BRUSVININA, I. I.  
1963. Biologiya i promysel rybnitskiy v Obkol'i Tarovskoi gubakh. [Biology and fishery of ciscoes (*Cotegonus artedii*) in the Ob and Tarov Bays.] Trudy Salekhardskogo Sta. Ural. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3: 18-30.
- BUCHENBERGER, A.  
1889. Zur Feichenbrutfrage im Bodensee. Allg. Fischerzeitg. 14: 149.  
1883. Report upon hatching one million whitefish eggs from the Great Lakes at Orland, Me., and upon planting the young in Eagle Lake, Mount Desert. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 3: 454-455, 1885.
- BUDD, J.  
1957. Movements of tagged whitefish in northern Lake Huron and Georgian Bay. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 86: 128-134, 1956.
- BUDD, J. and D. CHICIN  
1962. Exploitation of Canadian Lake Huron whitefish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 91 (2): 223-224.
- BUDDE, W.  
1965. Canning for the detection of *Taizetophorus oregonus* cysts in whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22 (3): 865-867.
- BUDYCH, J.  
1957. Stan pogjowia sielawy w jeziorach sierakowskich. Gospodarka Rybna (3): 3.  
1959. Stan pogjowia sielawy w jeziorach sierakowskich. Gospodarka Rybna (3): 18.  
1967. Wyniki zarybiania siejz jezior Pojezierza Sierakowskiego. Gospodarka Rybna (8): 9-10.
- BUDYCH, J. and M. IWASIKIENICZ  
1965. Pjodnosz sielawy z jezior Pojezierza Sierakowskiego. Roczn. MSR Poznan (22): 13-20.
- BUKIREV, A. I.  
1938. K geograficheskoj izmenchivosti polyadi *Cotegonus peled* (Omelin). [On the geographical variability of *Cotegonus peled* (Omelin).] Izv. Voen. Biol. Inst. 11 (7/8): 231-255.
- BURCHLADEZ, G. G., M. G. GOGBERIDZE and L. M. CHIKHARASHVILI  
1962. O priblichnakh snizheniya chislennosti rybnasa na oz. Paravan. [On the causes of the decline in the abundance of ripus (*Cotegonus artedii ladogensis*) in Lake Paravan.] Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Rybokhoz. Sts. Gruzii 7: 51-56.
- BURKHAKIN, E. V.  
1941. Pelyad, *Cotegonus peled* (Omelin), bassaina Gydanskogo [Cotegonus peled (Omelin) from Guda Bay basin.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zeml. Ser. Promysl. Khim. 15: 89-117.  
1941. [Hybrid of *Cotegonus sandziczka* and Arctic cisco.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zeml. Ser. Promysl. Khim. 16:  
1961. Perspektivy rabot po rybokhozyslatvennomu akklimatizatsii v presnovodnykh vodohakh SSSR. [Prospects of the work in acclimatization of fishes in fresh waters of the USSR.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khor. 13/14: 77-80.  
1962. Prodvritel'nye rezultaty vyroschivaniya polyadi i larvy v ozer, obzaryblyeniya polikhloropinom [Preliminary results of the breeding of *Cotegonus peled* and carp in a lake made fishless by the use of polychloropine.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khor. 15: 35-39.  
1963. Perspektivy akklimatizatsii presnovodnykh ryb v SSSR. [Prospects for the acclimatization of fresh water fish in the USSR.] Zool. Zh. 42 (6): 801-808.  
1963. Letal'nye koncentratsii polikhloropina dlya netozhnykh presnovodnykh ryb. [Lethal concentrations of polychloropine for some freshwater fish.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khor. 55: 26-29.
- BURNASHEV, M. S. and S. N. TYTYUNIK  
1962. Pitaniye i rost moloedi sigovoyh ryb v prodakh Kishinevskogo prigorodnogo rybkhoza MSSR. [Food and growth of whitefish young in the ponds of the Kishinev suburban fish farm in the Moldavian SSR.] Uch. Zap. Kishinevsk Univ. 62 (1): 117-128.
- BUSNITA, T. et al.  
1957. Primele incercari de acclimatizate a coregonilor in apele R.P.R. Bul. Inst. Cercet. Piscic. 16 (2): 5-19.
- BUTLER, G. E.  
1941. Artificial feeding of whitefish fry. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 70: 180-182, 1940.
- BYKHOVSKAJA, I.  
1936. Geograficheskoe rasprostraneniye skrobnei ryb SSSR. [Geographical distribution of the Acanthocephalus in fishes of the USSR.] Uch. Zap. Leningrad. Gos. Univ. 7; Ser. Biol. i Zoolog. Ekologicheskoi Parazitologii: 167-194.
- BYKHOVSKAJA-PAVLOVSKAYA, I. E. et al.  
1962. Opredelitel' parazitov presnovodnykh ryb SSSR. [Key to parasites of freshwater fishes of USSR.] Opred. Fauna SSSR. 80. Taxo-faunation of the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1964. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1136.
- CAIN, A. R.  
1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. The brook silverides (*Labidesthes sicculus*) and the cisco (*Leucichthys artedii*) in the relations to the region. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 11 (1): 1-151.
- CAMPBELL, D. E.  
1954. Fish management unit records two new fishes for Pennsylvania waters. Penn. Angler 23(2): 4.
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES  
1955. The Canadian commercial fisheries of the Great Lakes. Basebook on Fishery Statistics 2: n.p.  
1955. How to produce best quality whitefish. Ottawa. [9]pp.  
1963. Siberian fisheries. Trade News 16 (5/6): 20.  
n.d. Lake whitefish (*Cotegonus clupeoformis*). Fisheries Fact Sheet 21: 2pp.  
n.d. Inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys mackenzii*). Fisheries Fact Sheet 23: 2pp.  
n.d. Lake herring, cisco or tullibee. Fisheries Fact Sheet 56: 2pp.
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SERVICES  
1957. Atlas of Canada. Ottawa. (Plate 44. Ranges of principal commercial inland fish.)
- CANADIAN FISHERMAN  
1925. Thumbnail portraits of commercial fish: whitefish. Can. Fisherman 12 (11): 346.  
1947. Lake Erie herring. Can. Fisherman 34 (10): 24.
- CANNICCI, G.  
1962. Studio idrobiologico di un Lago Appenninico di Alta Quota: il lago di Scanno. Parte II. Le comunità planctoniche. Boll. Pesca Piscicolt. Idrobiol. NS 17: 181-242.
- CANTWELL, J. C.  
1902. Report of the operations of the U.S. Revenue Steamer *Munivak* on the Yukon River Station, Alaska, 1899-1901. U.S. Treasury Doc. 2276. [List of fishes on p. 289.]
- CARAWAY, P. A.  
1951. The whitefish, *Cotegonus clupeoformis* (Mitchill), of northern Lake Michigan, with special reference to age, growth, and certain morphometric characters. Ph.D. Thesis, Michigan State University. Dissertation Abstracts, 14 (3): 571-572, 1954.
- CARL, G. C., W. A. CLEMENS and C. C. LINSLEY  
1959. The freshwater fishes of British Columbia. Brit. Columbia Mus. Handbook, 5, 3rd edition: 192pp.

- CARLANDER, K.D.  
1942. An investigation of Lake of the Woods, Minnesota, with particular reference to the commercial fisheries. Vol. 3. Management recommendations. Vol. 4. Appendices. Minn. Dep. Conserv. Div. Game Fish. Bur. Fish. Res. Fish. Res. Invest. Rep. 42: 384-454; 455-534.
1943. Lake of the Woods Fisheries. Conserv. Volunteer 5(28): 11-13.
1945. Growth, length-weight relationship and population fluctuations of the tullibee, *Leucichthys axeddi tullibee* (Richardson), with reference to commercial fisheries, Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 75: 125-136, 1945.
1949. Some trends in the commercial fisheries of Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 77, 15-25, 1947.
1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. [Third edition] Volume 1. Iowa State Univ. Press. 752pp.
- CARLANDER, K.D. and R.E. CLEARY  
1949. The daily activity patterns of some freshwater fishes. Amer. Midland Natur. 41(2): 447-452.
- CARLANDER, K.D. and L.L. SMITH  
1945. Some factors to consider in the choice between standard, fork, or total lengths in fishery investigation. Copeia 1945 (1): 7-12.
- CARPENTER, C.  
1889. The sexes of whitefish. Forest Stream, 9: 430.
- CARPENTER, R.G. and H.B. SIGLER  
1947. Fishes of New Hampshire. New Hampshire Fish & Game Dep. Concord, N.H. 87pp.
- CAVENDER, T.M.  
1970. A comparison of Coregonines and other Salmonids with the earliest known Teleostean Fishes. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 1-32.
- CHALIKOV, B.G.  
1930. Zаметка о шкобркуе под Тобол'ском. [A note on the broad whitefish, *Cotegonus natus*, near Tobolsk.] Byull. Obshch. Nauch. Kraya Pri Muz. Tobol'sk. Severa 3(2): 14-22.
1951. Metodika vyrashchivaniya molodi osetrovyykh i belorybitsy. [Raising young sculpinids and inconnu.] Tr. Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Morsk. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 19: 4-24.
- CHAMBERS, E.T.D.  
1896. The cunananiche and its Canadian environment. Harper Brothers, New York. 357pp.
- CHAPMAN, W.M.  
1942. Alien fishes in the waters of the Pacific northwest. Calif. Fish Game 28(1): 9-15.
- CHARLESWORTH, J.K.  
1928. Origin of the relic fauna of Lough Neagh. Geol. Mag. 65 (767): 212-215.
- CHARLEVOIX, P.F.X.de  
1766. A voyage to North America; undertaken by command of the present King of France... Vol. 2. Dublin.
- CHEKOWSKI, Z.  
1966. Nieznane tarlisko stiel wodniane w rzecze Gowienicy. Gospodarka Rybna 7(7): 22.
- CHELLYNOID, J.R.  
1970. The genetic relationships of intergeneric and inter-geographical Coregonids as determined by protein properties. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 115-126.
- CHEN, H.Y.  
1969. A record of hermaphroditism in lake whitefish, *Cotegonus clupeoides*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26(9): 2521-2523.
- CHENEY, A.N.  
1898. Fish represented in colored plates. Annu. Rep. Com. Fish. Game & Forest, State of New York 5: 239-248.
- CHIFURDOV, V.S.  
1931. K voprosu o biologii i promysle manerki, *Cotegonus Zugan* Pall., reki Yomi. [On the fishery biology of *Cotegonus Zugan* Pall., in the Tom River.] Izv. Tomsk. Univ. 83: 49-70.
- CHEPEANOV, V.V.  
1966. Parazit i bolsoni molodi omul'i i bharuzia i estovennykh i ikusstvennykh vodonomov basseina Baikala. [Parasites and diseases of the fry of whitefish and grayling from natural and artificial water bodies in the Baikal basin.] Izv. Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. Biol.-Med. Nauk. 1: 116-119.
1964. Intensivnost' dykhaniya molodi chira (*Cotegonus natus* (Pallas)) stochnosti se k temperature, k soderzhanii kisloroda i uglisloya v vode. [The respiratory rate of juvenile broad whitefish (*Cotegonus natus*): its relation to temperature and to the concentration of dissolved oxygen and carbon dioxide.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Rybn. Khoz. 53: 117-122.
1964. Fiziologicheskie pokazateli molodi chira, vyrashchennoi pri razlichnykh temperaturakh. [Physiological characteristics of young chir (*Cotegonus natus*) reared at various temperatures.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Ozer. Rechn. Rybn. Khoz. 57: 286-289.
1966. Pokazateli krovi u presnovodnykh ryb po sezonam. [Seasonal blood characteristics of freshwater fishes.] In: Tezisy doklady Vsesoyuznogo soveshchaniya po ekologii i fiziologii ryb, 1966. [Report summaries of the All-Union Conference on the Ecology and Physiology of fishes, 1966.] Moskva. pp.88-90.
- CHERNYAVY, Zh.A.  
1964. Otseneniye raznogo krovetvoreniya u embriionov baikal'skogo omul'a i siga. [Characteristics of blood formation in the Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis nigrotorax*) and the Baikal whitefish (*Cotegonus taeniacus baicalensis*) embryos.] Vopr. Ikhtiol. 4 (4): 762-764.
1965. Zarazhota rezhima inkubatsii ikry sigovykh ryb Baikala. [Evaluation of the incubation conditions of the eggs of Baikal whitefish.] In: Teoreticheskie osnovy rybovodstva. [Theoretical bases of fish culture.] Nauka, Moskva. pp.172-176.
1966. Rezul'taty issledovaniya biotekhniki ikusstvennogo vosproizvodstva omul'a i siga. [Results of studies on the artificial propagation of omul and whitefish.] In: Problemy vyr'ovoy bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk. pp.41-48.
- CHERNOVA, O.A.  
1949. Podaeni (Ephemeroptera) basseina reki Amur i prilichashchikh vod i ikh rol v pitanii amurskikh ryb. [Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the Amur Basin and adjoining waters, and their role in the feeding of Amur fishes.] Trudy Amursk. Ikhtiol. Eksped. 1945-1949 (3): 229-360.
- CHEVY, P.  
1927. Sur quelques Coregones du Lac du Bourget. Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Natur., Paris, 1927 (3): 225-229.
- CHRISTIE, W.J.  
1963. Effects of artificial propagation and the weather on recruitment in the Lake Ontario whitefish fishery. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20(3): 597-646.
- CHREB, J.C.  
1963. On the characterization of the parasite fauna of the fish of Llyn Tegid. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 141(3): 609-621.
- CHUGUNOV, N.L.  
1928. Biologiya molodi promyslovyykh ryb Volgo-Kaspijskogo razliva (K izucheniyu biologicheskikh osnov rybnogo khozyaystva.) [The biology of the young of commercial fishes of the Volga-Caspian region. (Contribution to the study of the biological principles of fisheries.)] Astrakhan. 282 + 49pp. (Tr. Astrakhan. Nauch.-Rybnokhoz. Sta. 6 (4)).
- CHERNAYEVAYA-SVETILOVA, E.V.  
1930. Materialy po dorozh'yu i rosty Okholi nel'my. [Age and growth rate of *Stenodus leucichthys natus* from the River Ob.] Tr. Sibirsk. Nauch. Rybnokhoz. Sta. 5(1): 207-225. [English summary]
- CIEPIKOWSKI, C.  
1939. Sieja z bibliografi. Przegi. Rybacki 1(3): 107-110.
- CLADY, M.D.  
1966. A further bibliography of the coregonid fishes. Univ. Michigan Dep. Wildlife & Fisheries (Mimeo-gr.) 52pp.
1967. Changes in an exploited population of the cisco, *Cotegonus axeddi* LeSueur. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 52: 85-99.
- CLARK, F.N.  
1882. On the rearing of whitefish in spring water, and its relation to their subsequent distribution. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1: 301-305, 1881.
1883. Description of the United States fish hatchery at Alpena, Michigan. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 2: 388, 1882.
1883. Report of operations connected with the propagation of whitefish (*Cotegonus natus*) at the Northville Station, Northville, Michigan, for season of 1880-81. Report U.S. Fish Comm. 1880: 555-596.
- 1884-1887. [Propagating whitefish at the United States hatchery, Northville, Mich.] Rep. U.S. Fish Comm. 1881: 1038-1040; 1882: 815-838; 1883: 975-979; 1884: 151-156; 1885: 123-124.
1885. Results of planting whitefish in Lake Erie. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 14: 40-50.
1885. Success of whitefish propagation. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5: 99, 1885.
1885. Results of planting young whitefish in Lake Erie - what the fishermen think of whitefish propagation. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5(8): 113-120, 1885.
1885. Natural as compared with artificial hatching of whitefish. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5 (21): 321-323, 1885.
1887. Report on distribution of fish and eggs from Northville and Alpena stations for season of 1885-'86. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 6 (25): 395-399, 1886.
1889. Whitefish distributed from Northville and Alpena stations. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 7 (4): 64, 1887.
1894. History and methods of whitefish culture. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 13: 215-220, 1893.
1899. Methods and results in connection with the propagation of commercial fishes for the Great Lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 29: 88-98.
1902. A successful year in the artificial propagation of the whitefish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 31: 97-99.
1904. Commercial fish and fisheries. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 6: 65-68.
1910. A plan for promoting the whitefish production of the Great Lakes. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 28 (1): 635-642, 1908.
- CLARK, F.N. and S. BOWER  
1883. On the propriety of depositing whitefish minnows off the harbor of Cleveland, Ohio. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 3 (22): 349-352, 1883.



- CUERRIER, J.P.  
1951. The use of pectoral fin rays for determining age of sturgeon and other species of fish. *Can. Fish. Cont.* 11: 10-18.
- CUERRIER, J.P. and F.H. SCHULTZ  
1957. Studies of lake trout and common whitefish in Waterton Lakes, Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta. *Wildl. Manage. Bull.* (Ottawa) Ser. 3, 5: 1-41.
- CUNNINGHAM, A.G.  
1935. The preservation of whitefish production in Lake Winnipeg. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 65: 272-274.
- CURTIS, J.E.  
1884. Fish in the National Park and tributaries of Snake River; propagation of whitefish. *Bull. U.S. Fish Comm.* 4: 335-336.
- CUTLER, G. and M.A. VALENTINEN  
1849. *Histoire naturelle des poissons*. Vol. 21. Paris.
- 
- D'ARLON, C.  
1899. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, les années 1669 & 1670. *Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents* Vol. 54. Cleveland.
- DARROWSKI, B. and M. LEOPOLD  
1969. Analysis of *Cotegonus aethusa* exploitation in Polish lakes. *Rocz. Nauk Roln.* 91H (1): 59-74 [in Polish; English summary].
1969. Attempts of evaluation of average density of *Cotegonus aethusa* population in Polish lakes. *Rocz. Nauk Roln.* 91H (1): 75-82 [in Polish; English summary].
- DADYKIN, M.G.  
1963. O rezult'akh introduktsii sigov v ozero Sevan Armyanskoi SSR. [Results of whitefish plantings in Lake Sevan of the Armenian SSR.] In: *Aklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR*. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazansk. SSR. Alma-Ata: 239-241. [Israel Program for Scientific Translation, Jerusalem, 1966: 165-164.]
1964. O rezult'akh introduktsii sigov (*Cotegonus aethusa* *manzanoides* Poljzkow, C. *zavatusa* *ladoga* Poljzkow) v ozero Sevan. [Results of the introduction of the whitefish (*Cotegonus aethusa manzanoides* and C. *zavatusa ladoga*) in Lake Sevan.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk Arm. SSR. Biol. Nauk.* 17 (6): 41-48.
- DAUR, E.  
1947. Biologiska studier over silken *Cotegonus zavatusa* Linné vid mellansvenska ostersjökusten. *Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm* 28: 1-79. [English summary].
- DALL, W.H.  
1870. The food fishes of Alaska. *Rep. U.S. Comm. Agr.* 1870: 375-392.
- DALLMEYER, E.  
1877. [The Marine (*Cotegonus aethusa*) in Selenter See.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 1: 208. [In German].
- DANILEWICKI, S.  
1928. Sielawa - *Cotegonus aethusa*. *Przegl. Rybacki* (5): 141-148.
- DANNER, H.  
1886. Die Coregonen der o.b. Seen. *Mitt. Öst. Fisch. Ver.*
- DAVIDOFF, E.B.  
1953. Growth, response to netting, and bathymetric distribution of the cisco, *Leucichthys atketti* (LeSueur), in Myers Lake, Indiana. *Univ. Michigan, M.S. Thesis* 30pp.
- DAVIDSON, M.H.  
1935. Maturation and cleavage in whitefish. *Turtax News* 13 (1): 1-5.
1937. Notes on the whitefish (*Cotegonus clupeaformis*). *Turtax News* 15 (8): 98-99.
- DAY, F.  
1877. Notice of the capture of *Cotegonus oxyrinchus* in Lincolnshire. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1877 (3): 419.
1880. The fishes of Great Britain and Ireland. *Williams & Norgate* London.
- DEASON, H.J.  
1932. Scientific investigations of chub-net fishing in Lake Michigan. *Fisherman* 1 (4): 3-4; 11-12.
- DEASON, H.J. and R. HILL  
1944. Age and growth of the kivi, *Leucichthys bigi* Koelz, in Lake Michigan. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 74, 85-142, 1944.
- DECHTIAR, A.O.  
1966. A new species of *Phyllodistomum* (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae) from *Cotegonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) from Lake of the Woods (Ontario). *Can. J. Zool.* 44 (1): 135-140.
- DECHTIAR, A.O. and K.H. LOFTUS  
1965. Two new hosts for *Cyathocephalus zunicatus* (Pallas, 1781) (Cestoda: Cyathocephalidae) in Lake Huron. *Can. J. Zool.* 43 (2): 407-408.
- DEEVEY, E.S.  
1947. [Review of SVARDSON 1945] *Amer. Natur.* 81: 64-65.
- DE KAY, J.E.  
1842. *Natural History of New York*. In: *Zoology of New York, or the New York fauna, Part 3. Reptiles and Amphibia*. Albany: 415pp.
- DEMINSKI, W.  
1965. [Echo sounding investigations on the distribution of pelagic fishes in Lake Puzosze.] *Doctoral Thesis, Faculty of Fisheries, Agricultural University, Olsztyn.* [In Polish].
- DEMINSKI, W. and Z. SADOWSKA  
1967. *Genus przydatności prządy Td 80 na wontony sielawowe*. *Gospodarka Rybna* (7): 4.
- DEMETRASHVILI, M.G.  
1960. [On the biology of *Cotegonus aethusa* in Paravan Lake.] *Sobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR.* 25 (1): 65-70. [In Russian].
1963. Materialy k izucheniyu ikhtiofauny Tbilisskogo vodokhranilishcha i ego rybokhozyaystvennoi kharakteristiki. [Materials for the study of the fish fauna of the Tbilisi reservoir and characteristics of its fishery.] In: *Trudy pervogo nachnogo soveshchaniya gosyabchaniya izucheniya i rybokhozyaystvennogo ispol'zuvaniya vnutrennykh vodosemov, Gruzii, 1961*. *Batumi*: 41-49.
1963. Materialy k izucheniyu ikhtiofauny Tbilisskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Contributions to the study of the fish fauna of the Tbilisi reservoir.] In: *Trudy pervogo nachnogo soveshchaniya gosyabchaniya izucheniya i rybokhozyaystvennogo ispol'zuvaniya vnutrennykh vodosemov Gruzii, 1961*. *Batumi*: 119-139.
- DEMOLL, R.  
1921. Zur Frage der Blaufleischzucht am Bodensee. *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 46: 90-92.
- DE MOUSTIER, J.  
1950. Note sur un essai d'incubation à très basse température d'œufs de Coregonus du Lac de Constance. *Bull. Fr. Piscic.* 158: 21-25.
- DESBACK, B.  
1947. The whitefish industry; the question mark. *Univ. Manitoba Sci. Stud. Ass.* 14 (1): 38-40.
- DERZHAVIN, A.N.  
1946. Akklimatizatsiya vodnykh zhivotnykh na Kavkaze. [Acclimatization of aquatic animals in the Caucasus.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk Arm. SSR.* 5: 71-86.
- DEUFEL, J.  
1956. Auswirkung des Castoreo-Balfalls bei Blaufleichen. *Arch. Fischereiwiss.* 7 (2): 149-150.
- DEUTSCHE FISCHEREIZEITUNG  
1879. Die grosse Maräne, ein Fische der Ostsee und der Haffe. *Deut. Fischerei-Ztg.* 2: 60-61.
- DICKENSON, F.B.  
1898. The protection of fish and a closed season. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 27: 32-46.
- DILL, W.A. and L. SHAPOVALOV  
1939. An unappreciated California game fish, the Rocky Mountain whitefish, *Protoperca williamsont* (Girard). *Calif. Fish Game* 25 (3): 226-227.
- DMITRENKO, Yu.S.  
1962. Sovremennoe sostoyaniye rybolovstva v severnoi chasti Ladozhskogo ozera. [Present condition of the fishery in the northern part of Lake Ladoga.] *Gidrobiol. Issled. (Tartu)* 3: 304-309.
1966. Kratkii ocherk osennego rybolovstva v severno-vostochnoi chasti Onozhskogo ozera. [A brief sketch of fish culture in the northwestern part of Onega Lake.] *Tr. Karel. Ost. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 4 (1): 215-224.
- DOAN, K.H.  
1942. Some meteorological and limnological conditions as factors in the abundance of certain fishes in Lake Erie. *Ecol. Monogr.* 12 (3): 293-314.
1953. Control of the pike-whitefish tapeworm in Central Canada. *Proc. 7th Pacific Sci. Congr.* 4: 539-547, 1949.
- DOBIE, J.  
1966. Food and feeding habits of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, and associated game and forage fishes in Lake Vermilion, Minnesota, with special reference to the tullibee, *Cotegonus (Leucichthys) atketti*. *Minn. Fish. Invest.* 4: 39-73.
- DOBINSKIYA, I.A.  
1957. Nekotorye nablyudeniya nad rybnymi v puzhnoi chasti Oskoi guby zimoi 1956-1957 gg. [Some observations on whitefish in the southern part of Ob Bay during the winter of 1956-1957.] *Tr. Salekhardsk. Sta. Ural. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 1: 74-80.
1959. K izucheniyu sigovykh reki Obi v period smadromnoi migratsii. [Study of whitefish of the Ob River during their smadromous migration.] *Tr. Salekhardsk. Sta. Ural. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 1: 32-57.
1963. Nekotorye zakonomernosti rosta mozga ryb Oskogo basseina. [Some patterns of growth of the brain in fishes of the Ob basin.] *Tr. Salekhardsk. Sta. Ural. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 3: 3-7.
- DOGIEL, V.A., G.K. PETROSHVSKI and Yu.I. POLYANSKI  
1950. *Osnovy zverovye parazitologii ryb.* - Izd. Leningrad. Univ. 304pp. Translated by T. Kabata: *Parasitology of fishes*. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 1961. 384pp.
- DOMINIKOV, A.S.  
1961. Osobennosti raspredeleniya lenskikh sigovykh na mestakh ikh napuga. [Specific characteristics of the distribution of Lena River coregoni in their feeding grounds.] *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 1 (3): 453-461.

- DORMIDONTOV, A.S.  
1962. Nekotorye voprosy tselostnosti vida u ryb. [Problems associated with the completeness of species of fish.] In: Problemy vnutrividovykh otnosheni organizmov. [Problems of intraspecific relations of organisms.] Tomsk Univ.: 101-103.
1963. Zapisy i promysel mukusna v r. Lene. [The mukusn [Cotogonus mukusn] stocks and fishery in the Lena River.] In: Problemy okhrany prirody Yakutii. [Problems concerning the conservation of nature in Yakutia.] Yakutsk: 61-70.
1963. Voprosy rational'nogo ispol'zovaniya promyslovyykh ryb nizov'ya rekii Leny. [Problems of rational exploitation of commercial fishes of the lower Lena.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutrennykh vodovodov SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva: 162-169.
- DOROPEEVA, E.A.  
1967. Svrnitel'no-morfologicheskie osnovy sistematiki vostochno-evropeiskikh lososel. [Comparative morphological principles on the taxonomy of east European salmonoids.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 7 (1): 3-17.
- DOTTRENS, E.  
1948. Les corégones actuels du Léman sont des Paléfos [Cotogonus acanthias? paucus Fatio]. Arch. Sci. (Geneve) 75: 484.
1950. Le corégone actuel du Léman. Rev. Suisse Zool. 57 (37): 789-813.
1950. Sur le lavaret du lac du Bourget. Arch. Sci. (Geneve) 3 (3): 149-202.
1951. Le lavaret du lac d'Aiguebelette. Rev. Suisse Zool. 58: 435-442.
1953. Contribution à la connaissance du Weissfelchen de l'Untersee. Rev. Suisse Zool. 60 (13): 451-461.
1955. Acclimation et hybridation de Corégones. Rev. Suisse Zool. 62 suppl.: 101-118.
1959. Sur les Corégones de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande. Proc. Int. Congr. Zool. 15: 404-406.
1959. Systematique des corégones de l'Europe occidentale, basée sur une étude biométrique. Rev. Suisse Zool. 66 (1): 1-66.
- DOTTRENS, E. and A.A. QUARTIER  
1949. Les corégones du lac de Neuchâtel. Rev. Suisse Zool. 56 (4): 689-730.
- DOWNING, S.W.  
1904. The whitefish; some thoughts on its propagation and protection. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 33: 104-110.
1910. A plan for promoting the whitefish production of the Great Lakes. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 28 (1): 627-633, 1908.
1917. Production and destruction of the food fishes of the Great Lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 47 (1): 28-33.
1923. Are we maintaining the supply of whitefish in Lake Erie? Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 53: 62-64.
- DROSCHER, W.  
1901. [Distribution of large marine.] Fischer-Ztg. 4: 35-39. [In German]
1907. Ein Beitrag zur Lebensgeschichte der grossen Marzäne. Fischer-Ztg. 10: 725-729; 741-747.
- DRYACIN, P.A.  
1933. Belozerskaya rybakushka i vopros akklimatizatsii sigovyykh v Belozerskoye. [Belozero cisco and the acclimatization of whitefish in Lake Belozero.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 16: 22-39.
1936. Pomesi sigovyykh ryb rekii Kolyvy. [Coregonid hybrids of the Kolyva River.] Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3: 443-454.
1939. [Seljava [Cotogonus albus L.] of the Pustoshka Lakes, Kalinin Region.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 22: 161-183. [In Russian]
1941. Ob akklimatizatsii perelavskoi rybakushki (Cotogonus albus perelavicus Borisov). [Acclimatization of the Perelav cisco (Cotogonus albus perelavicus Borisov).] In: Problemy rybovodstva v severnykh rayonakh SSSR. Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 24: 273-288.
1953. Akklimatizatsiya ryb vo vnutrennykh vodotoekakh SSSR. [Acclimatization of fishes in freshwaters of the USSR.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 32: 5-98.
1961. Formirovaniye rybnykh zapasov v vodokhranilishchakh SSSR. [Formation of fish stocks in USSR reservoirs.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 50: 382-394, 453.
- DRYACIN, P.A., P.L. PIROZHNIKOV, and V.V. POKROVSKII  
1969. Poliforizm sigovyykh ryb (Coregonine) i ego biologicheskoe i rybnokhozyaistvennoe znachenie. [Polymorphism in whitefishes and its biological and fishery significance.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 9 (1): 14-25. [Will be translated in Probl. Ikhtyol.]
- DRYER, W.R.  
1963. Age and growth of the whitefish (Cotogonus clupeoformis) in Lake Superior. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 63 (1): 77-95.
1964. Movements, growth, and rate of recapture of whitefish tagged in the Apostle Islands area of Lake Superior. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 63 (3): 611-618.
- DRYER, W.R.  
1966. Bathymetric distribution of fish in the Apostle Islands region. Lake Superior. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 95 (3): 248-259.
- DRYER, W.R. and J. BEIL  
1964. Life history of lake herring in Lake Superior. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 63 (3): 493-530.
1968. Growth changes of the bloater (Cotogonus hoyi) of the Apostle Islands region of Lake Superior. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 97 (2): 146-158.
- DUFF, D.C.B. and R.J. STEWART  
1933. Studies on furunculosis of fish in British Columbia. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 6 (8): 103-122.
- DUGAL, L.C.  
1967. Hypoxanthine in iced freshwater fish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24 (11): 2229-2239.
- DUL'KEIT, G.D.  
1939. O sigovyykh verkhnei i srednei Obi. [On the whitefishes of the Upper and Middle Ob.] Tr. Biol. Inst. Tomsk. Univ. 6: 40-45 [English summary]
- DUNBAR, M.J. and H.H. HILDEBRAND  
1952. Contributions to the study of the fishes of Ugava Bay. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 9 (2): 83-128.
- DUNKE, N.A.  
1964. Svyaz mezhdu korovnoi bazoi, pitaniem ryb i rybnoproduktivnost'yu. [Relationship between food supply, feeding of fish and fish production.] In: Biologicheskie osnovy rybnogo khozyaistva na vnutrennykh vodotoekakh Priбалтий. [Biological bases of fisheries in the inland waters of the Baltic region.] Nauk. tekhn. Minsk: 117-123.
- DUNLAP, H.E.  
1885. Pound and net fishing at Erie, Pa. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5 (20): 319-320, 1885.
- DUNN, A.C.  
1918. The Lake Superior herring. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 47 (3): 92-95, 1917-18.
- DUNN, D.R.  
1954. The feeding habits of some of the fishes and some members of the bottom fauna of Lynn Tegid (Bala Lake) Merionesthairs. J. Anim. Ecol. 23 (2): 224-235.
- DUSHIN, A.I.  
1966. Migratsii omiya Cotogonus mukusna Lill. v Fyasin'skom zalivе Karakogo morya. [The migration of the omia, Cotogonus mukusna Lill. in Fyasin Bay of the Kara Sea.] Uch. Zap. Nord. Univ. 54: 210-214.
- DWORAK, S.  
1948. [Is the small whitefish in our lakes of commercial value?] Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 73 (13): 114-115. [In German]
- D'YAKONOV, F.F.  
1927. Nekotorye nablyudeniya po biologii nerestuyushchei belorobyty. [Some observations on the biology of spawning of the Caspian inconnu (Stenodus leucichthys).] Russ. Gidrobiol. Zh. 6 (11/12): 237-239.
- D'YAKONOV, F.F., S.P. PAENKOV and T.I. SIDAYAN  
1950. Blizhaišie rybovodnye zadachi na pleso Stalingradskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Immediate tasks of pisciculture in the Stalingrad reservoir area.] Ryb. Khoz. (12): 29-31.
- DYBOSKI, B.  
1909. Vorläufige Mitteilung über die Fische-Fauna des Onon-Flusses und des Ingoda in Transbaikalien. Verhandl. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, 19: 945-958.
1874. Die Fische des Balcal-Kassersystemes. Verhandl. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, 24: 383-304.
1876. Ryby sistemy vod Baikal. [Fishes of the Baikal water system.] Izv. Sib. Ord. Russ. Geogr. Obshchest. 7 (1): 1-25.
- DYMOND, J.R.  
1922. A provisional list of the fishes of Lake Erie. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 20: 55-73. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 4.)
1926. The fishes of Lake Nipigon. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 27: 1-108. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 27.)
1928. A description of *Leucichthys tullibeei* (Richardson) based on six specimens from the type locality. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 31: 1-6. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 31.)
1933. Biological and oceanographic conditions in Hudson Bay. 8. The Coregonine fishes of Hudson and James Bays. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 6 (1): 1-12.
1936. Some freshwater fishes of British Columbia. Rep. Comm. Fish. Brit. Columbia 1935: 60-73. (Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Contrib. 9.)
1939. The fishes of the Ottawa region. Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Contrib. 15: 1-43.
1943. The coregonine fishes of northwestern Canada. Trans. Roy. Can. Inst. 24 (2): 171-231. (Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Contrib. 24.)
1947. A list of the freshwater fishes of Canada east of the Rocky Mountains with keys. Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Misc. Pub. 1: 36pp.
- DYMOND, J.R. and J.L. HART  
1927. The fishes of Lake Abitibi (Ontario) and adjacent waters. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 29: 1-19. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 28.)

- DYMOND, J.R., J.L. HART and A.L. FRITCHARD  
1929. The fishes of the Canadian waters of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 3: 1-55 (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 37).
- DYMOND, J.R. and A.L. FRITCHARD  
1930. Some ciscoes or lake herrings of Western Canada. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 5 (17): 460-474.
- DYMOND, J.R. and W.B. SCOTT  
1941. Fishes of Patricia portion of the Kenora District, Ontario. Copeia 1941 (4): 243-245.
- DYMOND, J.R. and V.D. VLADYKOV  
1934. The distribution and relationship of the salmonoid fishes of North America and north Asia. Proc. 5th. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 5: 3741-3750.
- 
- ECKARDT, R.  
1874. Report on the further results of my Marine breeding, in conjunction with last year's report. Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver. 6: 237-241. [In German]
1877. Bericht über die weitere Erfolge der Marine-Marenanzucht. Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver. 7: 204-206.
1878. Muß-See Marine, *Cotogonus marana* (C. Zuvatzia) Deut. Fischerei-Ztg. 1: 10-12.
- EDDY, S.  
1940. Minnesota lake surveys and fish management. Proc. Minn. Acad. Sci. 8: 9-14.
1957. How to know the freshwater fishes. W.C. Brown, Dubuque, Illinois. 253pp.
- EDDY, S. and K.D. CARLANDER  
1942. Growth rate studies of Minnesota fish. Minn. Dep. Conserv. Bur. Fish. Res. Invest. Rep. 28: 64pp.
- EDDY, S. and A.C. HODGSON  
1961. Taxonomic keys to the common animals of the north central States exclusive of the parasitic worms, insects and birds Burgess. Minneapolis. 162pp.
- EDDY, S. and T. SURBER  
1947. Northern fishes with special reference to the Upper Mississippi Valley. Revised edition. Branford; Newton Center, Mass. 276pp.
- EDDY, S. and J.C. UNDERHILL  
1959. Recent changes and corrections for the Minnesota fish fauna. Copeia 1959 (4): 342-343.
- EDMINSTER, J.  
1939. Lake Erie fishes. Ohio Conserv. Bull. 3 (1): 29.
- EDMINSTER, J.O. and J.W. GRAY  
1948. The toxicity thresholds for three chlorides and three acids to the fry of whitefish (*Cotogonus clupeoides*) and yellow perch (*Stizostedion v. vitreum*). (Abstract) Progr. Fish-Cult. 10 (2): 105-106.
- EDGALL, T.A.  
1960. Age and growth of the whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoides*, of Mulsing Bay, Lake Superior. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 89 (4): 323-332.
- EFIMOVA, A.I.  
1966. Ryapushka Chudskogo osera. Vendace [*Cotogonus alba*] in Lake Peipsi [Lake Chud]. In: *Gidrobiologiya i rybnoe khozyaystvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo osera. Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pskov. Gidrobiol. Issled. (Partu) 4: 140-174.* [English summary on pp. 173-174.]
- EGERT, V.B.  
1960. Vyrashchivanie sigovykh v Ropshu. [Whitefish culture at "Ropsha".] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Rybn. Khos. 12: 35-37.
- EGOROV, A.C.  
1958. Ob akklimatizatsii ural'skogo ripusa v Baikale i angarskikh vodohranilishchakh. [Acclimatization of Ural ciscoes (*Cotogonus alba* spp.) in Lake Baikal and in reservoirs of the Angara.] Ryb. Khos. (9): 26-28.
- EGOROV, P.I.  
1950. Povedeniye ryby podo 1' dom v r. Urale. [Behaviour of fish under ice in the Ural river.] Ryb. Khos. (3): 27-29.
- EHLERSMANN, D. and R. HENZLER  
1969. Zur Strahlenkonservierung von Fischen. I. Mitteilung. [Radiation preservation of fish I. Oynlad.] 2. Lebensmittel-Unters. Forsch. 141 (4): 201-207.
- ERIMSTON, R.  
1926. Zur Kenntnis der Darmparasiten in Finnland. Acta Med. Scand. 64 (1): 29-68.
- EICHLER, H.  
1935. Die wirtschaftliche Auswirkung von Fischkrankheiten. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 16: 1-9.
1935. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Marinen- und Fließensuche in Ostpreussen. 2. Infektionsr. Parasitäre Krankheiten Hyg. Haustiere, 48:
1940. Ein bemerkenswertes Marinensterben. Z. Fisch. 38 (3): 387-390.
1942. Ein bemerkenswertes Marinensterben. Z. Fisch. 40:
1944. [About whitefish management. Directives for proper management.] Fischerei-Ztg. Kriegsgemeinschaftsausgabe 47 (33/34): 132-133. [In German]
- EIGENMANN, C.H. and C.H. BEESON  
1894. The fishes of Indiana. Bion. Rep. State Fish Com. Indiana 1893 94: 40-64. (Acad. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 1893: 76-108; Bion. Rep. Com. Fish Game Indiana 1903-4: 113-157.)
- EIGENMANN, C.H. and R.S. EIGENMANN  
1892. New fishes from western Canada. Amer. Natur. 26: 961-964.
- EINSELN, W.  
1941. Fischereiwissenschaftliche Probleme in deutschen Altpenseen. Fischerei-Ztg. 44 (45/46): 1-16.
1943. Ueber das Wachstum der Koregenen in Voralpengebiet, insbesondere über das Verhältnisse von Schuppen- und Längenwachstum. Z. Fisch. 41: 23-45.
- EISFELD, H.  
1880. Die Pommersche Sage von der Herkunft der Marine (*Cotogonus clupeoides*). Zeit. Int. Fischerei-Ausstell. Berlin 10.
- EKIMOVA, I.V.  
1962. [Data on parasite fauna of fishes of the River Pechora.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 2 (3): 542-546. [In Russian]
- ERMAN, S.  
1916. Om Vätterns äbbösk. Svensk Fisk. Tidkr. 25 (4): 101-107.
- ERMAN, T.  
1905. Om Sjöfisket i Vättern. Svensk Fisk. Tidkr. 12:
- ELKONEN, V.  
1959. Fischchevo osero v 1924 - 1929 godakh. [Materialy po proizvoditel'nosti i ekonomike.] [Fischchevo Lake in 1924 - 1929. (Data on productivity and economics).] Khozyaystvo Ivanovskoi Promyshlennoi Oblasti 1/2 (4/5): 166-179.
- ELLIS, H.M.  
1914. Fishes of Colorado. Univ. Colorado Stud. 11 (1): 1-136.
1934. Arsenic storage in game fish. Copeia 1934 (2): 97.
- ELLISON, N.F.  
1966. The catastrophe to the shellies of Ullsvater in January, 1966. Field Natur. NS 11: 3.
1966. Notes on the Lakeland scally (*Cotogonus clupeoides* ssp. *clupeoides*, Regen). Changing Scene 3: 46-53.
- ELSTER, H.J.  
1935. Über die Notwendigkeit einer Reform der Blaufelchen-Fischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 12:
1934. Beiträge zur Biologie des Blaufelchen, *Cotogonus matmanni* Bloch. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 30 (1/2): 181-246.
1934. Über die Ursache von guten und schlechten Fangjahren in der Blaufelchenfischerei. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 42: 3.
1934. Untersuchungen im Blaufelchenjahr 1933. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 42: 109-133.
1935. Schonmass oder Künstliche Jungfisch-Erbrütung bei der Bewirtschaftung unserer Koregenenfischerei? Fischerei-Ztg. 38: 353-356.
1935. Weitere Beiträge zur Fischereibiologie des Blaufelchen (*Cotogonus matmanni* Bloch). Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 60 (8/9): 132-141.
1935. Die künstliche Erbrütung bei grossen Seen. Vorläufige Ergebnisse und Anregungen. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 7: 361-370.
1936. Vorläufige Bericht über die Ergebnisse der internationalen Spannatzuntersuchungen an Bodensee in Jahre 1935. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 61: 130.
1936. Bemerkungen über die Blaufelchenfischerei in Bodensee, 1935. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 61 (7): [3-7].
1937. Statistischer Bericht über die internationalen Spannatzuntersuchungen an Bodensee in Jahre 1936. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 62 (7): [3-7].
1937. Versuche zur Hebung der Koregenen-Fischerei in Bodensee. Fischerei-Ztg. 40 (35): 3-15.
1938. Richtlinien für das Streifen der Felchen an Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 63: 36f.
1938. Über die Bewirtschaftung des Bodensees (nebst Bemerkungen über einige grundsätzliche Fragen der Seemfischerei). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 17 (6): 529-570.
1939. Einige Bemerkungen über die künstliche Erbrütung in der Seemfischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 62 (2/3): [1-6].
1940. Einige Betrachtungen zur Fischereistatistik des Bodensees. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 65: 165-173.
1941. Blaufelchenuntersuchungen in den Jahren 1940 und 1941. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 66 (11): 186-188; (22): 199-201.
1944. Über das Verhältnis von Produktion, Bestand, Befischung und Erträge, sowie über die Möglichkeiten einer Steigerung der Erträge, untersucht an Beispiel der Blaufelchenfischerei des Bodensees. Z. Fisch. 42 (2/3): 169-357.
1948. Untersuchungen über die Bodensee Blaufelchenfischerei im Jahr 1943 und über die Auswirkungen der Kriegsbedingter Fang einschränkung. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 1:
1950. Probleme der Felchenaufzucht in Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 75 (2): 58-60.
1950. Über die Abhängigkeit der Felchenfangplätze von der Verteilung des Planktons. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 75 (15): 373-374; (16): 395-397; (17): 426.
1959. Bodensee-Felchen (Koregenen) im Hochschwarzwald. Beitr. Naturhist. Forsch. Südwest. Deutschl. 18: 87-91.



- FEDOROVA, G.V.  
1967. *Izucheniya postupleniya C-14 v lichinki ryb metodom avtoradiografii.* [A radiographic study of the incorporation of C-14 into the larvae of fish.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 172 (5): 1205-1206.
- FEDOROVA, M.I.  
1929. *Vozrast i temp. rosta sumskogo risa.* [Age and growth rate of the Suma whitefish.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 10 (1): 245-279.
- FEHLMANN, W.  
1936. *Felchen in Rhein.* Fischer, 36:
- FELDING, J.B. and J.H. GRISDALE  
1918. *Utilization of fish waste in Canada. Feeding tests with fish meals.* Canada. Comm. Conserv. 15pp.
- FENDERSON, O.C.  
1961. *Whitefish - are anglers missing a bet?* Maine Fish Game Spring 1961:  
1964. *Evidence of sub-populations of lake whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeiformis*, involving a dwarfed form.* Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 93 (1): 77-94.
- FENNELL, H.  
1885. *Hatching American fish at South Kensington, and their introduction into English waters.* Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5: 273-325.
- FERGUSON, R.C.  
1927. *Fish tagging studies in Lakes Erie, St. Clair and Huron.* Ont. Dep. Lands Forests, Div. Res. Prelim. Rep. 12:  
1958. *The preferred temperature of fish and their mid-summer distribution in temperate lakes and streams.* J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 15 (4): 607-624.
- FERRANT, V.  
1896. *Der Schnepel, *Cotegomus oxylanchus*, in der Sever.* Fauna, 1896: 43-45.
- FERTOIS, G.  
1957. *La pêche au Grand lac de l'Esclave: expérience d'exploitation raisonnée de la nature.* Nature, (Paris) 3268: 328-332.
- FIERANT, A. von  
1929. *Milkkukanan vahetellusta ja milkkukanalutuksesta verkolla Ristilän kirkonkylin vesistöissä.* Metsästys ja Kalastus, 17: 87-90.
- FILIPPI, F. de  
1861. *Rapporto al Sig. Commendatore Cordova sull'introduzione in Italia del *Cotegomus oxylanchus* e del *Salmo umbla*.* Arch. Zool. Anat. Fisiol. 1 (2): 228-233.
- FINDENEGG, I.  
1955. *Die Rheinauen des Wörthersees.* Carinthia II, 65: 155-159.
- FISH, M.P.  
1928. *Contributions to the early life histories of Lake Erie Fishes.* Annu. Rep. N.Y. Conserv. Dep. 1928, Supplemental: Biological survey of the Erie-Niagara system: 76-95.
- FISHERIES NEWS BULLETIN  
1933. *Widen Sankatchevan area for whitefish.* Fish. News Bull. Feb. 1933:  
FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA  
1947. *Northwest Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-1945.* Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 72: 1-94.
- FISHERMAN  
1936. *Fresh water fish rate high in food values.* Fisherman 8 (3): 1-2.  
1947. *Canadian officials conduct survey of Lake Erie fisheries.* Fisherman 15 (2): 13.  
1953. *Lake Superior herring sets new record for size.* Fisherman 21 (4): 15.
- FISHERY MARKET NEWS  
1944. *Foreign fishery trade-whitefish inspection in Canada begun in November.* Fishery Market News 6 (12): 24-25.
- FLORIN, J.  
1945. *Bemerkungen zum Funde eines zwitterigen Grossfelchens (Péras) aus den Genfersee.* Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 53: 134.  
1964. *Experiences with breeding of fish in round basins.* Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 15: 974.
- FORBES, S.A.  
1882. *On the first food of the whitefish.* Amer. Field March 11, 1882:  
1882. *The food of young whitefish - *Cotegomus clupeiformis*.* Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1: 19-20, 1881.  
1882. *On the food of young whitefish (*Cotegomus*).* Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1: 269-270, 1881.  
1882. *An inquiry into the first food of young lake whitefish (*Cotegomus clupeiformis*).* Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1: 402-403, 1881.  
1883. *The first food of the common whitefish (*Cotegomus clupeiformis* Mitch.).* Bull. Ill. State Lab. Natur. Hist. 1 (6): 87-99, 1876-1883.  
1884. *The first food of the common whitefish (*Cotegomus clupeiformis* Mitch.).* Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish & Fish. 1881: 771-782; Rep. Ill. State Fish Comm. Sept. 30, 1886: 139-149. (Extracts in Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 17: 59-66, 1888; reprinted 1912: 87-99.)  
1884. *A catalogue of the native Fishes of Illinois.* Rep. Ill. State Fish Comm. Sept. 30, 1884: 60-89.  
1888. *Studies of the food of fresh-water fishes.* Bull. Ill. State Lab. Natur. Hist. 2 (7): 433-473.
- FORBES, S.A.  
1888. *Note on the first food of the whitefish.* Bien. Rep. State Board Fish Comm. 171. 8: 100-104.
- FORBES, S.A. and H.E. RICHARDSON  
1908. *The fishes of Illinois.* State Laboratory of Natural History, Urbana, Illinois. cxxxi, 357pp.
- FOREL, F.A.  
1901. *Pêche de la féra dans le Edmnn.* Bull. Soc. Vand. Sci. Natur. 37: 127-131.
- FOREST AND STREAM  
1877. *The Coregoni; their natural history, native waters, economic value, and implements connected with their production.* Forest & Stream 8: 439-440; 9: 3-4.
- FORSTER, J.R.  
1773. *An account of some curious fishes seen from Hudson Bay.* Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London 63 (1): 149-160.
- FORTIN, P.  
1864. *Continuation of the list of fish of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence.* In: *Fishes* appendices, Annu. Rep. Comm. Crown Lands, 1863: 60-72.
- FORTUNATOV, M.A.  
1924. *Ladoshskii sig v ozere Gokcha-Sevan.* [Ladoga whitefish in the Gokcha-Sevan Lake.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (21/22): 20-21.  
1924. *Rybovodstvo na ozere Gokcha zimoi 1923/24 godov.* [Pisciculture in the Gokcha Lake during the winter of 1923/24.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (8/9): 28-29.  
1925. *Novye dannye o sigah v Sevanskom ozere.* [New data on whitefish of the Sevan Lake.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (6): 25.  
1925. *Raboty Sevanskoi ikhtologicheskoi stantsii za 1924 god.* [Works of the Sevan Ichthyological Station in 1924.] Russ. Gidrobiol. Zh. 4 (3/6): 114-115.  
1926. *Rybi i rybovodstvo Sevanskogo ozera.* [Fishes and fishing in the Sevan Lake.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. Nauch.-Promysl. Issled. 4 (2): 240-246.  
1927. *K voprosu o zaselenii Sevanskogo ozera ladoshskimi i chudskimi sigami.* [On the planting of Lake Ladoga and Lake Chud whitefishes in the Sevan Lake.] Izv. Inst. Nauch. Issledov. Armenii 2: 163-178.  
1927. *Rybovodstvo na Sevanskom ozere.* [Fish culture in the Sevan Lake.] Tr. Sevansk. Ozer. Sta. 1 (1): 58-90.
- FOSKETT, D.R.  
1947. *Lakes of the Skeena River drainage, V. Bear Lake.* Progr. Rep. Pacif. Coast Sta. Fish. Res. Board Can. 70: 10-12.
- FOWLER, H.W.  
1905. *Description and figure of *Cotegomus celacini* Bean.* Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 93: 451-455.  
1905. *Note on the broad whitefish.* Science NS 21: 315.  
1905. *Notes on some arctic fishes.* Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philad. 57: 362-370, 1904.  
1911. *Notes on salmonoid and related fishes.* Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philad. 63: 551-571.  
1913. *A check list of the fishes recorded from Pennsylvania.* Rep. Dep. Fish. Penn. 1913(1): 76-109.  
1948. *Fishes of the Mueltin Lake Expedition, Kewatin, 1947, Part I. Taxonomy.* Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philad. 100: 141-152.
- FRANCIS, F.  
1878. *A migratory *Cotegomus*.* Field Park Garden 51: 10-17.
- FRANKENBERGER, L.  
1957. *Whitefish and ciscoes - forgotten fish.* Wis. Conserv. Bull. 22 (12): 21-23.
- FRANTZ, T.C. and A.J. CORDONE  
1965. *Introduction of the Bonneville cisco (*Phoxinotus gemini* (Jensen Snyder)) into Lake Tahoe, California and Nevada.* Calif. Fish Game 51 (4): 270-275.  
1967. *Final introductions of the Bonneville cisco (*Phoxinotus gemini* (Jensen Snyder)) into Lake Tahoe, California and Nevada.* Calif. Fish Game 53 (3): 209-210.
- FREIDENFELT, T.  
1928. *Om de viktigaste sikformerna och om sikfisket i Vänern.* Lantbruksvetensk. Handl. 1928 (Ådön Å Svensk Fiskeritidskr. 10)  
1934. *Untersuchungen über die Coregonen des Wenersees.* Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 30 (1/2): 49-163.  
1936. *Über die systematische Bedeutung der Zährchen zweiter Ordnung an dem Kiemensreusenstrahlen der Coregonen.* Zool. Anz. 115 (11/12): 325-329.
- FREY, D.G.  
1955. *Distributional ecology of the cisco (*Cotegomus axtedii*) in Indiana.* Invest. Indiana Lakes Streams 4: 177-228.
- FREY, E.  
1885. *Disposition of whitefish eggs sent to Switzerland.* Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5: 358.
- FRICK, H.C.  
1965. *Economic aspects of the Great Lakes fisheries of Ontario.* Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 140: 160pp.
- FRIEDRICH-FREISA, H.  
1932. *Entwicklung, Bau und Bedeutung der Parietalgegend bei Teleosteen.* Z. Wiss. Zool. 141 (1): 52-142.
- FRIEDL, G.F.  
1959. *Subspeciation in British charrs.* Publ. Syst. Ass. 3: 123-129.



- FRIMAN, A.  
1964. [A bibliography of papers dealing with *Cotegomus atkusi* published in Finland.] Ms. Dept. of Zool., Univ. of Oulu, Finland.
- FROST, W.E. and E.D. LE CRON  
1957. The occurrence of some fishes in the Lake District. Changing Scene 1: 38-39.
- FRY, F.E.J.  
1956. The summer migration of the cisco, [*Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur)] in Lake Nipissing, Ontario. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Toronto.  
1957. The summer migration of the cisco, [*Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur)], in Lake Nipissing, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 44: 1-91. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 55.)  
1943. A method for the calculation of the growth of fishes from scale measurements. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 51: 5-18. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 61.)
- FRY, F.E.J., D. CUKIN, J.C. KENNEDY and A. PAPSON  
1960. The use of lead verminate to place a time mark on fish scales. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 89 (2): 149-153.
- FRY, F.E.J. and A.M. MCCOMBIE  
1960. Selectivity of gill nets for lake whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeoides*. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 89 (2): 176-184.
- FULLER, W.A.  
1947. The Inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys mackenziei*) in Great Slave Lake and adjoining waters. M.A. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan 95pp.  
1955. The Inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys mackenziei*) in Great Slave Lake and adjoining waters. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 12 (5): 768-780.
- GAFFNEY, J.J.  
1954. Utilization of the mountain whitefish, *Cotegomus williamsoni*, in Montana. M.S. Thesis. Montana State College 36pp.  
1960. Utilization of the mountain whitefish *Cotegomus williamsoni* in Montana. Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci. 19: 92-106.
- GALKIN, G.G.  
1958. Atlas chesul presnovodnykh kostistykh ryb. [Atlas of scales of freshwater teleost fishes.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khaz. 46: 102pp.
- GARSDIE, E.T. and W.J. CHRISTIE  
1962. Experimental hybridization among three coregonine fishes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 91 (2): 196-200.
- GAŚNIEWSKA, M.  
1946. Sieja jeziór Pojezierza Mazurskiego. Przegł. Rybacki (2): 36-40.  
1947. W przeddzień kampanii siejowej. Przegł. Rybacki (9): 295.  
1948. Spoznaczenia z kampanii siejowej na Mazurach. Przegł. Rybacki (12): 483-485.  
1953. Sieja jeziór mazurskich. The whitefish of the Mazurian lakes. Roczn. Nauk Roln. 67B (1): 81-100. [English summary.]  
1956. Badania nad obustronnymi krzyżówkami siei i sielawy. I. Pokarm mieszanec w hodowli stawowej. Research on a reciprocal cross-breeding of *Cotegomus leuacutus mackenziei* Poliakow and *Cotegomus atkusi* (L.). Food of the hybrids in breeding ponds. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 3: 253-268. [English summary.]  
1956. Wyniki hodowli obustronnych mieszanec sieja z sielawa w stawach. Gospodarka Rybna (5): 4-6.  
1957. Drugie pokolenie krzyżówki po rodzicach samica sieja i samiec sielawa. Gospodarka Rybna (2): 10.  
1958. The morphology of hybrids and the ways of inheriting parental features by reciprocal hybrids: whitefish x small whitefish (*Cotegomus leuacutus mackenziei* Poljakow x *C. atkusi* L.). Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 4: 277-287.  
1959. Pokolenie F2 krzyżówki samica sieja x samiec sielawa. Gospodarka Rybna (6): 21.  
1960. Genus *Cotegomus* L. discussed in connection with a new systematic feature: that of shape and proportion of osseous maxillae and of supraorbital scales. Ann. Zool. 18 (26): 471-513.  
1964. Coregonid classification discussed on the basis of *Cotegomus peled* Thompson from Lough Neagh (Northern Ireland). Ann. Zool. 22 (18): 413-419.  
1965. Aktualne formy siei jeziora Miedwie. Gospodarka Rybna (1): 3-5.  
1965. A preliminary taxonomic revision of the British whitefish with especial reference to the pnyadai of Llyn Tegid (Bala). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 145: 1-8.  
1967. Analytic survey of Coregonids of three Polish lakes: Miedwie, Pełcz and Wielkie Głominskie. Ann. Zool. 24 (3): 343-359.  
1970. Osteological analyses of the forms of the species *Cotegomus leuacutus* L. from Poland and their relationship to forms from other places. In: C.G. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 209-217.
- GAŚNIEWSKA, M. et al.  
1962. Klucze do oznaczania kregowców Polski, Czesc. 1. Kragowce - Cyclostomi, Ryby - Pisces. Warsaw.
- GAUTHIER, C.W.  
1913. Whitefish in the Great Lakes. Com. Conserv. Canada 1911: 146-153.
- GEAR, R.I.  
1884. The lake whitefish *Cotegomus clupeoides*; from notes of Ludwig Eschler and others. In: G.B. Goode: The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States. Sect. 1 pt. 3 (168): 507-540.
- GENETT, A.T.  
1913. Vieremän kalaavijelyksialtos. Suomen Kalatalous 2: 1-13.
- GERD, S.V.  
1951. Dosobnoste pitania podvidov *Cotegomus leuacutus* Osheshego ozero. [Feeding peculiarities of subspecies of *Cotegomus leuacutus* in Omega Lake.] Trudy Karelo-Finsk. Otd. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khaz. 3: 89-94.
- GERKING, S.D.  
1945. The distribution of the fishes of Indiana. Invest. Indiana Lakes Streams 3 (1): 1-137.  
1957. Evidence of aging in natural populations of fishes. Gerontologia 1 (5): 287-305.
- GERMAIN, L.  
1957. La faune des lacs, des etangs et des marais de l'Europe occidentale. 2me ed. revisee par E. Seguy. Lachevalier. Paris. (Encyclopedie Pratique du Naturaliste 20): 549pp. (Coregones: 381-383)
- GERYERS, F.W.K.  
1964. A supermumery pelvic fin in the powan (*Cotegomus clupeoides* Lacpedee). Nature, (London) 174: 935.
- GEYER, F.  
1940. Zur Frage über den Wert des Coregonen-Brut-Einstastes. Z. Fisch. 38 (4): 401-409.  
1961. [Innervation of the esophagus in *Cotegomus atkusi* L.] Tr. Akad. Nauk Litov. SSR: 2: 165-171.
- GIBSON, B.H.  
1968. The Lake Nipigon commercial fishery. Ont. Fish Wildlife Rev. 7 (3/4): 11-16.
- GIEBAZDOWSKI, M.  
1946. W sprawie produkcji sandacza i siei do wod otwartych. Przegł. Rybacki (3): 80-84.
- GILBERT, C.H.  
1955. Notes on fishes from the basin of the Mackenzie River in British America. Bull. U.S. Fish Com. 24: 23-25.  
1895. The ichthyological collections of the steamer "Albatross" during the years 1890 and 1891. Rep. U.S. Com. Fish Fish. 1893, app. 6: 393-476.
- GILL, T.  
1857. On the fishes of New York. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1856: 253-269.  
1893. Families and subfamilies of fishes. Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 6: 127-138.  
1894. The differential characters of *Salomoides* and *Thymallidae*. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 17: 117-122, 1894.
- GIRARD, C.  
1856. Contributions to the ichthyology of the western coast of the United States, from specimens in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 8: 131-137, 1856.  
1859. Fishes, of the general report upon the zoology of the several Pacific Railroad routes. Part 4. In: Reports of the explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean. Vol. 10. 33rd Congress 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document No. 78. Washington, D.C.: 400pp.
- GLADKOVA, Z.I.  
1930. Vozrast i temp rosta sibirskogo siga nizov'ev B. Obl. [Age and growth rate of the Siberian *Cotegomus leuacutus piddachani* from the lower Ob River.] Tr. Sib. Nauch. Rybkhos. Sta. 5 (1): 29-35.
- GLISZCZYŃSKI, B.  
1956. Poysskivanie ikry siei. Gospodarka Rybna (9): 13.
- GODFREY, H.  
1955. On the ecology of Skeena River whitefishes, *Cotegomus* and *Pisotegomus*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 12: 499-542.
- GOLB, H.  
1882. Observations morphologiques et biologiques sur quelques Coregones du lac Léman et du lac de Neuchâtel. Arch. Sci. (Geneve) Ser. 3, 9: 50-54.  
1883. Contribution à l'histoire naturelle des coregonides du lac de Neuchâtel. Arch. Sci. Phys. Natur. Geneve, Ser. 3, 10: 341-343. C.R. Soc. Helv. Sci. Natur. 66: 49-51.
- GOLOVANOV, F.F.  
1937. Ostrovyre ryby i seloroby. [Aipenserids and inconnu.] In: Sbornik: Perspektivy i puti razvitiya rybnoi promyshlennosti Severnogo Kazpiya: 34-38.
- GOLOVANOV, G.A.  
1960. Pelayad - ob'ekt osernogo i prudovogo rybovodstva. [The whitefish *Cotegomus peled* as an object of cultivation in lakes and ponds. Rybovodstvo Rybolovstvo 6: 21-23.  
1963. Vyrashchivanie pelayad v prudakh. [Rearing *Cotegomus peled* in ponds.] Tr. Ob-Tavolok. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khaz. 3: 165-179.

- GOLOVKOV, G.A. and A.G. KONDRAT  
1962. Sovmestnoe vyrashchivaniye karpov i sigov v tovarnom karpovom khozyaistve. [Combined cultivation of carp and whitefish in commercial carp ponds.] Tr. Sovetsk. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 14: 59-63.
- GOLOVKOV, G.A. and T.I. PRIVOL'NEV  
1961. Novyy metod obeshchivaniya ikry pelyadi. [A new method of degumming *Cotogoma peled* spawn.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byul. Gos. Nauch. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 13/14: 118-119.
- GOODE, G.B.  
1888. American fishes; a popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America, with special reference to habits and methods of capture. New York: 496pp.
- GOODE, G.B. et al.  
1894. Natural history of useful aquatic animals. The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States, Sect. 1. U.S. Com. Fish & Fish. 895pp.
- GORBUNOVA, Z.A.  
1959. Predvaritel'nye resul'taty razvedeniya sigovykh ryb v mal'kh ozerskh Karelii. [Preliminary results of whitefish breeding in small Karelian lakes.] In: Materialy soveshchaniya po voprosu rybovodstva, 1959. [Materials of the conference on the problem of fish-breeding, 1959.] Rybnoe Khoz. Moskva: 69-73.
1962. Gibrizatsiya sigovykh kak odin iz putei povysheniya produktivnosti ozern Karelii. [Hybridization of Coregonidae as a method of increasing the productivity of Karelian lakes.] In: Biologia vnutrennikh vodnoyev Pribaltiki. [Biology of Baltic inland waters.] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva: 77-79.
1963. Akklimatizatsiya pelyadi v mal'kh vodosekhn Karelii. [Acclimatization of *Cotogoma peled* in Karelian waters.] In: Problemy ispol'zovaniya promyslovyykh resursov Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodnoyev Karelii. [Problems of the exploitation of the commercial resources of the White Sea and Karelian inland waters.] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva. 1: 181-186.
1964. Sondaniye matochnyykh stad pelyadi v mal'kh ozerskh Karelii. [Formation of breeding stocks of *Cotogoma peled* in small Karelian lakes.] In: Biologicheskie osnovy Rybnogo khozyaistva na vnutrennykh vodosekhn Pribaltiki. [Biological basis of fisheries in the inland waters of the Baltic region.] Nauk. tekhn. Minsk: 56-60.
1966. Vseleeniye gibrizidov mestnykh sigovykh v Matskyarvi. [Introduction of hybrids of local whitefishes into Lake Matsuyarvi.] In: 6-ya sessiya uchennogo soveta po probleme "Biologicheskie resursy Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodnoyev Karelii", 1966. Tezisy dokladov. Petrozavodsk: 25-26.
- GORBUNOVA, L.N.  
1964. Pitaniye pelyadi v Veshkeltitskikh ozerskh. [The feeding of peled (*Cotogoma peled*) in the Veshkeltits lakes.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo Karelii. [Karelian fisheries.] Petrozavodsk. 8: 65-70.
1966. Pitaniye pelyadi v Veshkeltitskikh ozerskh obrabot'yblennykh khimicheskimi metodami. [The feeding of peled in the Veshkeltits lakes when cleared of fish by the chemical method.] In: 6-ya sessiya uchennogo soveta po probleme "Biologicheskie resursy Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodnoyev Karelii", 1966. Tezisy dokladov. Petrozavodsk: 20-22.
- GORDIENKO, N.A.  
1958. Omul (*Cotogoma autumnalis* Pall.) nizov'ey rek Emiseya. [Omul, *Cotogoma autumnalis* Pall., of the lower Yenisei.] Trudy Inst. Polymern. Zemed. Ser. Promysl. Khoz. 3: 81-100.
- GORNOSTAIEVA, N.N.  
1967. Biologicheskaya kharakteristika siga Nizhnego Pechorya [*Cotogoma autumnalis* (Gmel.)]. [Biological characteristics of the Lower Pechora whitefish (*Cotogoma autumnalis* (Gmel.)]. In: Materialy rybohozyaistvennogo issledovaniya Severnogo basseina. [Contributions to fisheries research in the Northern basin.] Murmansk. 9: 27-31.
- GORBODILOV, Yu.N.  
1969. Issledovaniye chuvstvitel'nosti ryb k deistviyu vysokoy temperatury v period ikh embriogeneza. [Study of fish sensitivity to high temperature during embryogenesis.] Tsitologiya 11(3): 366-376.
- GOSPODARKA RYBNA  
1958. Pierwsze okazy sielawy w GoczaKowicach. Gospodarka Rybna (1): 27.
- GOTTBERG, G.  
1969. Prelimtaent vesistsh toimitetut kalamerikonnst. Kalastustentarkastajan Julkaisuya 8.
- GOTTWALD, S.  
1958. Czy ruch rotacyjny w aparatach Welissa wypywa ujemie na wynik inkubacji ikry sielawy. Gospodarka Rybna (4): 28.
- GOTTWALD, S. and A. WIENICKI  
1959. Inlektstajeniya jaj sielawy. Gospodarka Rybna (4): 26.
1959. Deformation of eggs of *Cotogoma autumnalis* L. I. Form of eggs and observations on hatching. Przegli. Zool. 3: 273-275.
- GOTT, G.  
1939. Untersuchungen über Isoagglutination und die Blutgruppen bei den Fischen und die Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der roten Blutkörperchen. Z. Fisch. 37 (3): 395-415.
- GOUD, M.  
1958. L'acclimation de la palpe (*Cotogoma achazii* Fatio) dans le lac de Saint-Point (Doubs). Bull. Fr. Piscicult. 189: 125-130.
- GRABDA, E., J. GRABDA and K. WIERZICKI  
1961. Pasoryty i choroby ryb w jeziorze Wódzkie. Parasites and Fish Diseases in Wódzkie Lake. Roczn. Nauk Roln. 93-0: 239-266 [English summary on pp. 261-266]
- GRAF, J.  
1967. Der Wandler durch die Binneogwasser. 2. Aufl. Lehmanns Verlag, München. 223pp.
- GRAHAM, M.  
1929. Review of Life history of the lake herring (*Clupeichthys atkedi* LeSueur) of Lake Huron...by John Van Oosten. J. Cons. Cons. Persa. Int. Explor. Mer. 4 (3): 359-362.
- GRANDIŁEVSKAYA-DEKSBASH, M.L.  
1959. Znacheniye snovoyi pitaniya dlya vyrvleniya plastichnosti rybnogo i ego gibrizidov v chudskikh lagach. [Significance of the nutritional conditions for the appearance of variability in the *Cotogoma autumnalis* and its hybrids with the Lake Chud whitefish.] Dokl. Sovetsk. Obshch. Vop. Biol. Povolstshch. Svietskiih Piarvina Tomskiy Univ.: 221-224.
- GRANDIŁEVSKAYA-DEKSBASH, M.L. and V.I. TROITSKYA  
1951. The food and growth of *Cotogoma autumnalis* infraspecies *Endogae Pravidin* in the Shartash Lake of the Sverdlovsk area.] Zool. Zh. 30: 253-266. [In Russian]
- GRAY, T.E.  
1850. Fishes, In: Rae, J. Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea, 1846-1847. Boone, London: 204-205.
- GREELY, J.R. et al.  
1926-1940. [Various papers on the fishes of New York State.] In: Ann. Rep. N.Y. State Conserv. Dep. Suppl.
- GREEN, C.E.  
1908. The increase of whitefish and lake trout in Lake Ontario. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 37: 82-84.
- GREEN, S.  
1875. On stocking the Great Lakes with whitefish. Forest Stream 5: 307.
- GREENBANK, J.  
1954. Sport fisheries survey, Katmai National Monument. Admin. Rep. U.S. Nat. Parks Serv. 31pp.
- GREENE, C.W.  
1926. An ichthyological survey of Wisconsin. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 7: 299-310.
1935. The distribution of Wisconsin fishes. Wisconsin Conservation Commission. Madison. 235pp.
- GREENFIELD, A.  
1884. Report upon the receipt and hatching of American whitefish ova and planting of the fry in Australia. Bull. U.S. Fish Com. 4: 190-191.
- GREG, R.A., J.A. EMERSON and G.W. FLEIHMAN  
1967. Extending the shelf life of frozen cisco (*Cotogoma atkedi*) products through the use of water-soluble antioxidants. Fish. Ind. Res. 3(4): 1-10.
- GRIM, J.  
1951. Kambalismus bei Blaufelchen und seine möglichen Folgen. Oester. Fischerzi 4: 165-171.
- GRIMALDI, E.  
1964. Variazioni stagionali del grado di infestazione dei Coregoni del Lago Maggiore da parte di *Protocephalus* sp. (Cestoda). Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. Dott. Marco de Marchi, Palianza, Italy. 17: 207-214.
1965. Frequenza delle malformazioni nella popolazione di coregone bondella (*Cotogoma* sp.) del Lago Maggiore. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. Dott. Marco de Marchi, Palianza, Italy. 19: 93-99.
- GRIMAL'SKI, V.L. and Yu.F. POZINVAIOV  
1953. Akklimatizatsiya chudskogo siga v Moidavii. [Acclimatization of Lake Chud whitefish in Moldavia.] Ryb. Khoz. 12: 44.
- GRUBE, A.E.  
1878. Ueber *Cotogoma autumnalis*. Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Breslau: 75-76.
- GINDRITZER, A.N.  
1962. K biologii ego Pravidina iz Tolstakogo ozera i i rekii Bii. [Concerning the biology of the whitefish of Lake Teletsk and in the River Bysa.] Izv. Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. Biol. Med. Nauk 3: 111-119.
- GINTHER, A.  
1866. Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. London. Vol. 6.
- GUSEVA, N.V. and I.G. SHCHERBAKOV  
1964. O tvornosti ikry sigov, obrabotanykhshcheyami pri inkubatsii na rybnokhodnykh zavodakh. [On the colored whitefish eggs that appear during incubation in fish hatcheries.] Tr. Ural'sk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 6: 211-220.

- GUSTAFSON, K.J. and T. LINDBSTRÖM  
1968. Siken i Venjan. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet Drottningholm (8): 17pp.
- 
- HAACK, H.  
1877. [Transplant of Feichen (*Cotogonus*) in Tepernee.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 1 (2): 23-25. [In German]  
1878. [Transplantation of Blaufleichen and Madue-Märzine to the Bodensee and to Schillersee.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* 2 (2): 59-62. [In German]  
1880. [Acclimatization of "Aalen" in Bayern.] *Fischerei-Ztg.* 4: 24-25. Oesterr. Ungar. Fischerei-Ztg. 1880: 65. [In German]  
1881. Über Coregonen. *Bayer. Fischereiztg.* 1881: 186.  
1882. Blaufleichen und Gängfisch. *Bayer. Fischereiztg.* 1882: 140.  
1882. Treatment of young salmonids and coregoni from the time they leave the egg till they are fully developed and can be placed in open waters. *Rep. U.S. Com. Fish.* 1879: 687-693. [In German]
- HAANI, T.  
1929. Studien über Alter und Wachstum der Bodenseefische. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 20 (2): 214-295.
- HARRICH, W.  
1965. The winter fishing industry of Great Slave Lake. *Albertan Geographer* 1964-65 (1): 23-25.
- HAGEN, H.K.  
1956. Age, growth and reproduction of the mountain whitefish in Phelps Lake, Wyoming. *Diss. Abstr.* 16 (11): 2245. University of Washington, Ph.D. Thesis: 186pp. [Univ. Microfilms Order No. Mic. 56-3574]  
1970. Age, growth and reproduction of the mountain whitefish in Phelps Lake, Wyoming. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) *Biology of Coregonid fishes.* Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 309-415.
- HAKKARAINEN, E.  
1956. Nhyte Jerisärvien mükustal. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 63: 4-5.  
1961. Mükku, *Cotogonus albus*. *Suomi Kalakirja*: 117-129.  
1962. Mükku jaksottaisusilmäistä. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 69: 142-145.
- HAKKARAINEN, E. and V. PULKINEN  
1962. Mükku: ekologia, merkitys ja tutkimus. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 69: 218-221.
- HALBFASS, W.  
1901. [Again the Madü-Märzine.] *Fischerei-Ztg.* 4: 72-73. [In German]
- HALIK, L.  
1931. Über vitale Föhrungen an durchsichtigen Fischlarven von *Cotogonus exilis* Klms und *Thymallus thymallus*. *Zool. Anz.* 94 (11/12): 330-334.
- HALKETT, A.  
1898. In: Wakeham, W. Report of the expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf in the steamship "Diana" ... *Rep. Dep. Marine Fish. Canada, Seasonal Papers* 32 (9): 80-83.  
1913. Checklist of the fishes of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. Ottawa. 138pp.  
1919. Fishes and invertebrates collected by Rev. W.G. Walton in Hudson and James Bays. *Ann. Rep. Dep. Fish. Canada* 1919: 56-57.
- HALL, A.R.  
1925. Effects of oxygen and carbon dioxide on the development of the whitefish. *Ecology* 6 (2): 104-116.
- HALLOCK, C.  
1877. The sportsman's gazetteer and general guide... New York. 688pp.
- HALME, E.  
1961. Kalanistutukset Suomessa vuoteen 1959 mennessä I - III.  
1962. Kalanistutukset Suomessa vuoteen 1958 mennessä III - VI.
- HAMILTON, J.C.  
1893. The Georgian Bay; an account of its position, inhabitants, mineral interests, fish, timber, and other resources with map and illustrations. James Bain. Toronto. 170pp.
- HANKINSON, T.L.  
1907. A biological survey of Walnut Lake, Mich. In: Report, Biological Survey of the State of Michigan. *Rep. State Board Geol. Surv. Mich.* 1907: 156-288.  
1914. Young whitefish in Lake Superior. *Science (Washington)* NS 40 (1024): 239-240.  
1916. Results of the Shiras expedition to Whitefish Point Mich.: Fishes. *Mich. Geol. Biol. Surv. Publ.* 20, Biol. 4: 109-179.
- HARKNESS, W.J.K. and F.E.J. FRY  
1942. Game fish management in Algonquin Park Lakes. *Trans. North Amer. Wildl. Conf.* 7: 398-404.  
HARKNESS, W.J.K. and J.L. HART  
1927. Fishes of Long Lake, Ontario. *Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser.* 29: 20-31. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 29.)
- HARPER, F.  
1948. Fishes of the Beaulieu Lake Expedition, Kewatin, 1947. Pt. 2. Historical and field notes. *Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia* 100: 153-184.
- HARPER, F. and J.T. NICHOLS  
1919. Six new fishes from northwestern Canada. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist.* 41 (2): 263-270.
- HART, J.L.  
1926. The rate of growth of the common whitefish (*Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill]). *Univ. of Toronto, M.A. Thesis.* 78pp.  
1929. The capture of young whitefish in the Bay of Quinte. *Science (Washington)* NS 70 (1821): 284.  
1930. The spawning and early life history of the whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill], in the Bay of Quinte, Ontario. The growth of the whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill]. Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. of Toronto.  
1930. The spawning and early life history of the whitefish *Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill], in the Bay of Quinte, Ontario. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS* 6(7): 165-214.  
1931. On the daily movements of the coregonine fishes. *Can. Field Natur.* 45 (1): 8-9.  
1931. The growth of the whitefish *Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill]. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS* 6 (20): 427-444.  
1931. The food of the whitefish *Cotogonus clupeoformis* [Mitchill] in Ontario waters, with a note on the parasites. *Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS* 6 (21): 445-454.  
1932. Statistics of the whitefish (*Cotogonus clupeoformis*) population of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. *Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser.* 36: 1-28. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 42.)  
1933. Interesting study of young whitefish. *Fisherman*, Aug. 1933.
- HAY, O.P.  
1894. The lampreys and fishes of Indiana. *Ann. Rep. Indiana Dep. Geol. Natur. Resources* 19: 146-296.
- HAYES, F.R.  
1949. The growth, general chemistry, and temperature relations of salmonid eggs. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 24 (4): 281-308.
- HEARD, W.R. and W.L. HARTMAN  
1966. Pygmy whitefish, *Phoxinops couzettae*, in the Naknek River system. *U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull.* 65 (3): 555-579.  
HEARD, W.R., R.L. WALLACE and W.L. HARTMAN  
1969. Distribution of fishes in fresh water of Katmai National Monument, Alaska, and their zoogeographical implications. *U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish.* 590: 20pp.
- HECKENSTALLER, H.  
1879. Anstalten für Coregonen- und Salmonidenzucht in Bayern. *Bayer. Fischereiztg.* 1879: 25.
- HEBRIG, O.  
1958. Systematics of today: a symposium. A.B. Lundquist'ska Bokhandeln. Uppsala 245pp.
- HEEROT, M., D.L. BUCHER and M.E. STANBY  
1949. Refrigerated locker storage of fish and shell fish. *U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Leaflet* 128: 20pp.
- HEIDE, E.J.  
1912. [Bestimmung des Alters der Märzine (*Cotogonus albus*) und deren Bedeutung für die Teichwirtschaft.] *Arch. 3. Allruss. Fisch.-Congress* 1910 St. Petersburg (3): 105-116.
- HEISKANEN, E.  
1961. Kasvuvien mükkujen esintymisestä ja mükkuhankojen vaihtelusta vu. 1916-1960. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 69: 118-120.
- HENDERSON, N.E. and R.E. PETER  
1969. Distribution of fishes of southern Alberta. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26(2): 325-338.
- HENNEPIN, L.  
1697. Nouvelle découverte d'un très grand pays situé dans l'Amérique... Utrecht.
- HENSHELL, J.A.  
1889. Contributions to the ichthyology of Ohio. No. 2. *J. Cincinnati Soc. Natur. Hist.* 11(4): 122-126.  
1890. Some observations on Ohio fishes. *J. Cincinnati Soc. Natur. Hist.* 12(4): 114-125.  
1929. A list of the fishes of Montana with notes on the game fishes. *Bull. Univ. Mont.* 34: 10pp.
- HERBERT, H.W.  
1849. Frank Forester's fish and fishing of the United States and British provinces of North America. New York. 512pp.
- HESSJATZEFF, I.I.  
1926. Parasitische Copoden aus dem Baikai-See. *Arch. Naturgesch. Abt. A.* 92(4): 120-134. (1928)
- HEUSCHER, J.  
1898. [Coregonines in aquaria.] *Schweiz. Fischerei-Zeit.* 6: 109-112. [In German]  
1906. Zucht der Coregonen (Feichen) für die freien Gewässer. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Zeit.* 14: 49-52. *Verh. Int. Fisch. Kongr. Wilm.* 1905: 253-256. *Allg. Fischerei-Zeit.* 31: 118-121.
- HENSON, L.C.  
1959. A seven-year study of the fishery for lake whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoformis*, on Lake Winnipeg. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 16 (1): 107-120.  
1960. A history of the Lake Winnipeg fishery for whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoformis*, with some reference to its economics. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 17(5): 625-639.

- HIGGINS, E.  
1928. Cooperative fishy investigations in Lake Erie. Sci. Monthly 27: 301-306.
1930. Progress in biological inquiries 1938. U.S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 35: 1-81.
1940. Progress in biological inquiries 1939. U.S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 39: 1-96. (App. Rep. Com. Fish 1940)
- HILE, R.  
1931. The rate of growth of fishes of Indiana. Invest. Indiana Lakes, Publ. 107: 7-55.
1936. Age and growth of the cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur), in the lakes of the northeastern highlands, Wisconsin. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 48(10): 211-217.
1936. Summary of investigations on the morphology of the cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur), in the lakes of the northeastern highlands of Wisconsin. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 21: 610-634, 1935.
1937. Morphometry of the cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur) in the lakes of the northeastern highlands of Wisconsin. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 36(1/2): 57-130.
1949. Trends in the lake trout fishery of Lake Huron through 1946. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 78: 121-147, 1946.
1952. 25 years of Federal fishery research on the Great Lakes. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 85: 48pp.
1966. U.S. Federal research on fisheries and limnology in the Great Lakes through 1964. An annotated bibliography. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 528: 53pp.
- HILE, R. and H. J. BUETTNER  
1955. Commercial fishery for chubs (Ciscos) in Lake Michigan through 1953. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 103: 49pp.
1959. Fluctuations in the commercial fisheries of Saginaw Bay, 1885-1956. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Res. Rep. 51: 38pp.
- HILE, R. and H. J. DEASON  
1934. Growth of the whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) in Trout Lake, northeastern highlands, Wisconsin. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 64: 231-237.
1947. Distribution, abundance, and spawning season and grounds of the kiyi, *Leucichthys kiyi* Koelz, in Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 74: 143-165, 1944.
- HILE, R. and W. R. DUDEN  
1935. Methods for the investigation of the statistics of the commercial fisheries of the Great Lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 63: 292-305.
- HILE, R., P. H. ESCHMEYER and G. F. LINGER  
1951. Decline of the lake trout fishery in Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 52: 77-95.
- HILE, R. and C. JUDAY  
1941. Bathymetric distribution of fish in lakes of the northeastern highlands, Wisconsin. Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts. Lett. 35: 147-167.
- HILE, R., G. F. LINGER and H. J. BUETTNER  
1953. Fluctuations in the fisheries of State of Michigan waters of Green Bay. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 54: 1-34.
- HILL, C.  
1891. Development of the epiphysis in *Cotegomus albus*, J. Morphol. 5: 503-510.
- HIMBERG, E.-J. H.  
1970. A systematic and zoogeographic study of some North European Coregonids. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 219-250.
- HINKS, D.  
1957. The fishes of Manitoba. 2nd ed. with supplement by J.J. Kleiber and S. Koonman. Manitoba Dep. Mines & Natur. Res. Winnipeg. 117pp.
- HINTIKKA, R.  
1967. Kalansääntö, kalastajat ja kalastuskäytännöt khytetyt veneet sekä pyynti rekisteröidyllä aluksilla Suomessa vuosina 1964 ja 1965. Suomen Kalatalous 28.
- HIRSCH, A.  
1951. The relationship of the production of whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) in the Michigan waters of Green Bay to fluctuations in the water level. M.S. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- HORTLAND, A. L.  
1928. On the structure and life history of an adult *Taeniopneustes aestiva*. J. Parasitol. 15 (1): 38-44.
- HOODMAN, L.  
1966. Reproductive properties of *Cotegomus albus* macrurus (Bloch) in pond culture. Acta Univ. Agric. Brno A: 453-468.
1967. [The possibilities of utilizing more fully the food basis of ponds by complementing their fish populations with *Cotegomus albus* macrurus.] Sb. Cesk. Akad. Zemed. Ved. Zivoc. Vyroba. 12: 417-426. [In Czech; English summary.]
- HOODMAN, L. and J. JIRASEK  
1968. [On the technology of the processing of *Maremas*.] Sb. Cesk. Akad. Zemed. Ved. Zivoc. Vyroba 13: 537-548. [In Czech; English summary.]
- HOFER, B.  
1905. Über die Einführung der Feipusnarine in Deutschland. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 30: 203-204.
1908. Zur Naturgeschichte des Amerseelichs. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 33: 434-436.
- HOFER, G.  
1947. Erfahrungen in der Felchennährung. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 55: 84.
- HOFER, J.  
1913. Von Vierwaldstättersee und seinen Coregonen. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 21: 2
1914. Von Wallenstattersee und seinen Coregonen. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 22: 6-8.
1915. Eine neue Fischbrutanstalt, Einsetzung von Sandelchen-Alevins. Sand- und Weissfischen. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 23: 56.
- HOFFMAN, C. L.  
1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. Univ. California Press. 486pp.
- HOFFMAN, H. J.  
1941. Inspection of fish by the State of Minnesota. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 70: 483-485, 1940.
- HOGLAND, L. B.  
1961. The reactions of fish in concentration gradients; a comparative study based on fluvialium experiments with special reference to oxygen, acidity, carbon dioxide, and sulphite waste liquor (SWL). Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 43: 147pp.
- HODMAN, W. J.  
1968. Anulus formation on scales of four species of coregonids reared under artificial conditions. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25 (10): 2111-2122.
1970. Early scale development on the Great Lakes Coregonids, *Cotegomus artedii* and *C. kiyi*. In: C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 429-436.
- HOLDMAN, K. E.  
1931. A contribution to the embryological study of the whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill). M.A. Thesis. University of Toronto: 52pp.
- HOLT, R. D.  
1960. Comparative morphology of the mountain whitefish, *Phacopium wilkisoni*. Copeia 1960 (3): 192-200.
- HOWARD, S. H.  
1946. A headsake in the Great Lakes - a review of the fluctuations in the Great Lakes fisheries. Can. Fisherman 33 (11): 20, 24, 29, 31.
- HOWELL, D. Y.  
1885. Injuries caused by gill-nets to whitefish. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5(21): 324.
- HOY, F. R.  
1872. Deep-water fauna of Lake Michigan. Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 1870-1872, 1: 98-101. (Also: Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. Ser. 4, 11: 319-320.)
- HUBBS, C. L.  
1922. Variations in the number of vertebrae and other meristic characters of fishes correlated with the temperature of water during development. Amer. Natur. 56 (845): 360-372.
1922. Seasonal variation in the number of vertebrae of fishes. Pap. Mich. Acad. Arts Sci. Lett. 2: 207-214.
1926. A check list of the fishes of the Great Lakes and tributary waters, with nomenclatorial notes and analytical keys. Univ. Mich. Mus. Zool. Misc. Publ. 15: 77pp.
1941. The relation of hydrological conditions to speciation in fishes. In: A symposium on hydrobiology. Univ. Wisconsin Press: 182-195.
1945. Corrected distributional records for Minnesota fishes. Copeia 1945 (1): 13-22.
- HUBBS, C. L. and K. F. LAGLER  
1939. Keys for the identification of the fishes of the Great Lakes and tributary waters. The Authors. Ann Arbor. 37pp.
1941. Guide to the fishes of the Great Lakes, and tributary waters. Cranbrook Inst. Sci., Bull. (18): 100pp.
1949. Fishes of Isle Royale, Lake Superior, Michigan. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 33: 73-133, 1947.
1958. Fishes of the Great lakes region. Revised (3rd) ed. Univ. Michigan Press. 213pp. (Second edition issued as Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. 26.)
- HUBER, H. A.  
1921. Die Blaufleichen Fischerei in Bodensee. Dissertation, Bern.
- HUCILAK, F.  
1958. Zgorzel skrozi u sielawy (*Cotegomus albus*) w stawach gospodarstwa dowiadczalnego Zakladu Biologii Stawow PAN w Lundoku. Biul. Zaklad Biol. Sta. Polska Akad. Nauk. 6: 3-22. [German summary.]
- HUGHES, R. C.  
1928. Studies on the trematode family Strigidae (Holostomidae). No. XIII. Three new species of *Taeniopneustes*. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 47 (4): 414-433.
- HUTTFELDT-KAAS, H.  
1913. Vekt og Aldersundersøkelser hos vor forskvands-salmonider. Fiskerisynspæktrens Indberetning 1911: 19-20.

- HULTFELDT-KAAS, H.  
1917. Mjøsens Fiske og Fiskerier. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. 1916: 257pp.
1925. Einwanderung und Verbreitung der Süßwasserfische in Norwegen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 14(2): 223-314, Karte 1-36.
1932. Lagesiden og lagesidifisken i Mjøsens. Naturen, 1932: 135-150.
- HULTFENGOER, H.  
1906. Ein sommerlicher Coregone. Allg. Fischerei-Zeit. 23: 330.
- HUNTER, G.W. III and R.V. BANHUIS  
1933. Studies on the fish parasites of Lake Erie. II. New Cestoda and Nematoda. J. Parasitol. 19(4): 304-311.
- HUNTER, G.W. III and W.S. HUNTER  
1929. Studies on the parasites of fishes of the Lake Champlain watershed. Annu. Rep. N.Y. State Conserv. Dep. 19, Suppl. 241-260.
- HUNTER, W.R., H.D. SLACK and M.R. HUNTER  
1959. The lower vertebrates of the Loch Lomond district. Glasgow Natur. 18: 84-90.
- HUNTSMAN, A.G.  
1943. Fisheries research in Canada. Science (Washington) 98 (2536): 117-122.
- HURME, S.  
1958. Kalavesien hyvistäkytöte muotan avulla. Suomen Kalastuslehti 65: 78-80.
1966. Vaelussian kutujot suomen rannikolla. The spawning rivers of migrating whitefish on the Finnish Coast. Suomen Kalastuslehti (9/10): 246-249. [English summary]
- 
- TOGANZEN, B.G.  
1963. Voprosy okhrany i obogashcheniya rybnyykh resursov Sibiri. [Problems concerning the conservation and improvement of Siberian fish stocks.] In: Problemy okhrany prirody Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka. [Problems of nature conservation in Siberia and the Far East. Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Novosibirsk: 55-65.
- TOGANZEN, B.G. and A.V. PODLESNYI  
1958. Gidrotroitelstvo v Sibiri i voprosy rybnogo khozaistva. [Hydroconstruction in Siberia and problems of the fishing industry.] Rybn. Khoz. 11: 31-36. [Translation available: Fish. Res. Board Can. Transl. Ser. 227]
- IRIHKINOVICH, A.I.  
1958. Osobennosti chudskogo siga v prudakh Moldavi v svyazi s ego akklimatizatsiei. [Growth and acclimatization of Lake Chud whitefish (Coregonus albus) in the ponds of Moldavia.] Izv. Moldavsk. Filiala Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8 (41): 83-100.
1962. Rol' prostranstvennogo faktora v tempe rosta i skorosti srozevaniya nekotorykh vidov ryb. [The role of the space factor in the growth rate and rate of maturation in some species of fish.] In: Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of Ecology]. Vysshaya Shkola. Moskva 5: 86.
1962. [Role of the space factor in the growth rate and rate of maturation in some species of fish.] Izv. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3: 111-119. [In Russian]
- IRVING, R.B.  
1954. Ecology of Cutthroat trout in Henrys Lake, Idaho. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 84: 275-296.
- ISACHENKO, V.L.  
1926. Novyi vid siga iz basseina b. Emiseya. [A new Coregonus species from the Yenisei basin.] Tr. Sib. khkol. Lab. 2 (2): 1-18, 1925.
- ISAEV, A.  
1963. Akklimatizatsiya ryb v vodoemakh Sovetskogo Soyuza. [Acclimatization of fish in waters of the Soviet Union.] Rybovodstvo i Rybolovstvo. 6 (2): 7-10.
- (Anonymous)  
1925. ITOGI gosudarstvennogo rybovodstva v kolichestve vypushchennykh mal'kov za 1924-1925 gody. [Results of the State Fish Culture in numbers of released fry during 1924-1925.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. 12: 36-38, 1925.
- IVACHENKO, V.G.  
1935. Raka Shchuch'ya. Biologiya i promysle obskoi sel'di (Coregonus schudica Val.). [Shchuch'ya River. Fishery biology of the Ob herring (Coregonus schudica Val.).] Raboty Obko-Tazovsk. Rybnokhoz. Sta. 1 (2): 151pp. (pp. 25-28: Fishes of the Shchuch'ya River)
- IVANOV, A.S.  
1940. Materialy k poznatofunne ryb Mikhel Volgi. Paraziticheskie chervi lozovyykh, sel'devykh, shchuchovykh i smolyvyykh ryb. [Helminth fauna of fishes of the Lower Volga. Helminths of salmonids, clupeids, esocids and silurids.] Tr. Astrakhansk. Gos. Meditsinsk. Inst. 7: 10-27.
- JAAG, O.  
1953. La crise des lacs et rivières de l'Europe centrale. Bull. Mens. Centre Belge Etude Doc. Eau. 37: 157-160.
- JÄÄSKELÄINEN, V.  
1911. Suomelle uudet kalalajet Laatokasta. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 1910/12: 33-34.
1913. Huomiota Keminjoen kalastuksesta. Suomen Kalatalous 2: 133-203.
1917. Pohjois-Laatokan kalosta ja kalastuksesta. Suomen Kalatalous 4: 217-202.
1917. Eräistä [Suomalaisista] pikkurivistä kalavesiin. Suomen Kalatalous 4: 47-55.
1923. Über die Nahrung und die Parasiten der Fische in Ladogasse. Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. A, 14 (3): 55pp.
1927. Laatokka kalaventein. Suomen Matkailijayhdistyksen Vuosikirjasta.
- JACOBSON, E.F. et al.  
1941. Sur l'optimum de température des enzymes provenant d'animaux poikilothermes. Bull. Soc. Portug. Sci. Natur. 32 (13): 181-183.
- JACYNOWKA, J.  
1938. Przebieranie ikry sielawy przy uyciu soli kuchennej. Przeg. Rybacki (2): 60-64.
- JAMES, M.C., O.L. MEEHEAN and E.J. DOUGLASS  
1944. Fish stocking as related to the management of inland waters. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Conserv. Bull. 35: 1-22.
- JANOWICZ, M., L. JANOWSKI and L. SŁAHER  
1961. Próba opracowania metody ustalenia strat ikry sielawy (Coregonus albus L.) za pomoca swobodnego murkawania. Zesz. Nauk. MSR. Olsztyn 11: 193-205.
- JARECKA, L. and J.M. DOBY  
1965. Contribution à l'étude du cycle évolutif d'un cestode du genre Procoelophanes parasite de Coregonus gén., en provenance du Lac Léman. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40 (4): 433-443.
- JARNEFELT, H.  
1949. Die Fische und die Gewässertypen. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 10: 216-231.
- JÄRVI, T.H.  
1904. Muikku leveän heimsädon vllin-länttän ja levittäjän. Luonnon Tutv 12: 205-212.
1909. Keski-Suomen muikkukalastusta koskevia kysymyksiä. Jyväskylän kalastusjärj. 1909 pidetty osasto.
1909. Die kleine Maräne, Coregonus albus L., als der Schwischwirt des Düböaröcephaus (Linné), in den Seen Nord-Tawastland (Finnland). Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 35:
1915. Pieltäjoen kalastusoloja valaisuvia tietoja. Suomen Kalatalous 3: 105.
1915. Voiko verkkoypyntä tuottaa muikkukannan? Suomen Kalatalous, Finland: 3-4.
1917. Jätketulia muikuttumuksesta. Suomen Kalatalous 4: Erkolappon.
1919. Sirklojan Finska sjöar. 1. Keitele. Finlandsk Fiskerier 5: 285pp.
1920. Die kleine Maräne (Coregonus albus L.) in Keitele, eine ökologische und ökonomische Studie. Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. A, 14 (1): 1-302.
1924. Die kleine Maräne, Coregonus albus L., in Nilakka und Pielavoi. Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. A, 21 (2): 1-134. [Finlandsk Fiskerier-Suomen Kalatalous, 7]
1925. Hieman muikusta. Matkailijayhdistyksen Vuosikirjasta.
1927. Kysymys siikalajista ja siikalavasta. [Zur Frage der Coregone der Coregone-Gewässer.] Valveja-Aika 1927: 118-123.
1927. Frågan om sikarterna och skätseln av sikfiskevattnen. [Species of whitefish and the care and conservation of the fishing waters.] Arbet Soc. Sci. Fenn. 5 (4): 1-19.
1928. Über die Arten und Formen der Coregone s.str. in Finnland. Acta Zool. Fenn. 5: 1-259. [Finlandsk Fiskerier 10.]
1930. On the fluctuations in abundance exhibited by the stock of lake herring (Coregonus albus) in Lake Keitele, Finland. Rapp. Procès Verbaux Reunions Cons. Pems. Int. Explor. Mer 65: 182-188.
1932. KEBPötsika ja muikku samassa järvenssä. Yliopiston Suomen Kalastuslehti 8: 1.
1935. Muikkukantojen tila aräissä Keski- ja Itä-Suomen Järvisä viikkokuluneella pyyntikaudella. Yliopiston Suomen Kalastuslehti 8: 1.
1936. Rannan rannikkovesien äskynyt muikku. 2 (en Hajamaisia Havaintoja 1-15. Erikolappon Suomen Kalastuslehti 8-8.
1937. Laatokan pikkumuikku: "muikki". 23 (en Hajamaisia Havaintoja 16-26. Erikolappon Suomen Kalastuslehti 26-30.
1937. Laatokan suurmuikku: "röyhky". 24 (en Hajamaisia Havaintoja 16-26. Erikolappon Suomen Kalastuslehti 31-34.
1937. Den stora sirklojan i Ladoga. Fiskeritidskr. Finland, 11: 176-179.
1937. Eräistä Enontekiön silteistä. 25 (en Hajamaisia Havaintoja 16-26. Erikolappon Suomen Kalastuslehti 35-36.

- JÄRVI, T.H.  
1939. Muuttumatt muikkukanta (Via-Keitele). Suomen Kalastuslehti: 32-34.
1940. Über den Marlinbestand in Pyhäjärvi (S.W.-Finland). Acta Zool. Fenn. 28: 1-85. (Finlands Fiskerier 14.)
1942. Die Bestände der kleinen Maränen (*Cotogonus albus* L.) und ihre Schwankungen. 1. Pyhäjärvi (Süd Karelien). Acta Zool. Fenn. 32: 1-89. (Finlands Fiskerier 16.)
1942. Die Bestände der kleinen Maränen (*Cotogonus albus* L.) und ihre Schwankungen. 2. Ober- und Mittel-Keitele. Acta Zool. Fenn. 33: 1-145. (Finlands Fiskerier 17.)
1943. Kahden kalsalain jaksotaisuisuimidiästä (silimäikkä). Årsbok Soc. Sci. Fenn. 21 B (2): 1-13.
1943. Zur Kenntnis der Coregonen-Formen Nord-Finlands insbesondere des Kuumajoki-Gebietes. Acta Zool. Fenn. 40: 1-90. (Finlands Fiskerier 18.)
1947. Über den Kleinmaränenbestand (*Cotogonus albus* L.) in den See Vesijärvi (Süd-Finland). Acta Zool. Fenn. 48: 1-65. (Finlands Fiskerier 19.)
1950. Die Kleinmaränenbestand in ihren Beziehungen zu der Umwelt (*Cotogonus albus* L.). Acta Zool. Fenn. 61: 1-116. (Finlands Fiskerier 20.)
1953. Über den Maränenbestand in Pyhäjärvi (S.W.-Finland). Zweiter Beitrag: die Jahre 1940-1945. Acta Zool. Fenn. 74: 1-47. (Finlands Fiskerier 21A.)
1955. Über die Coregonen s. str. in Priälme und in einigen anderen Gewässern Mittel-Finlands. Acta Zool. Fenn. 73: 1-33. (Finlands Fiskerier 21B.)
1955. Über eigeführte Maränenbestände in einigen Gewässern der Gegend von Rovaniemi in Nord-Finland. Acta Zool. Fenn. 89: 1-74. (Finlands Fiskerier, 22.)
- JÄRVI, O.  
1942. Über eine Maränenfische in Keitelesee (Finland). Z. Fisch. 40: 1-13.
- JARVIS, N.D.  
1945. Smoking lake herring, whitefish, lake trout and carp. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Leaflet. 122: 6pp. (Re-issued 1949.)
- JASINSKI, A.  
1945. The vascularization of the air bladder in fishes. Part I. Air bladder of the bloat (*Cotogonus albus* L.) and rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Gibb.), and the ductus pneumaticus of the eel (*Anguilla anguilla* L.). Acta Biol. Cracov. Ser. Zool. 6 (1): 19-30.
- JENKINS, R.M. (Ed.)  
1959. Bibliography of theses on fishery biology... Sport Fishing Institute, 80pp.
- JENNES, R.A.  
1963. Great Slave Lake fishing industry. Canada. Northern Co-ordination & Research Centre 63-10: 41pp.
- JESSPOV, V.K. See ESPOV, V.K.
- JONES, F.W.  
1933. Deep trawls on Lakes Huron and Michigan. Fisherman 1 (3): 3-4.
1943. The age, growth and bathymetric distribution of Belghard's chub, *Leucichthys aleghardi* Koelz, in Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 72: 108-135, 1942.
1949. The age, growth and bathymetric distribution of the bloat, *Leucichthys hoyi* (Gill), in Lake Michigan. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 33: 135-172, 1947.
1949. The age, growth, and distribution of the long-jaw cisco, *Leucichthys alpeus* Koelz, in Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 76: 215-247, 1946.
- JOHANSEN, B.G.  
1946. [Acclimatization of fishes in the Oh River basin.] Zool. Zh. 25 (3): 263-268. [In Russian] English summary]
- JOHANSON, A.  
1950. The whitefish population of Lake Ocker. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 31: 100-109, 1949.
- JOHANSSON, B.  
1956. Rensning och romsvällning hos Indalsälvens sik. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 65 (10): 144-145.
- JOHN, K.R.  
1954. An ecological study of the cisco, *Leucichthys artedii*, LeSueur, in Lake Mendota, Wisconsin. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin.
1956. Onset of spawning activities of the shallow water cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur), in Lake Mendota, Wisconsin, relative to water temperatures. Copeia 1956: 116-118.
- JOHN, K.R. and A.D. HASLER  
1956. Observations on some factors affecting the hatching of eggs and the survival of young of shallow water cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* LeSueur, in Lake Mendota, Wisconsin. Limnol. Oceanogr. 1 (3): 176-194.
- JOHNSON, J.H.  
1956. Spawning habits of the cisco, *Cotogonus* (= *Leucichthys*) *artedii* LeSueur, in Big Portage Lake, Livingston and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan. Univ. Michigan. M.S. Thesis 52pp.
- JOHNSON, R.E. and L.E. HINER  
1947. Preliminary report on the status of Minnesota Lake Superior herring fishery in 1946. Minn. Dep. Conserv. Div. Fish Game, Invest. Rep. 67: 18pp.
- JOEL, A.  
1927. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung des Glashepers und seiner Inhaltsgebilde bei Wirbeltieren und beim Menschen. Dissertation. Almqvist und Wiksell, Upsala 249pp.
- JONCAS, L.Z.  
1894. The fisheries of Canada. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 15: 341-348, 1893.
- JONES, D.T.  
1929. Notes on fishes taken in the vicinity of Vinton, Iowa. Copeia 1931: 29-34.
- JONG, J.C.M.de  
1941. Die Entwicklung der Schwimmblase von *Cotogonus stanzmanni*, Arch. Neerl. Zool. 5 (3): 349-358.
- JONG, J.C.M.de  
1946. De Pasitijng van ekor Koenig. Natuurw. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Ind. 102: 131-134.
- JORDAN, D.S.  
1875. The sisco of Lake Tippecanoe and its relatives. Annu. Rep. Geol. Surv. Indiana 1874: 187-196.
1875. The sisco of Lake Tippecanoe. Amer. Natur. 9 (2): 135-138.
1875. Synopsis of the genera of fishes to be looked for in Indiana. Annu. Rep. Geol. Surv. Indiana 1874: 197-228.
1876. On the distribution of fresh-water fishes of the United States. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 1 (4): 92-120.
1877. On the fishes of northern Indiana. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 29: 42-82.
1877. Scientific description of Ohio fishes. Annu. Rep. Ohio State Fish Comm. 1875/1876: 36-88.
1878. Manual of the vertebrates of the northern United States, including the district east of the Mississippi River, and north of North Carolina and Tennessee, exclusive of marine species. Second edition. Chicago.
1878. A catalogue of the fishes of Illinois. Bull. Ill. State Lab. Natur. Hist. 1 (2): 37-70.
1882. Report on the fishes of Ohio. Geological Survey of Ohio 4 (1): 735-1002.
1884. The lesser whitefishes. In: The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States. Ed. G.B. Goode. Washington. Sect. 1: 541-543.
1885. Notes on fishes observed in Lake Superior. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 5: 191-192.
1888. The distribution of fresh-water fishes. Bienn. Rep. Mich. State Bd Fish Comm. 1886/88: 108-120. (*Acta An. Trans. Amer. Fish Soc.* 17: 4-24)
1863. A reconnaissance of the streams and lakes of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, in the interest of the United States Fish Commission. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 9: 41-63, 1869.
1891. Report of explorations in Colorado and Utah during the summer of 1889, with an account of the fishes found in each of the river basins examined. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 9: 1-40, 1889. Doc. U.S. Fish Comm. 148. U.S. Stat. Congress, 2nd Session, House Misc. Doc. 331, Serial 2881.
1892. Relations of temperature to vertebrate among fishes. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 14: 107-120, 1891.
1892. The cisco of Indiana and its relatives. Bienn. Rep. Comm. Fish Game Indiana 1891-92: 135-142.
1900. The whitefish of Lake Cheopla. Amer. Natur. 34: 523.
1907. Fishes. New York. 789pp.
1908. Work of the International Fisheries Commission of Great Britain and the United States. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 28: 181-186. (Doc. 649)
- 1917-1920. The genera of fishes... Parts 1-4. Stanford University, University Series. 576pp. (Reprinted with additions, 1963, Stanford Univ. Press.)
1918. New genera of fishes. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 70, 341-344.
1923. A classification of fishes including families and genera as far as known. Stanford University Publications, Univ. Ser. Biol. Sci. 3 (2): 77-243. (Reprinted with "Genera of fishes", 1963).
1929. Manual of the vertebrate animals of the Northeastern United States inclusive of marine species. 13th edition. World Book Co. Yonkers-on-Hudson. 446pp.
- JORDAN, D.S. and H.E. COPELAND  
1877. Check list of the fishes of the fresh waters of North America. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Natur. Sci. 5: 133-164.
- JORDAN, D.S. and S.W. EVERMANN  
1887. The food fishes of Indiana. Annu. Rep. Indiana State Board Agr. 36th. 38: 156-173, 1886.
1896. A check list of the fishes and fishlike vertebrates of North and Middle America. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish Fish. 1895: 207-584.
- 1896-1900. The fishes of North and Middle America; a descriptive catalogue. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 47: 331pp. in 4 vols.
1902. American food and game fishes... New York. 572pp.
1909. Descriptions of three new species of cisco, or lake herring (*Agosatomus*), from the Great Lakes of America; with a note on the species of whitefish. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 36 (1642): 165-172.
1911. A review of the salmonid fishes of the Great Lakes, with notes on the whitefishes of other regions. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 29: 1-41, 1909.

- JORDAN, D.S., B.W. EVERMANN and H.W. CLARK  
1930. Check list of the fishes and fishlike vertebrates of North and Middle America north of the northern boundary of Venezuela and Colombia. Rep. U.S. Fish Comm. 1928 (2): 670pp. (Doc. 1055)
- JORDAN, D.S. and C.H. GILBERT  
1881. Notes on a collection of fishes from Utah Lake. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 3 (175): 459-464, 1880.
1882. Synopsis of the fishes of North America. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 16: 1018pp.
1899. The Fishes of Bering Sea. In: The fur-seals and fur-seal islands of the north Pacific Ocean, by D.S. Jordan et al. Washington. 3: 433-509.
- JORDAN, D.S. and H.W. HENSCHAW  
1878. Report upon the fishes collected during the years 1875, 1876, and 1877, in California and Nevada. United States Geological Geographical Survey Territories of U.S. West of 100th Meridian, Report 1878: 187-200. (AZeo: Annu. Rep. U.S. Chief Engrs 1878, (3): 1609-1622. U.S. 45th Cong. 3rd Session, House Executive Doc. 1, Pt. 2, 2, Serial 1846.)
- JORDAN, D.S. and J.O. SNYDER  
1909. Description of a new whitefish (*Cotogonus otogonus*) from McKenzie River, Oregon. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 30: 423-430.
- 
- KARATA, Z.  
1965. *Cotogonusa orientalis* Markovich & Bauer, 1950, a Siberian parasitic copepod. Crustaceana 8 (3): 225-232.
- KAGANOVSKI, A.C.  
1933. Промысловые рыбы реки Андырыя и Андырского лимана. [Commercial fishes of the Andyr River and estuary.] Vestn. Dalnevost. Filiala Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1/3: 137-139.
- KAJ, J.  
1946. Obserwacje nad wygięciem siel silachetnej (*Cotogonus leuacetus* f. *gostonus* Peters) jeziora Gorydzkiego. Przegi. Rybacki (8): 245-248.
1949. Inwentaryzacja jezior sioajowych Pomorza Zachodniego i terenów przyległych dla celów rybieniowych i aklimatyzacyjnych. Przegi. Rybacki (12): 513.
1950. Zeslane organizmy reliktowe Pomorza zachodniego. Biuletyn Pijogor. Polska Zachodnia, Poznan. 2: 157-171.
1953. Jezioro Pełcz na Pomorzu Zachodnim jako baza rybieniowa i aklimatyzacyjna siel. Gospodarka Rybna (12): 4.
1955. [Whitefish of the lakes of Miedzychód, studies on stock, biology, and autochtonism.] Prace Kom. Nauk Roln. Lśsn. Poznan 29: 1-75. [In Polish; English summary]
- KAJONSAAI, H.  
1957. Muikun ja silian risteys. Suomen Kalastuslehti 64: 47-48.
- KALASHNIKOV, Yu.E.  
1968. Многочлениковые сити озер системы реки Витис. [Multirakered whitefishes of Lake Oron of the Vitis River system.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 8 (4): 637-645. (TRANSLATED IN Probl. Ichthyol. 8(4): 511-518.)
- KARABAK, V.  
1934. O reorganizatsii ryb Ufijskogo gosrybzavoda. [Work reorganization at the Ufa State fish hatchery.] Ryb. Khoz. 5: 42-45.
- KARRE, L.  
1964. Die Chromosomenverhältnisse bei den Coregonen des Bodensees und einiger weiterer voralpiner Seen, ein Beitrag zum Problem der Speziation in der Gattung *Cotogonus*. Z. Zool. Syst. Evol. 2: 18-40.
1964. Die Auswirkung der künstlichen Eutrophierung des Bodensees auf das Artgefüge seiner Coregonen populations. Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst. Kosswig-Festschrift: 83-90.
- KARNICKI, Z.  
1965. Npzye wylarou oszek wostonou na wikosé pojawiane sielowy. Gospodarka Rybna (10): 20.
- KARPEVICH, A.F. and I.E. LOKSHINA  
1967. Feradsia ryb i vodnykh bespozvonochnykh v 1964 g. [Transplantation of fish and invertebrates in 1964.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 7 (6): 1103-1118.
- KARTUSHIN, A.I. and M.A. STERLYAGOVA  
1963. Karpovy i siogovy ryby bentovoskikh ozer i puti vylucheniya ikh zpagov. [Cyprinids and whitefish of the Baumt Lakes and methods for increasing their stocks.] In: Kratkie soobshcheniya o muschinsko-izvedatel'skikh rabotakh za 1961. Irkutskii Universitet 212-214.
- KARZINKIN, G.S.  
1940. Znachenie fiziologii diya rybovodykh robot po vosproizvodstvu prohodnykh ryb. [Significance of physiology in fish cultural operations on the reproduction of anadromous fishes.] Ryb. Khoz. 6: 28-30.
1942. Nekotorye dannye k vyrazhshchivniyu molodi prohodnykh ryb. [Some data on raising young anadromous fish.] Zool. Zh. 21 (5): 196-201.
1951. K normativam kormleniya molodi ostryevykh i belorbytykh. [Standardization of feeding of young sculpinids and inconnu.] Trudy Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Nornk. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 19: 25-34.
- KASANSKY, W.U.  
1928. Zur Morphologie der Brut von *Stenodus leucichthys* Oid. Zool. Anz. 79 (5/6): 164-166. [See also KAZANSKI, V.I.]
- KASK, J.L.  
1962. Canada's freshwater fisheries prospects. Can. Fisherman 49 (6): 41-44.
- KAZANSKI, V.I.  
1928. K morfologii molodi presnovodnykh ryb. [The morphology of young freshwater fishes.] [Abstract only.] In: Trudy III versossiiskogo s'ezda zoologov, anatomov i gistologov: 396.
- KEÄLÄINEN, M.  
1959. Miten valkuttua pitkäsikainen rauhoitus kalakantoihin? Metsästy ja Kalastus 48: 170-172.
- KELEHER, J.J.  
1952. Growth and *Taeniophorus* parasitism in relation to taxonomy of Lake Winnipeg ciscoes (*Leucichthys*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 8 (7): 469-478.
1959. Fisheries research at Great Slave Lake. Progr. Rep. London, Ont. Biol. Sta. Technol. Unit, Fish. Res. Board Can. 1: 41-44.
1961. Comparison of largest Great Slave Lake fish with North American records. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 18 (3): 417-421.
1963. The movement of tagged Great Slave Lake fish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20 (2): 319-326.
- KELLIOTT, D.S.  
1880-1883. On certain Crustacea parasitic on fishes from the Great Lakes. Proc. Amer. Soc. Microsc. 1: 53-57; 4: 75-78.
- KEMPIŃSKA, H.  
1960. Gatkunowe swolats reakcja narybku siel, sandacza i karpia na warunki torancim i limonow. Zesz. Nauk. Szkoły Główny Gosp. Wjejsk. [Zootech.] 2: 33-66.
1964. Wyniki doświadczeń nad hodowli siel w stawach karpiowych. Gospodarka Rybna (1): 4-6.
1969. Zamlanie ikry jako czynnik limitujący naturalny rozród siel (*Cotogonus gostonus* Peters) w Stawach. Die Verschämung der Fischeier als limitierender Faktor der natürlichen Vermehrung der grossen Maräne (*Cotogonus gostonus* Peters) in Teichen. Zeszyty Naukowe Szkoły Główny Gosp. Wjejsk. [Zootech.] 7, Rybactwo 3: 126-145. [Russian & German summaries]
- KEMPIŃSKA, H. and M. TRZELCZY  
1955. Rozród zrodkowy ikry sielowy i wrażliwość jej na zmiany warunków siewnych. Gospodarka Rybna (11): 17-19.
- KENSKI, T.  
1957. Sielja - zhyt kosytowny eksperyment. Gospodarka Rybna (12): 4.
- KENDALL, W.C.  
1894. Notes on the fresh-water fishes of Washington County, Maine. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1894: 43-54.
1904. Notes on some fresh-water fishes from Maine, with descriptions of three new species. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 22: 353-368, 1902.
1908. Fauna of New England. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Natur. Hist. 2: 1-152.
1908. Identity of a supposed whitefish, *Cotogonus agulacops* Cuvier et Valenciennes with a northern cyprinid, *Polygobio gracilis* (Richardson). Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 52 (1): 95-99. (No. 1800)
1909. Fishes of Labrador. Proc. Portland Soc. Natur. Hist. 2 (8): 207-244.
1914. An annotated catalogue of the fishes of Maine. Proc. Portland Soc. Natur. Hist. 3 (1): 1-198.
1914. Fishes and fishing in Sunapee Lake. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1912: 96pp. (Bur. Fish. Doc. 783)
1917. An unusual catch of the young of Maine whitefish (*Cotogonus labadonacua*). Copeia 44: 45.
1917. A second record for Coulter's whitefish (*Cotogonus coulteri* Eigenmann). Copeia 45: 54-56.
1918. The Rangley Lakes, Me., with special reference to the habits of the fishes, fish culture, and angling. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 35: 485-594, 1915-1916. (Doc. 861)
1921. Further observations on Coulter's whitefish (*Cotogonus coulteri* Eigenmann). Copeia 90: 1-4.
1924. An annotated list of a collection of fishes made by Francis Harper in the Adiracka region in 1920... Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 1 (23): 419-439.
- KENDALL, W.C. and E.L. GOLDENBROUGH  
1908. The fishes of the Connecticut lakes and neighbouring waters, with notes on the plankton environment. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1907: 77pp. (Doc. 633)
- KENNEDY, W.A.  
1940. The migration of fish from a shallow to a deep lake in spring and early summer. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 70: 391-396.
1941. The whitefish, *Cotogonus ciferogoniensis* (Mitchill) of Lake Opeongo, Algonquin Park, Ontario. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Toronto 121pp.
1943. The whitefish, *Cotogonus ciferogoniensis* (Mitchill), of Lake Opeongo, Algonquin Park, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 51: 21-66. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 62.)
1947. Some information on the minimum adult stock of fish needed to provide adequate natural spawning. Can. Fish Cult. 1 (2): 14-15.

- KENNEDY, W.A.  
1948. Sufficient samples for quality control in whitefish. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 76: 1-11.
1949. Some observations on the coregonine fish of Great Bear Lake, N.W.T. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 82: 1-10.
1953. The morphology of the coregonine fishes of Great Bear Lake, N.W.T. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 10 (2): 51-61.
1953. Growth, maturity, fecundity and mortality in the relatively unexploited whitefish, *Cotegonus clupeoides*, of Great Slave Lake. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 10 (7): 415-441.
1954. Results from research at Great Slave Lake. Progr. Fish-Cult. 16 (1): 45.
1954. Tagging returns, age studies and fluctuations in abundance of Lake Winnipeg whitefish, 1931-1951. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11 (3): 284-309.
1956. The first ten years of commercial fishing on Great Slave Lake. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 107: 1-58.
1957. Current fisheries research by Canadians on the Great Lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 86: 419-423, 1956.
1963. Growth and mortality of whitefish in three unexploited lakes in northern Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20 (2): 265-272.
- KENZHALIN, M.B.  
1962. Peryvtogit vleniya pelyadi v ozero Vostochno Kazakhstanskoi oblasti. [First results of the introduction of paled into lakes of the East Kazakhstan region.] In: Biologicheskie osnovy rybnogo khozyaystva na vodnoyakh Srednei Azii i Kazakhstana. [Biological bases of the fishing industry in Central Asia and Kazakhstan waters.] Nauka, Alma-Ata: 195-197.
- KERR, J.W.  
1874. The whitefish of the Great Lakes. 2. Lakes Erie and Ontario. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1872-1873 (2): 80-81.
- KESLER, E.  
1864. Opisanie ryb Sankt-Petersburgskogo gubernii. [A description of the fishes of the St. Petersburg Province.] Izd. Russk. Ent. Obshch. St. Petersburg: 240pp.
- KHARCHENOV, L.N.  
1946. Biologicheskie osnovy razvedeniya sigovyyh ryb na Urale. [Biological bases of whitefish culture in the Urals.] Uch. Zap. Uralsk. Univ. 47: 107-132.
- KHODILOVA, L.V.  
1962. O biologicheskoi neodnorodnosti vidov Baikal'skogo omulya i bychkasheltkyrki, svyazannoi s osobennostyami ikh razmnozheniya. [On the biological heterogeneity of the species of Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus*) and yellowfin Baikal sculpin (*Cottocomephalus* spp.) in relation to characteristics of their propagation.] In: Problemy vnitryvidnykh otoshoeni organizmov. [Problems of intraspecific relations of organisms.] Tomsk. Univ. i 113-114.
1964. Vidovyye adaptatsii, svyazannyye s razmnozheniem Baikal'skogo omulya i bychkasheltkyrki. [Specific adaptations, connected with reproduction in the Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus*) and *Cottocomephalus gusakovi*.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 8: 277-285.
1965. O kolebaniyakh urzhainosti melodi omulya *Cotegonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus* (Georgy) v r. Selenga. [Fluctuations in the abundance of immature Baikal omul, *Cotegonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus* (Georgy), in the Selenga River.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 5 (3): 419-425.
- \*KICH-V, A.V.  
1924. Itogi osennei rybovodnoi kampanii 1923 goda v klichestvakh sobrannoi i oplodotvorennoi icky raznykh ryb. [Results of the fall fish-cultural campaign in 1923 as expressed by the number of collected and fertilized eggs of different fishes.] Byull. Rybn. Khoz. (2): 30-31.
1924. Itogi po gosudarstvennuyu rybovodstvu v klichestvakh vypushchennykh mal'kov za 1923/24 goda. [Results of the State fish culture as expressed in the number of fry released during 1923/24.] Byull. Rybn. Khoz. (15/16): 23-24. [\*KICH-V, A.V. may be KICHAGOV, A.V., Eds.]
- KICHAGOV, A.V.  
1925. Itogi gosudarstvennogo rybovodstva v klichestvakh sobrannoi i oplodotvorennoi icky osen'yu 1924 goda. [Results of the State fish culture in numbers of collected and fertilized eggs in fall of 1924.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (1/2): 32-33.
1927. Rybovodstvo po lososyevy rybam (losos, sig, belorybtsa) za i polovinu 1926/27 goda. [Artificial propagation of Salmonidae (salmon, whitefish, Caspian inconnu) during the first half of the year 1926/27.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. (7): 16-18.
- KIEFER, F.  
1955. Naturkunde des Bodensees. Thorbecke Verlag, Lindau. 160pp.
- KIEL, P.  
1874. The white-fish of the Great Lakes. 3. Lake Ontario. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1872-1873 (2): 81-84.
- KING, G.R.  
1960. Some views on the whitefish fishery. Wis. Conserv. Bull. 25 (1): 25-26.
- KIRILLOV, P.N.  
1955. Ryby reki Indigirki. [Fishes of the Indigirka River.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 35:
1956. Parazitofuny ryb reki Lemy. [Parasite fauna of the Lena River fishes.] Priroda 45 (11): 112.
1957. Rybnushki basseina reki Lemy. [Whitefishes of the Lena River basin.] Dokl. Yakutskii Filial Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8: 79-81.
- KIRILLOV, P.N.  
1962. Ikhtiofauna basseina reki Vilyuy. [The fish fauna of the Vilyuy River basin.] Tr. Inst. Biol. Yakutskii Filial Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8a: 5-71.
- KIRILLOV, F.N. and D.A. LEPESKHIN  
1963. Sostoyaniye zapasov i okhrana nel'my v basseine r Vilyuy. [The condition of the stocks and the protection of nelma (*Salvelinus leucomaenis*) in the Vilyuy River.] In: Problemy okhrany prirody Yakutii. [Problems concerning the conservation of nature in Yakutia.] Yakutskii Yakutsk: 57-60.
- KIRKA, A. and I. BASTL  
1963. Der erste Fang *Cotegonus albus* Linnaeus, 1758, im Graven-Stubbencken. Vestn. Cesk. Spolecnosti Zool. 27 (4): 319-321.
- KIRPIONIKOV, V.S.  
1963. Teoreticheskie osnovy akklimatatsii ryb s elementami odomoshnitsy. [Theoretical bases of acclimatization and domestication of fishes.] In: Akklimatatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazansk SSR, Alma-Ata: 19-20. (Translation in Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1966: 12. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1218.)
- KIRSON, P.N.  
1893. A report upon explorations made in Elz River basin in the northeastern part of Indiana, in the summer of 1892. Bienn. Rep. State Fish Comm. Indiana, 1893-1894: 80-95. AZAO: Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 14: 3-41, 1894 (Publ. 1895).
1895. A report upon investigations in the Numee River basin during the summer of 1893. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 14: 315-337, 1894.
1896. A report upon investigations made in the lakes and streams of Whitley County, Indiana. Bienn. Rep. State Fish Comm. Indiana, 1895-1896: 21-79.
- KIRTLAND, J.P.  
1858. Report on the zoology of Ohio. Annu. Rep. Geol. Surv. State Ohio 2: 157-200.
1840. Descriptions of the fishes of the Ohio River and its tributaries. Boston J. Natur. Hist. 3 (4): 469-482.
1842. Descriptions of the fishes of Lake Erie, the Ohio River and their tributaries. Boston J. Natur. Hist. 4 (17): 231-240.
- 1850-51. Fishes of Ohio. Family Visitor 1850-51: 107 & 13pp.
- KISEL'EVICH, K.A.  
1923. Vozrast i tempy rosta prokhodnykh ryb Volgo-Kaspiiskogo raiona. [Age and growth rates of the anadromous fishes of the Volga-Caspian region.] Ryb. Khoz. 3: 140-144.
1936. Belorybtsa. [Caspian inconnu.] In: Oostroye i belorybtsa Severnogo Kaspiya: 7-12.
- KIZEVETTER, I.V.  
1942. Tekhnokhimicheskaya kharakteristika dal'nevostochnykh promyslovyyh ryb. [Technochemical characterization of Far Eastern commercial fishes.] Vidyavostok. 327pp. (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 21)
1950. O sostave shirov amurskikh presnovodnykh ryb. [Composition of the fat of Amur freshwater fishes.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 32: 167-168.
- KLEINER, E.V.  
1970. Gillraker variation and diet in lake whitefish *Cotegonus clupeoides* in Northern Manitoba: In: Lindsey, C.C. and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 147-166.
- KLIMADIN, F.S.  
1953. Ryby Amurskoi oblasti. [Fishes of the Amur region.] Uch. Zap. Blagoveshch. Pedagog. Ucheit'sk. Inst. 5: 79-117.
- KLOCKE, J.F., T. PORTER, P.I. TACK, E. LEFFLER, N.S. HENRY and R. NITCHEALS  
1946. Nutritive value of fish from Michigan waters. I. Nicotinic acid of lake herring, carp, common sucker, and burbot. Food Res. 11 (2): 179-186.
- KLOCKE, J.F., P.I. TACK, M.A. GILSON, R. NITCHEALS, E. LEFFLER and N.S. HENRY  
1947. Nutritive value of fish from Michigan waters. II. Thiamin of lake herring, carp, common sucker, burbot and smelt. Food Res. 12 (1): 36-43.
- KLOSE, J., U. WOLF, H. HINTERBRO, H. RITTER, M.B. ATKIN and S. OHNO  
1964. Duplication of the LHG gene loci by polyploidization in the fish order Clupeiformes. Hereditas 51: 190-196.
- KLUMBEIN, C.B.  
1884. Ueber die Felchenarten des Bodensees. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurttemberg 40: 105-128.
1900. Ueber Zwergrassen bei Fischen und bei Felchen insbesondere. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurttemberg 56: 519-523.
1903. Gangfisch und Blaufleichen (*Cotegonus etiguna* und *C. macrophthalmus* Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurttemberg 59: 235-266.
1904. Entgegnung auf Müsli's Ausführungen in der Gangfisch-Blaufleichen-Frage vom September 1903. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurttemberg 60: 335-343.
1905. Schlusswort auf obenstehende "Letzte Erwiderung" Professor Müsli's, in dieser Zeitschrift die Gangfisch-Blaufleichen-Frage betreffend. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurttemberg 61: 307-309.
1908. Die Trommselucht der Kropffleichen oder Kliche (*Cotegonus acronotus* Rapp.). Verh. Deut. Zool. Ges. 18: 241-243.



## KLYUCHAREVA, O.A.

1964. Materialy po ikhtiofaune i rybnomu khozyaystvu ozern Yuzhnogo Sakhalina. [Information on the fish fauna and fishing industry of the lakes of South Sakhalin.] In: Ozera Yuzhnogo Sakhalina i ikh ikhtiofauna. [Lakes of Southern Sakhalin and their fish fauna.] Moskovskii Univ. Moskva: 223-266.
- KNIGHT, A.P.  
1907. A further report upon the effects of sawdust on fish life. Contrib. Can. Biol. 1902-1905 (4): 37-54.
- KNOR, R.  
1834. Observations on the natural history of the salmon, herring, and vendace. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 12: 462-518.
1846. Recollections of researchers into the natural and economic history of certain species of the Clupeidae, Coregoni and Salmonidae. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sci. 16 (2): 77-80.
- KOBAYASHI, H.  
1954. Comparative studies of the scales in Japanese freshwater fishes, with special reference to phylogeny and evolution. Jap. J. Ichthyol. 3 (3/4/5): 203-208.
- KOCH, M.  
1889. Berichte über Ergebnisse der Felchenzüchtung im Winter 1888/89 (Reichheim). Allg. Fischerei-Ztg 14: 150.
- KOELLEUTER, J.G.  
1770. Descriptio piscis e coregonorum genere, russice sig. vocati historico anatomico [Cotegonus laudatus]. Nov. Comment. Acad. Petropol. 15: 504-516.
1773. Descriptio piscis e coregonorum genere, russice ruspache dicti, historico anatomico [Sažono abduca]. Nov. Comment. Acad. Petropol. 18: Hist. 47: Mem. 303-311; 19: Hist. 40, Mem. 304.
- KOELZ, W.  
1921. Description of a new cisco from the Great Lakes. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 104: 1-4.
1924. Two new species of cisco from the Great Lakes. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 146: 1-8.
1925. Description of a new cisco from the Great Lakes Basin. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 158: 1-3.
1926. Fishing industry of the Great Lakes. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1925: 513-617 (Appendix 11). (Doc. 1001)
1929. A survey of the lakes of Isle Royale, with an account of the fishes occurring in them. 97pp.
1929. Coregonid fishes of the Great Lakes. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 43 (2): 297-643, 1927. (Dec. 1048)
1929. *Leucichthys hubbsi*, a new cisco, from Ives Lake, Marquette County, Michigan. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 204: 1-8.
1931. The coregonid fishes of Northeastern America. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13: 303-432, 1930.
- KOZLOVA, E.P.  
1957. [Fish parasites from the Pskov-Chud water reserve.] Izv. Vsesoyuz. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 42: 243-249. (Translated in Parasites and diseases of fishes, G.K. Petrushevskii (Ed.). Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961: 239-265. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 105.)
- KOKINA, I.  
1966. Hibridizatsiya rezultat krustojtoj pelpusu sigu ar peled u pelpusa sigu ar repul. [Results of crossing Lake Chud whitefish (Cotegonus laudatus maculoides) with peled (Cotegonus peled) and of crossing Lake Chud whitefish with Cotegonus abduca.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. 5 (226): 107-115.
1966. Pelede, pelpusa, sigas, repas un u hibrida kariotipi. [Karyotypes of peled (Cotegonus peled), Lake Chud whitefish (Cotegonus laudatus maculoides), Cotegonus abduca, and their hybrids.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. 8 (229): 67-76.
- KOLLER, G.  
1934. Über den Farbwchsel von Coregonen larven. Biol. Zentralbl. 54 (7/8): 419-436.
- KOLOSUNIN, I.  
1941. Sostoyanie razmnozheniya belorybitsy. [Reproduction of inconnu.] Ryb. Khos. 4: 14-15.
- KOLYUSHEV, A.I.  
1962. O rypuse Piskogo zaliva. [The rypus (Cotegonus abduca laudatus) in the Gulf of Finland.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 15: 30-32.
- KOMARIE, J. and P. STEINMANN  
1953. Artspaltungsbeim Süsswassertieren. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 15 (2): 261-274.
- KOMONEN, A.  
1948. Vuoksen pohjoisen suuhaaran kalastusta. Luonnon Tutkija 52: 110-113.
1961. Mulkun ja kuoreen esiintyminen Pohjois-Suomessa. Luonnon Tutkija 65: 76-78.
- KONCHINA, Yu.V.  
1968. Pitamie sigov i kharisov v ralone Ishkan'lik ostrovov oz. Baikal. [The food of whitefish and grayling in the area of the Ishkan' Islands, Lake Baikal.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 8 (3): 591-595. (Translated in Problems in Ichthyology 8 (3): 474-478).

## KONDRIAT'VA, T.M.

1958. Sig Judoga v Rybinskom vodokhranilishche. [Cotegonus laudatus Judoga in the Rybinsk reservoir.] Byull. Inst. Biol. Vodokhranilishch. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 2: 62.
- KOPFMILLER, A. and E. SCHPEITL  
1925. Blauschleimlich und klimatische Faktoren. Schr. Ver. Ges. Bodensee 53: 35-56.
- KORHONEN, E.  
1952. Suomen sisävesien suikusta. Suomen Kalastuslehti 59: 150-151.
- KORNILOVA, V.P.  
1966. Sostoyanie stada i promysel sigov i sigov v del'te Pechory v 1964 g. [State of fishery of Atlantic salmon and whitefish stocks in the Pechora delta in 1964.] In: Materialy Sessii Uchenogo soveta PISNG po rezultatam issledovaniya v 1964 g. Murmansk (6): 192-195.
- KORNILOVA, V.P. and H.A. PANOVA  
1964. Nekotorye dannye po pitaniyu sigovykh Golodnol i Korovinnoi gub del'ty Pechory. [Some data on the food of whitefishes of Golodnaya and Korovin'skaya bays in the Pechora delta.] In: Materialy rybnokhozyaystvennogo issledovaniya Severnogo basseina. Murmansk 2: 38-45.
- KOROVINA, V.M.  
1962. O kormlenii lichnik chira v period perekhoda ikh na aktivnoe pitanie. [The diet of broad whitefish larvae during transition to active feeding.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 15: 57-61.
1963. Patologicheskie yavleniya pri inkubatsii ikry chira (Cotegonus abduca Pallas). [Pathological phenomena during the incubation of broad whitefish (Cotegonus abduca) spaw.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 54: 106-118.
- KOROVINA, V.M., L.P. MAKSIMOVA, L.I. LEBEDEVA and T.N. BISHAKINA  
1968. Zavisimost rosta i razvitiya lichnik volkhovskogo siga (Cotegonus laudatus abduca Kessler) ot sroka poveroda ikh na aktivnoe pitanie v raznykh temperaturnykh usloviyakh. [Dependence of growth and development of Cotegonus laudatus abduca Kessler larvae on the time of their transition to active feeding under various temperature conditions.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 67: 136-164. [English summary on p. 164.]
- KORYAKOV, E.A.  
1959. K voprosu o raspredelenii nekotorykh obitatelei pelagialii Baikala v severnoi chasti Malogo Morya. [Concerning the problem of the distribution of some pelagic inhabitants of the Baikal in the northern Malos Meer.] Trudy Baikals'k. Limnol. Sta. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 17: 313-341.
- KORYCKI, A.  
1953. Występowanie siei (Cotegonus laudatus L.) w jeziorach mazurskich i suwalskich. [Distribution of the whitefish (Cotegonus laudatus L.) in the lakes of the Mazurian and Suwałki Districts.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 67B (1): 101-109. [English summary on p. 109.]
- KOSHCH, N.I. See KOZHIN, N.I.  
KOSHCHYANTIN, Kh.S. and G.A. BIZNIKOV  
1953. Ob aktivnosti i veroyatnom funktsional'nom znachenii enzima glukuronidazy v raznye etapy ontogenezy ryb. [The activity and the possible functional significance of glucuronidase in different stages of fish ontogenesis.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. MS 93 (5): 937-940.
- KOSTYLEV, N.W.  
1941. K poznaniyu gel'mintofauny ryb Dal'nego Vostoka. Paraziticheskie chervi klassa Acanthocephala. [Study of the helminth fauna of Far Eastern fishes. Parasitic worms of the class Acanthocephala.] Tr. Voennomeditsinsk. Akad. Krasnoi Armii im. Kirova 25: 335-340.
- KOVALEV, P.M.  
1962. Postembrional'noe razvitiie chudskogo siga Cotegonus laudatus maculoides Poljakov v prirodnykh usloviyakh. [The postembryonic development of the Chud whitefish, Cotegonus laudatus maculoides Poljakov, under natural conditions.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 2 (4): 664-676.
1962. O nerestilishchakh siga v Chudskom ozere. [The spawning grounds of whitefish in Lake Chud.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 16: 38-42.
1963. Chudskoi sig k ob'ekt akklimatizatsii i introduktsii. [Lake Chud whitefish as an object of acclimatization and introductions.] Uch. Zap. Leningrad. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. Im. A.I. Gertsena 230: 267-281.
- KOZHEVNIKOV, G.P.  
1958. Estuarynyi sig (Cotegonus laudatus pidachian) iz Oshki puly. [On the estuarine form of Cotegonus laudatus pidachian at the mouth of the River Oh.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 11: 48-52.
1960. Tugun (Cotegonus Sigur Enešs'ki B erg) r. Viluyuy. [Cotegonus Sigur Enešs'ki B erg of the River Viluyuy.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 14: 22-28.
- KOZHIN, N.I.  
1929. [Grundzüge des Biologie der Sumamarane Cotegonus laudatus Coides Poljakov nach SUNDÉN'S Pravidn.] Izv. Otd. Prikl. Ikhtiol. nauch.-promysl. Issled. 10: 210-244. [In Russian]
1935. [Die Nahrung der Maränen (Cotegonus laudatus Coides Coides) (Pol.) Berg] in der Schala-Bucht des Onega-Sees.] Tr. karel'sk. Nauch.-Issled. Rybnokhos. Sta. 1: 359-373. [In Russian]

- KOZHOV, M.M.  
1936. Materialy po gidrobiologii Malogo morya na Baikale i migratsiyu omulya. [Studies on the hydrobiology of the Little Sea of Lake Baikal and the migration of the omul.] *Izv. Biol. Geogr. Inst. Irkutsk Univ.* 7 (1/2): 93-129. [German summary on p. 125.]
1964. O kormovom baze iysy pelagicheskikh promyslyovykh ryb oz. Baikal. [The food supply of pelagic commercial fishes in Lake Baikal.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 4 (1): 125-135.
- KOZHOV, M.M. and K.I. MISHARIN (Eds.)  
1958. Ryby i rybnoe khozyaystvo v basseine ozera Baikal. [Fish and Fisheries of the Lake Baikal basin.] Irkutskoe Knizhnoe Izd., Irkutsk. 746pp.
- KOZICKA, J.  
1958. Pteropodoid *Diplalobolus* species from *Cotogomus azuza* L. *Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ser. Sci. Biol.* 6 (5): 205-208.
- KOZICKA, J. and E. NIENIADZMESA  
1966. A case of the lethal effect of *Phaenogadomus bumptii* (Buttner, 1950) on the fry of *Cotogomus azuza*, C. *Lavaczka* and *Rutulus tautilus* under breeding conditions. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 14 (1/14): 15-20.
- KOZIKOVSKAYA, Z.  
1961. Vlyv sredoviska na morfologiyu i biologiyu ryb. Slesava, ohon; elementy sredy. [Influence of the habitat on the morphology and biology of fish. Small whitefish, perch; selected elements.] *Ekol. Pol. Ser. A.* 9 (27): 541-678. [English summary]
- KOZ'MIN, Yu.A. and M.D. TIRONOV  
1963. O kompleksnom rybnokhozyaystvennom ispol'zovanii ozer i prudov okrestnostey g. Sverdlovsk. [On the comprehensive utilization of lakes and ponds in the neighbourhood of Sverdlovsk.] *Izv. Razvitiya ozernogo khozyaystva Sibiri.* [The development of Siberian lake fisheries.] Novosibirsk: 79-84.
- KRAFT, A.von, W. NÖMANN and H.M. PETERS  
1963. Untersuchungen über die Fruchtbarkeit des Blaufelchens (*Cotogomus autumnalis* Bloch) in Bodensee. *Schweiz. Z. Hydrol.* 25 (1): 84-118.
- KRASIKOVA, V.A.  
1960. Morfologicheskaya kharakteristika mel'nykh *Cotogomus azuza* (Pallas), Emiseya. [The morphological characteristics of the white salmon, *Cotogomus azuza* (Pallas), of the Yenisei.] *Zool. Zh.* 39 (7): 1103-1106. [English summary]
1961. Otmernaya pelayd, *Cotogomus peled* (Gmelin), iz ozera Makovskoye. [The whitefish, *Cotogomus peled* (Gmelin), from Lake Makovskoye.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 1 (3): 462-467.
1967. Tugom, *Cotogomus tugom* (Pallas) iz Noril'skikh ozer. [Cotogomus Tugom (Pallas), from the Norilsk lakes.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 7 (4): 601-608.
1968. Materialy po biologii siga-hal'ka (*Cotogomus cyprinaceus* (Pallas et Pennant)) iz noril'skoi ozerno-rechnoi sistema. [Materials on the biology of the round whitefish (*Cotogomus cyprinaceus* (Pallas et Pennant)) from the Noril'sk Lake and river system.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 8 (2): 377-380. [Translated into Problems of Ichthyology. 8 (2): 301-303.]
- KRASIKOVA, V.A. and O.L. OL'SHANSKAYA  
1961. Chip kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii. [Cotogomus autumnalis (Pallas) as an object of acclimatization.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* (17): 115-121.
- KRASIKOVA, V.A. and S.M. SESYAGIN  
1962. Nablyudeniya za nerestom chira, *Cotogomus autumnalis* Pall., v r. Rybnoi, sistema r. Pyasiny. [Observations on the spawning of the broad whitefish, *Cotogomus autumnalis* Pall., in the Rybnaya River of the Pyasina River system.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 2 (2): 295-298.
- KRASHINSKHICHKOV, S.I.  
1959. Letnee raspredeleniye omulya i ozere Baikale i opyt ego kratkorochnykh prognozov. [The summer distribution of *Cotogomus autumnalis* in Lake Baikal and an experiment in predicting its abundance a short time in advance.] *Izv. Biol. Dnovo Rybnoe Khoz.* [Biological foundations of the fishing industry.] Tomsk Univ.: 119-123.
1961. O prichinakh kolebaniya chislennosti omulya v ozere Baikal. [On the causes of fluctuations in the numbers of omul (*Cotogomus autumnalis*) in Lake Baikal.] *Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 15: 236-247. [Translation: Fish. Lab. Lowestoft, England. N.S. 54, 1964.]
1962. O razshch baikal'skogo omulya. [Races of Lake Baikal omul.] *Kratkie Soobshch. Buryatsk. Kompleksni Nauch.-Issled. Inst.* 3: 89-100.
1962. Chislennost omulya v ozere Baikal i prichiny vyssyayushcheye kolebaniya. [The abundance of omul in Lake Baikal and factors causing its fluctuations.] *Izv. Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of Ecology.] Vysshaya Shkola. Moskva.* 5: 106-109.
1962. Vidobrazovatel'nyy protsess u baikal'skogo omulya i vzaimootnosheniya mezhdu ego rassami. [Process of species formation in the Baikal omul (*Cotogomus autumnalis*) and ways of establishing stable omul stocks.] *Izv. Rybnoe khozyaystvo vnutrennykh vodovodov SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR.* Moskva: 138-147.
- KRASHINSKHICHKOV, S.I.  
1966. Izmeneniye vuzrastnogo sostava baikal'skogo omulya v nerestovykh koshakh. [Changes in age composition of baikal omul in their spawning schools.] *Izv. Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodovodov Sibiri, 1966.* [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 59-61.
1966. O sostoyanii zapasov baikal'skogo omulya. [The state of the Baikal omul stock.] *Izv. Problemy s'yemov bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw material resources of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 13-27.*
- KRAUSS, F.  
1858. Über den Fang des Klitch (*Cotogomus autumnalis* von Rapp). *Jahresber. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Wurtemberg* 14 (5): 328-331.
- KREBS, W.  
1904. Die Felchenfauna der deutschen Seen. *Globus*, 86: 35.
- KREITMANN, M.L.  
1924. Les corégones de France. *Rev. Eaux Forêts*, 62 (11): 501-514. (22 Ande)
1929. Le remousonnement du Lac Lemay. *Bull. Fr. Piscicult.* 1 (10): 217-241.
1929. L'acclimatation du lavret du Bourget dans le Lac Lemay et sa relation avec la systématique des corégones. *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* 4: 415-433.
1931. Travaux récents sur les corégones. *Bull. Fr. Piscicult.* 39: 65-70.
- KREST'YANKOVA, R.S.  
1964. Pitaniye nekotorykh sigovykh ryb reki Pyasiny. [The food of some whitefishes of the Pyasina River.] *Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 8: 161-169.
- KRIEGSMANN, F.  
1938. Blaufelchenuntersuchungen an Bodensee in Jahre 1938. *Fischerei-Ztg.* 42: 35.
1940. Blaufelchenuntersuchungen am Bodensee in Jahre 1939. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 48 (11): [Also: *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 65: 132-136]
1949. Zur Schwimmblasenfunktion und zum Vorstrecken der Brut von Corégones, besonders von Blaufelchen und Gangfisch. *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 74 (8): 136-138.
1954. Zur Seenfischerei am Bodensee, an dem Seen der Schweiz und Norditaliens. *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* (19):
1955. Der Wechsel in der Vergesselschaft der Fischarten des Ober- und Untersee und die Verbindungen des Seeregierers. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 21: 397-408.
- KROGUS, F.V.  
1926. Materialy po vzrastu i temu rasta rypa ozera Isandra. [On growth and growth rate of *Cotogomus autumnalis* in Lake Isandra.] *Raboty Murman. Biol. Sta. Polymir* 2: 77-87.
1933. Materialy po biologii i sistematike siga oz. Baikals. [Biology and systematics of the Lake Baikal whitefish.] *Tr. Baikals'k. Limnol. Sta.* 5: 1-54. [German summary]
1935. [Age and growth rate of the whitefish in the Little Sea of Lake Baikal.] *Tr. Baikals'k. Limnol. Sta.* 6: 75-86. [In Russian]
- KRUGER, F.  
1928. Die Edelmaräne, ein für Ostpreussen neuer Fisch. *Fischerei-Ztg.* 31 (40):
- KRYZHANOVSKI, S.G.  
1934. Die Aranzogenen der Fischlarven (Teleostomi). *Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat. Org.* 58 (1): 21-60.
- KRYZHANOVSKI, S.G., A.I. SMIRNOV and S.G. SOIN  
1951. Materialy po razvitiyu ryb r. Amura. [Data on the development of Amur fishes.] *Tr. Amurskoi ikhtologicheskoi Ekspeditsii* 1945-1949, 2: 5-222.
- \*K-SKII  
1936. Aral'skii ship i chudskii sig v Balkhashe. [The Aral "ship" sturgeon and stike Chud whitefish, Balkhash.] *Izv. Khoz. SSSR.* 5: 42-45. [\*K-SKII may be KRYZHANOVSKI, S.G., Eds.]
- KURBAK, I.F.  
1961. Materialy po sorovaniyu chudskogo siga mestnogo pokoleniya v prudah Moldavi. [Materials on the maturation of indigenous generations of Lake Peipus whitefish.] *Izv. Voprosy gidrobiologii i ikhtologii vodovodov Moldavi.* [Hydrobiology and ichthyology of Moldavian waters.] Shilista: Kishinev: 46-50.
1962. Obshchennost' ontogenez chudskogo siga, akklimatizirovannogo v prudah Moldavi. [Characteristics of ontogenesis in Lake Peipus whitefish acclimatized in Moldavian ponds.] *Izv. Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of ecology.] Vysshaya Shkola, Moskva* 5: 109-110.
- KUCHIN, L.A.  
1939. Akklimatizatsiya sigovykh v ozerekh Gurii. [Acclimatization of *Cotogomus* in the lakes of Georgia.] *Ryb. Khoz.* 7: 41-42.
- KUCHINA, E.S. and L.N. SOLOVINA  
1969. Biologicheskii osnovy rybnogo khozyaystva na rekakh Pechore i Vycherde (v predelakh Komi ASSR). [Biological bases of the fisheries on the Pechora and Vychedra Rivers (in the Komi region).] *Izv. Rybnoe khozyaystvo vnutrennykh vodovodov SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR.* Moskva: 174-180.
- KURESKII, L.A.  
1962. Soobshchit zapasy sigov v ozerekh Karelii. [Appel for the preservation of the stock of *Cotogomus autumnalis* in the Karelian lakes.] *Ryb. Khoz.* 4: 22-23.
1961. Materialy po zoogeografii ryb vnutrennykh vodovodov Karelii. [Information on the zoogeography of fish in Karelian waters.] *Izv. Materialy po zoogeografii Karelii. [Materials on the zoogeography of Karelia.] Petrozavodsk.* 1: 19-33.

- KURESKII, L.A.  
1961. Pivotal starfishes vorzraznykh grupp srednykh vodotochakh Karelii. [Pivotal starfishes of various groups of middle water bodies in Karelian waters.] *Izv. Vsesoy. Nauch. Issledov. Inst.* 11 (2): 128-135.
1962. Prilozheniye v ekologii eropayatskoi Pribaltiki i Odeskitskoi setdi. [Appendix in the ecology of *Coregonus edulis* and *Clupea*.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vyskazyva Shkola, Moscow 5: 111.
1963. Sverezhennyye avtonomiya i puti razvitiya rybnogo khozyaystva no raznoobraznykh vodotochakh Karelii. Present-day condition of Karelian fishery and its development in various water bodies of Karelian Pribaltiki and middle waters of the USSR. [The fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] *Izv. Nauch. Issledov. Inst.* 11: 118-119.
1965. Perspektivy rybnogo proizvodstva avtonomnykh oblastey Karelii. [Prospects for fish production in autonomous oblasts of Karelia.] *Problemy rybnogo proizvodstva i razvitiya biogeo logiya* 1. *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
1966. Ocherk ikhtiofaunisticheskikh issledovaniy, provedennykh na ozezhakh Karelii. [A review of research on Karelian lake fisheries.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Petrozavodsk, 1966. 1: 175-181.
- KURSKII, L.A. and V.N. ERGOTOVA  
1964. Ocherk ikhtiofaunisticheskikh issledovaniy, provedennykh na ozezhakh Karelii. [A review of research on Karelian lake fisheries.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Petrozavodsk, 1964. 1: 175-181.
- KUULMAA, E.A.  
1966. On introduced fish species in the Oulanka district. [The introduction of salmonids into lakes of the Oulanka region.] *Izv. Konferentsii na biologicheskuyu konferentsiyu po biologii i razvitiyu belorusskoy i belorusskoy rybnoy promyshlennosti*. [Materials on the finding of the White Sea whitefish (*Coregonus edulis*).] *Prilozheniye k "Izv. Voprosy Zoologii"*, 2 (3): 506-510.
- KUDRYAVTSEVA, L.V.  
1967. Otkhod shirak kakh ob'ekt labortsevornogo razvedeniya. [The broad whitefish as an object of artificial propagation.] *Izv. Ozerne i Rybn. Khozyaystva*, 1967. 1: 17-18.
- KULIK, M.  
1936. Benezhnyy zhabyak na Bialozerskoi. *Zool. Anz. Suppl.* (Verh. Deut. Zool. Ges.) 11: 137-140.
- KULIKOVA, E.I.  
1966. Fish Whitefish from the Yamal peninsula. [Trudy Inst. Ozezn. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 31: 111-114.]
- KULIKOVIC, M.J.  
1925. Priblyzhenye do naukovog praznolozhenja sluzhbeny do vdd kodjenja, do razgovora na kometariz raznosmenstva, *Coregonus edulis*, *Coregonus schrenkii*, in Bismarckovom polotnu. *Arch. Spychasna Polk. 1: 6pp.* (Serbian, in Bismarckian Polish). *Arch. Spychasna Polk. 1: 6pp.*
- 1926-27. Studien an Coregonen Polens. *Arch. Hydrobiol., Spychasna 1 (4): 273-285; 2 (1/2): 1-40.*
1928. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coregonen Polens. *Arch. Hydrobiol., 19 (1): 37-49.*
1928. Über eine Anomalie in Bau der Mitochondrien bei der Röhlablauer, *Coregonus (Lacép.) 53: 147-150.* [In Polish; German summary on p. 150.]
1930. O susemnuh filicijeh i ih stielnyh pryz pomyrovozhdeniya dlozhu v yozh. *Prepri. Rybnakht (9): 551-560.*
- KURZ, V.  
1964. Morphologische Studien über die embryonale und postembryonale Entwicklung bei *Tetraodon* über verschiedene Bearbeitungsstadien des Eies. *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Entwicklungsphysiologie und Systematik*. *Coregonus edulis* (Lacépède) und *Pisces (Zusatzblatt)*. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 71 (2): 445-452.
- KURZ, E.  
1949. Chromosomale Verschiedenheiten bei schweizerischen Coregonen (Friedelm.). *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 55 (2): 285-293.
1950. Die Mitosen- und Chromosomenverhältnisse bei der grossen Schweizerzander, *Coregonus schrenkii* (Blond), dem Ackerzander, *Osteoer. Schweizerz.* 2: 2: 605-625.
- KURZOV, I.I. and A.G. OSTROVNIKOVA  
1964. Ozezrlich kamshatki. [Problems of kamshatka geography.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
1965. Nahobshchennyye raznosmenstva *Coregonus aspidochelae* Val. i kamshatki. [The finding of the elcso (*Coregonus aspidochelae* Val.) on Kamshatka Peninsula.] *Vop. Ikhtiol. (3): 588-590.*
- KUSNIAVA, A.A.  
1964. O poverzhennoy utratel'stvo vyshednykh bol'vay u gerozoznykh vodotochakh Karelii. [On the loss of eggs and larvae in the waters of *Coregonus leuciscus* and *C. edulis* at heterostis.] *Trudy Zoologii* 6 (4): 493-495. [English summary.]
- KUZNETSOV, A.N.  
1961. Opyt oplozotvorenija i ih stielnykh poizt svetit samok. [Experiments on the fertility of whitefish eggs after the death of the females.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
1962. Sverezhennyye ikhtiofaunisticheskii razv. vyznaya i polozozno avtonomnykh v r'bn. oblasticheskikh v raznykh geograficheskikh oznah. [Correlated variations in growth, age and sexual maturity in fish living in various geographical zones.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vyskazyva Shkola, Moscow 112: 115.
- KUZNETSOV, A.N.  
1965. Otkhod avtonomnykh polozozov pri labortsevornom razvedenii v Bialozerskoi avtonomnoy oblasti SSSR. [Sexual maturation of *Coregonus edulis* during its artificial propagation in the European part of the USSR.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
1965. Beshchennyye i avtonomnykh polozozov. [Endogenous development of the elcso (*Coregonus edulis*).] *Tr. Ob'edinyev. Oke. Gos. Univerz. 1965. Ser. Zh. 1: 148-164.*
1969. Razvitiye voprosivrazvitiya stielnykh samok chizh (*Coregonus nasus* (Pallas)), vyrashchivayemykh v pruzhakh i ozezhakh Severozapadnoy Karelii. [The development of the reproductive system in female brood whitefish (*Coregonus nasus* (Pallas)) grown in the pruzhki and lakes of the Karelian Isthmus.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
- KUZNETSOV, A.N. and A.M. OSTROVNIKOVA  
1966. Karyotipe vyshednykh stielnykh i chizh pri vyrashchivaniy v pruzhakh i ozezhakh. [Investigation of the reproductive system of the brood whitefish (*Coregonus nasus* (Pallas)) and the broad whitefish (*Coregonus edulis*) in the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
- KUZNETSOV, N.F.  
1932. O poverzhennoy utrate stielnykh. [On the hybrids between the whitefish and smelt.] *Izv. Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
- KUZNETSOV, V.V. and E.H. ALEXANDROVA  
1965. Prilozheniye v biologicheskuyu konferentsiyu po biologii i razvitiyu belorusskoy i belorusskoy rybnoy promyshlennosti. [Appendix to the White Sea whitefish Fry from the Lena River during early stages of the development.] *Prilozheniye k "Izv. Voprosy Zoologii"*, 2 (3): 506-510.
1966. Osnovnyye pitanie proizvodnykh stielnykh ryb raki Lony. [Main and winter feeding of sturgeon coregonid fish in the Lonya and winter feeding of sturgeon coregonid fish in the Lonya.] *Voprosy Zoologii*. [Problems of zoology.] Vsesoyuznaya nauchno-issledovatel'skaya akademiya, Moscow 1: 175-181.
- .....
- LANSO, N.  
1951. Food habits of the Yellowstone whitefish, *Pisidium edulis* (Gmelin). *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 80: 99-109, 1950.
- LANGE, N.  
1966. Die Süsswasserfische Europas. *Fauna Europaea*. *Verlag. Stuttgart*: 427-439.
- LANGE, M. K. and D. WOLF  
1965. Die Süsswasserfische Europas. *Fauna Europaea*. *Verlag. Stuttgart*: 427-439.
- LANGE, R.V.  
1960. [On *Coregonus edulis* in the lakes of Latvia.] *Ryb. Vop. Latv. SSR. Riga*. 5: 51-67. [In Russian.]
- LANGE, K.F.  
1917. Epigenetische Studien. 1. Scharf charaktere von den Familien *Coregonidae* und *Labeonidae*. *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 60 (3): 149-171.
1969. Fish and fishing in Michigan. *Pollack*. *Am. Assoc. Zool.* 17: 55-56.
- LANGE, R.V.  
1960. Die Süsswasserfische Europas. *Fauna Europaea*. *Verlag. Stuttgart*: 427-439.
- LANGE, R.V.  
1938. The food of the Lake Michigan elcso, *Leucichthys aspidochelae* (Swainy), with special reference to the utilization of the limnetic *Chironomus*. *Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser.* 45: 143-160. (Thesis. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 57).
- LANGE, T.H.  
1931. The problem of efficient management of hatcheries used for the propagation of pond fishes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 61: 106-115.
1941. The processes operating for the reduction in abundance or elimination of fish species from certain types of water areas. *Trans. Amer. Middle West. Fish. Conf.* 6: 189-201.
- LANGE, T.H. et al.  
1916. The herring fishery of Lake Erie. *Inland Seas* 2 (2): 101-104.
- LANGE, T.H. et al.  
1912. Fish-stocking policies and programs. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 41: 948-970, 1941.
- LANNAN, C.  
1874. The whitefish of eastern Maine and New Brunswick. *Rep. U.S. Fish. Comm.* 107: 2-3 (2): 84-86.
1874. The Salmonidae of eastern Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia. *Rep. U.S. Fish. Comm.* 107: 2-3 (2): 213-223.
- LARZ, M.  
1965. Brood whitefish smudge. *Circ. Biol.* 53a, Technol. Unit, London, Ont. Fish. Res. Board Can. 6: 17-21.
1966. Special products from freshwater fish. *Intl. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 1511: 45pp. (Ed. Francaise: 1969. Produits speciaux des poissons d'eau douce. 59pp.)
- LARZ, E.L.  
1956. The effect of Fry plantings on whitefish production in eastern Lake Ontario. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 13 (4): 347-358.

- LARGE, T.  
1905. A list of the native fishes of Illinois, with keys. Rep. State Board Fish Com. Illinois 1902/1904: 53-73.
- LARIONOV, Yu. P.  
1966. Biologiya pelyadi i sostoyaniye ee zapasov v ozerakh Svalakhskoi gruppy. [Life history of peled and state of its stocks in the underexploited Svalakh lake group.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodnoyem Sibirii, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 46-47.
- LA RIVERS, I.  
1952. A key to Nevada fishes. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 51 (3): 77-81.  
1962. Fish and Fisheries of Nevada. Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, [Carson City]. 782pp.
- LA RIVERS, I. and T. J. TRELEASE  
1952. An annotated check list of the fishes of Nevada. Calif. Fish Game 38 (1): 113-123.
- LA RUI, G. N.  
1911. A revision of the centode family Protocephalidae. Zool. Anz. 38: 473-482.
- LASSLEBEN, P.  
1951. Schassung der Fangausichten auf Blauflechen in Jahr 1951. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. (10): 76.  
1952. Fisch und Licht. 5. Tageswanderung und Erhaltung von Coregonus. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. (24): 77.
- LAWLER, G. H.  
1950. The use of nylon netting in the gill-net fishery of the Lake Erie whitefish. Can. Fish. Gilt. 7: 22-24.  
1959. Biology and control of the pike-whitefish parasitic worm, *Talaeophorus odax*, in Canada. Frogg. Rep. Biol. Sta. Technol. Unit, London, Ont. Fish. Res. Board Can. 1: 31-37.  
1959. Parasites in fish: pike-whitefish tapeworm. Part I Life History. Fishing, (Winnipeg) 1 (3): 11-14.  
1960. Parasites in fish: pike-whitefish tapeworm. Part 2 Research and control measures. Fishing, (Winnipeg) 1 (4): 7-10.  
1960. A history of an intensive fishery on Hening Lake, Manitoba. Presented at the 22nd Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Toronto, Ontario, December 5-7. App.  
1961. Hening Lake Experiment. Prog. Rep. Biol. Sta. Technol. Unit, London, Ont. Fish. Res. Board Can. 2: 48-50.  
1961. Abnormalities in Lake Erie whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 18 (2): 283-284.  
1961. Egg counts and Lake Erie whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 18 (3): 293-294.  
1965. Life history and control of *Talaeophorus*. Great Plains Fishery Workers Association Meeting, Regina, Saskatchewan, February 18-19. 12pp.  
1965. Fluctuations in the success of year-classes of whitefish populations with special reference to Lake Erie. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22 (5): 1197-1227.  
1969. Occurrence of *Talaeophorus* spp. in Lake Michigan fishes. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 49: 121-128.  
1970. Parasites of Coregonid Fishes. In: C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 279-309.
- LAWLER, G. H. and W. B. SCOTT  
1954. Notes on the geographical distribution and the hosts of the centode genus *Talaeophorus* in North America. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 11 (6): 884-893.
- LAWLER, G. H. and N. H. F. WATSON  
1958. Limnological studies of Hening Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 15 (2): 203-218.
- LAZAREV, M. S. and V. S. MUVUTIN  
1965. Perspektivy ispol'zovaniya ryb Norilo-Fynskoi sistemy v tselyakh aklimatizatsii. [Prospects for the acclimatization of the Norilsk-Fynsk fish stocks.] In: Sbornik Rabot po aklimatizatsii vodnykh organizmov. [Collection of papers on the acclimatization of aquatic organisms.] Pishch. Prom. Moskva: 10-16.
- LEACH, G. C.  
1924. Artificial propagation of whitefish, grayling and lake trout. Rep. U.S. Fish Com. 1923: App. 5: 32pp. (Doc. 949)
- LEATHERS, A. L.  
1911. Fish. In: A biological survey of the sand dune region of the south shore of Saginaw Bay, Michigan. Mich. Geol. Biol. Surv. Publ. 4 (Biol. Ser. 2): 243-255, 1910.
- LEBEDEV, V. D. et al.  
1969. Ryby SSSR. [Fishes of the USSR.] Moskva. 446pp.
- LEBEDINTSEV, A. and P. EGLIT  
1909. Uspeshye rezultaty razvedeniya rybnushki (*Cotegomus albus*) v ozere Pestovo Noygorodskoi gubernii. [Successful breeding of cisco (*Cotegomus albus*) in Lake Pestovo of the Novgorod Province.] In: Nikol'sk. Rybovodn. Zaved. 12: 1-88.
- LECHLER, H.  
1932. Zur Frage der Künstlichen Erbrütung in der Felchenwirtschaft. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg 6/7: 1-8.  
1941. Die Fischerei in der Ostmark. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 66 (18): 148-150; (19): 163-165.
- LEGENDRE, V.  
1952. Clief des poissons de pêche sportive et commerciale de la Province de Québec. Tome 1. Les poissons d'eau douce. Québec. Ministère de la Chasse et des Pêcheries, Office de Biologie. 84pp.  
1953. The freshwater fishes of the Province of Quebec: list of the species, ecological groups, history, nomenclature, annotations. Annu. Rep. Biol. Bur. Québec 9: 190-275, 1950/52.
- LEGENDRE, V. and J. ROUSSEAU  
1949. La distribution de quelques-uns de nos poissons dans le Québec arctique. Ann. ACFAS (Ass. Can.-Franç. Advanc. Sci.) 15: 133-135.
- LEIM, A. H. and W. B. SCOTT  
1966. Fishes of the Atlantic coast of Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 155: 485pp.
- LEITILÄ, N.  
1966. Mükium kasvatus pienivesissä. Suomen Kalastuslehti 73: 213-214.
- LE JOURN, P.  
1634. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en La Nouvelle France, en l'année 1634. Jesuit Relations & Allied Documents, 6 Québec, 1633-34: p. 91. (Cleveland, 1899)
- LEMANOVA, N. A.  
1955. Analiz yavleniya steril'nosti u samcov gidrida lodoga (*Cotegomus Zudoga Pol.*) x rybnos (*Cotegomus* infr. *Zudogaká Prav.*). [Analysis of the occurrence of sterility in males of the hybrid lodoga (*Cotegomus Zudogaká Lodoga Pol.*) x rybnos (*Cotegomus* infr. *Zudogaká Prav.*.)] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 105 (1): 160-162.  
1960. Svyaz'nyri i eksperimental'nyri analiz meshivdykh gidridov roda *Cotegomus*. [A comparative and experimental analysis of interspecific hybrids in the genus *Cotegomus*.] In: Otdelennyya gidridizatsii yastemli i zhivotnykh. [Isolated hybridization of plants and animals.]: 511-519.
- LEMEKICIC, B.  
1931. O izrybiamiu uđ silowp. Przegi. Rybacki (5/6): 108-113.  
1948. Die Edelmaräne in den Püdnor Seen. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 1 (3/4): 163-173.  
1954. Neues von der Edelmaräne. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 5 (3/4): 81-89.
- LEOPOLD, M.  
1969. Wpływ czystości potowow na wydajność potowowa sieci (na przykładzie wotnowo silowowych w jeziorze Mary Potowoco). Effects of fishing frequency on the catch yield of nets (as illustrated by *Cotegomus albus* L. gill nets in lake Mary Potowoco). Roczn. Nauk Biol. 91H (1): 83-93. [English summary]
- LEOPOLD, M., Z. MARCIAK and T. BACIKIEL  
1970. Coregonid fishery in Poland. In: C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods [Eds.] Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. Man. Press, Winnipeg: 553-560.
- LEOPOLD, M. and W. NOWAK  
1969. Proba oceny silownosci wydajnosci potowowow wotnowo, jako wskaznik sezonowych szagencow silowoy (*Cotegomus albus* L.). Variability of gill net yield of catches as an index of seasonal density of *Cotegomus albus* L. Roczn. Nauk Biol. 91H (1): 95-104. [English summary]
- LEPESHKIN, D. A.  
1962. Morfolo-giologicheskaya kharakteristika rybnushki r. Yany. [Morphological and biological characteristics of the cisco (*Cotegomus albus*) from the Yana River.] Nauch. Sobschh. Yakutsk. Filial Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8: 97-102.
- LESSEUX  
1903. [Fish culture of Lavaret in Lac d'Aiguebellette (Savoie).] Nature, Paris, 31 (1): (2): (3): (4): [In French]
- LESUEUR, C. A.  
1818. Descriptions of several new species of North American fishes. J. Acad. Natur. Sci. Philadelphia 1 (2): 222-235; 359-368.
- LETTICHVSKII, M. A.  
1958. The question of winter and spring runs in the income *Stenodus Leucichthys* (Grimstadstam). Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Biol. Sci. Sect. Transl. 122 (1/6): 734-736. (Translation of Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 122 (1): 1335f.)
1960. O sozrevanii proizvoditel' beloribity osennego khoda v nevole. [The maturity of *Stenodus Leucichthys* GÜLD. of the autumn spawning migration in fish ponds.] Vop. Ikhthiol. 14: 101-109.
1960. Vosprivodstvo beloribity v ulovnyyakh zaregulirovannogo stoka Volgi. [Reproduction of inconnu under conditions of the regulated flow of the Volga.] In: Materialy soveshchaniya po voprosam rybovodstva, 1959. [Data of the conference on questions of fish breeding, 1959.] Rybn. Khoz. Moskva.: 16-20.
1963. Vosprivodstvo beloribity v ulovnyyakh zaregulirovannogo stoka Volgi. [Reproduction of inconnu under the conditions of the regulated flow of the Volga.] Rybnoe Khozaystvo. Moskva. 173pp.
1966. Basseinvoje i kombinirovannoe vyrashchivanie molodi beloribity v del'te Volgi. [Basin and combined culture of whitefish (*Caplan inconnu*) young in the Volga delta.] Tr. Kasp. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 22: 45-64.
- LEUTNER, F.  
1879. Vorläufiger Bericht über das in zahlreichen Flüssen in Rheine untern Basels Konstatirte Vorkommen alpiner Coregonen. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. Bern 61: 135-136.

- LEVANDER, K.M., T.H. JÄRV and K. BUCH  
1915. Inomfattningen ja kvantiteten pultten vaikutuksesta kalastukseen. Kalastusentarkastajan Julkaisuja 7:  
1919. Pohjanlahden n. "rapaka". Luonnon Ystäv. 164-166.  
1920. Tavastanko Luomals-Suomen saaristossa? Luonnon Ystäv. 17:  
LEVASHOV, M.M.  
1924. O pitami i parazitakh volzhskoye belyshchya. [The feeding and parasites of the Volga inconnu.] Russk. Gidrobiol. Zh. 3 (3/5): 89.  
1924. K parazitologii belyshchya [Stenodus leucichthys (Göldenstädt) i kaspiskochernomorskogo lososya (Salmo tetta Zebax (Pallas)]. [Parasitology of the Caspian inconnu (Stenodus leucichthys (Göldenstädt) and Caspian-Black Sea salmon (Salmo tetta Zebax (Pallas))]. Raboty Volzhsk. Biol. Sta. 7 (4/5): 175-188.  
1924. O parazitakh lososyevykh Volgi. [Parasites of the Volga salmonidae.] Russk. Gidrobiol. Zh. 7 (11/12): 292.  
LIEBOVSKY, J.  
1956. [Contribution to the revision of *Cotegomus leuostictus mazzoni* (Bleek) in Czechoslovakia.] Zool. Entomol. Listy 19: 355-366. [In Czech; German summary]  
LILLELUND, K.  
1957. Versuche zur Bestimmung der Verdauungsgeschwindigkeit bei drei Brüt von Hecht (*Esox lucius* L.), kleiner Maräne (*Cotegomus albus* L.) und grosser Maräne (*Cotegomus koefatatus* Thiememann). Kurze Mitt. Inst. Fischereibiologie. Univ. Hamburg 7: 29-39.  
LILLEBORG, W.  
1891. Sveriges och Norges fiskar. Upsala.  
LIND, E.A. and J. TURUNEN  
1948. Talvikuitusen muikun levinneisyysalue hämmöttönessä. Suomen Kalastuslehti 75 (3): 106-110.  
LINDBERG, G.U.  
1927. Proizvodnye ryby Dal'nego Vostoka i ikh ispol'zovanie. [Commercial fishes of the Far East and their utilization.] In: Proizvoditel'nye sily Dal'nego Vostoka, 4, Zhivotnyy mir. Khabarovsk-Vladivostok, Knizhnoe delo: 19-59.  
1937. Fauna ryb Yaponskogo morya i istoriya ee proiskozhdeniya (Oklad i premya in soveshchaniy biologicheskoy gruppy AN po zoologicheskim problemam). [Fish fauna of the Sea of Japan, and history of its origin (Report and discussion at the conferences on zoological problems of the Biological Group of the Academy of Sciences).] Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Otd. Mat. Estet. Nauk, Ser. Biol. 4: 1225-1245.  
LINDBERG, G.U. and G.A. DUL'KEIT  
1929. Materialy po rybnu Shanterskogo korya. [Data on the fishes of the Shantar, Okhotsk, Sea.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch. Promsl. Sta. 3 (1): 139pp.  
LINDBERG, R.G.  
1941. Records of fishes from the Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario with comments on the growth of the yellow pike-perch. *Copeia* 1941 (3): 159-161.  
LINDROTH, A.  
1946. Rönnsäng, rönsväning, befruktning m.m. hos siklöja. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 35 (1): 11-15.  
1957. A study of the whitefish (*Cotegomus*) of the Sundsvall Bay district. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 38: 70-108.  
1959. Anteckningar on sikungars beteende. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 68 (3): 27-28.  
LINDROTH, A. and G. SVÄRDSON  
1946. Sterilitet bland snabbvuxen siklöja. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 55 (10): 212-215.  
LINDSEY, C.C.  
1956. Distribution and taxonomy of fishes in the Mackenzie drainage of British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 13 (6): 759-789.  
1962. Distinctions between the brood whitefish, *Cotegomus mokus*, and other North American whitefishes. J. Fish Res. Board Can. 19 (4): 686-714.  
1963. Status of the whitefish species *Cotegomus melanoides* Bean, and designation of a new type. *Copeia* 1963 (1): 173-174.  
1963. Sympatric occurrence of two species of humpback whitefish in Squagwa Lake, Yukon Territory. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20 (3): 749-767.  
LINDSEY, C.C. and C.S. WOODS (Eds.)  
1970. The Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg. 560pp.  
LINDSTRÖM, T.  
1955. En undersökning av sikungar i Arjeplogsjöarna. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 64 (2): 25-28.  
1962. Life history of whitefish young (*Cotegomus*) in two lake reservoirs. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 44: 113-144.  
1962. Sikkestudier. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (3): 8pp.  
1964. Sikheständet i Barsjö. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (11): 14pp.  
LINDSTRÖM, T.  
1965. Rödning- och sikvandringer. Handboken Vattenkraft-Fiske. (25): 25pp.  
1965. Char and whitefish recruitment in north Swedish lake reservoirs. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 46: 124-149.  
1966. Sik- och rövdringvandringer i utloppen från Storjuktan och Överrunn. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (5): 28pp.  
1967. Pelagiska sikheständ i regleringsmagasin. Några jämförelser mellan ökolingering och Örsköfiskalen. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (14): 17pp.  
1967. On the importance of growth and spawning site ecology of whitefish (*Cotegomus*) for the survival of the young. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 47: 128-146.  
LINDSTRÖM, T. and E. BERGSTRAND  
1967. Sikens i Vojvodina. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (13): 25pp.  
LINDSTRÖM, T. and N.A. NILSSON  
1962. On the competition between whitefish biotypes: On the exploitation of natural animal populations. E.D. Le Cren and M.W. Holdgate (Eds.) British Ecological Society Symposium No. 2, 1960. Wiley, New York. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford: 326-340.  
LINNÆUS, C. Sec LINNÆ, C. von  
LINNÆ, C. von  
1746. Fauna svecica sistens animalia Sveciæ regni. Lugduni Batavorum. 411pp.  
1758. Systema naturæ per regna tria naturæ... Ed. 10... Tome. 1. Holmiæ. (Reprinted by British Museum (Natural History), 1939)  
LISHEV, M.N.  
1950. Pitaniye i pishchevye otnocheniya ikhichnykh ryb basselna Amura. [Feeding and feeding relationships of predatory fishes in the Amur basin.] Trudy Amurskoi. Ikhtologicheskoi Ekspeditatsii 1945-1949: 19-146.  
LITYNSKI, A.  
1923. Sieja i siejowa w jeziorach suwalskich i Augustowska. Spr. Sta. Hydr. Wigravi 1923:  
1932. Sieja - ryba krolewska. Przeglad Rybacki 5 (19/24):  
1932. Sieja wigierska; przyruchny morfologiczno-biologiczny. Die grosse Hürne des Wigryses. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ryb. 6: 1-40. [German summary pp. 36-40.]  
1935. [Suwalki lakes and their fishes according to a document of the sixteenth century.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ryb. 9: 122-138. [In Polish].  
LOBOVIKOVA, A.A.  
1950. O nakhozhenii teletskogo siga (*Cotegomus leuostictus pidschickian natio amurskii* Wapachowski) v ozere Chernom bassaina Srednego Eniseya. [Locating teletsk whitefish, *Cotegomus leuostictus pidschickian natio amurskii* Wapachowski, from the Chernom Lake, Basin of the middle Yenisei river.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 13: 55-58.  
1962. Nablyudeniya sa skatom lichnogo sigovyyh ryb (*Cotegomidae*) v rechnakh Noril'skoi ozernno-rechnoi sistemy. [Observations on the downstream movement of young coregonids in the rivers of the Noril'sk lake-river system.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 2 (3): 462-467.  
1964. Rasovyy sostav omalya v Halon more (oz. Balkal). [The racial composition of omal (*Cotegomus omumfati*) in Halon More (Lake Balkal).] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 8: 289-297.  
1966. Biologicheskie gruppy mukama v sisteme Eniseya. [Biological groups of *Cotegomus* mokus in the Yenisei system.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodemyh Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Izvskuzi: 49-50.  
LOCHNER, Von Huttenbach  
1893. Zur Erbrütung von Coregonen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 18: 59.  
1900. Von Felchenfang in Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 22: 23-25.  
1904. Die Coregonen des Bodensees. Holmat, Stuttgart 17: 84-87.  
1907. Die Laichzeit der Coregonen im Bayrischen Teil des Bodensees im Spätherbst 1906. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 76.  
LOCK, S.B.  
1929. Whitefish, grayling, trout and salmon of the Intermountain region. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1929: 173-190. (Doc. No. 1062)  
LONNBERG, A.J.E.  
1900. Contributions to the ichthyology of the Caspian Sea. Sibang till K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad. Handl. 26 afd. 4, (4): 38pp.  
LOPATYSHKINA, G.M.  
1967. Opyt rybovodstva v estestvennykh vodemyh Urala. [Fish-rearing experiments in natural waters.] In: Osnovy i prudenyye khozyaystva v Sibiri i na Urale. [Lake and pond fisheries of Siberia and the Ural region.] Tyumen: 141-149.  
LOPUNDINA, A.M.  
1959. Zabolvaniya sigovyyh i amurskikh ryb pri ikh vyrashchivaniy v pradnykh khozyaystvakh USSR. [Diseases of whitefishes and oriental carps when reared in the ponds of the Ukrainian SSR.] Tr. Sovetsk. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 9: 110-113.

- LOW, A.P.  
1896. List of the principal food fishes of the Labrador Peninsula, with short notes on their distribution. Appendix III. Report on explorations in the Labrador Peninsula along the East Main, Ekosook, Hamilton, Munciegan, and portions of other rivers in 1892-1895. Annu. Rep. Geol. Survey Can. NS 8: 329-332L, (1895).
- LOWER, A.R.M.  
1915. A report on the fish and fisheries of the West Coast of James Bay. Annu. Rep. Dep. Naval Service Canada, 1914, Appendix: 29-67.
- LOWER, W.I.  
1913. The cisco of the deeper water lakes of northern Indiana. Sim. Rep. Com. Fish. Game Indiana 1911/12: 21-27.
- LIBITSKAYA, A.I.  
1951. Effect of ultra-violet light and different parts of spectra on different stages of development of fishes. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 80 (6): 953-956.
- LIHR, M.  
1911. Register der Acanthocephalen und parasitischen Plattwürmer. In: Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands, 16: 61-114. (Coregonid parasites on pp. 100-101)
- LISIMON, M.  
1955. Über die Fittzspeicherung bei der kleinen Maräne, *Cotogomus albus* L. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 6: 119-131.
- LIKASCH, E.S.  
1924. [The Petchora nelma (*Stenodus leucichthys nelma*), its life and fisheries.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. Nauch.-Promysl. Issled. 2: 23-50. [In Russian]
- LUK'YANOVICHKOV, F.V.  
1962. Morfološko-biologičeskaya kharakteristika sigovykh ryb reki Khatangi. [A morphological-biological characterization of the coregonids of the Khatanga River.] Izv. Vost-Sib. Geogr. Obshch. SSSR, 60: 81-87.
1962. Ozero Labas bassaina khatangi. [Lake Labas of the Khatanga basin.] Izv. Vost-Sib. Otd. Geogr. Obshch. SSSR, 60: 88-91.
1962. Sostoyaniye i perspektivy racionalizatsii promysla lososyevykh ryb v sisteme r. Khatangi. [Condition and prospects of the rationalization of the salmon fishery in the Khatanga River system.] Izv. Vost.-Sib. Otd. Geogr. Obshch. SSSR, 60: 92-100.
1965. Materialy po biologii i promyslu sigovykh ryb bassaina reki Khatangi. [Data on the biology and fishery of the whitefishes of the Khatanga River basin.] Nauch. Dokl. Vyssh. Shkoly Biol. Nauki 2: 36-40.
1964. Chislennost' vazhelshikh promyslovyykh ryb reki Khatangi i puti ee uvelicheniya. [The abundance of the principal fishes of the Khatanga River and methods of increasing them.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 37: 32-41.
1965. K voprosu o vosproizvodstve lososyevykh ryb v bassaine r. Khatangi. [On the production of salmonid fishes in the watershed of the Khatanga River.] Izv. Biol.-Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. in A.A. Zhdanov 18 (1/2): 174-180.
1965. Severnyye sig v vodokhranilishcha Sibiri. [Northern whitefishes in Siberian reservoirs.] Izv. Biol.-Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. in A.A. Zhdanov 18 (1/2): 187-190.
1966. Zapasy sigovykh ryb r. Khatangi. [The whitefish stocks of the Khatanga River.] In: Problemy s'yevoye bysnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 116-120.
- LINDAHL, W.S. and J. HOEBERLING  
1967. Helminths in the chub, *Cotogomus hoyi* (Gill), of Thunder Bay, Lake Huron, Michigan. Pap. Mich. Acad. Arts Sci. Lett. 52: 101-104.
- LISK, S. and J. POKORNY  
1964. Ortková hodnota s'ha severnfno mareny, *Cotogomus leucichthys matanae* Bloch. Zool. Listy 13 (4): 353-361.
- LUTHER, A.  
1908. Über *Palaemonophorus tobicus* Olsson und *Hemegania zachvatkini* Gurley als Parasiten von *Cotogomus albus* aus dem See Sampojärvi. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 35: 58-59.
- LYAGINA, T.M. and V.D. SPANOVSKAYA  
1965. Morfoloģicheskie osobennosti nekotorykh ryb Uchinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Morphological characteristics of certain fishes in the Uchinsk Reservoir.] In: Uchinskoye i Mozhaiskoye vodokhranilishcha. [Uchinsk and Mozhaisk reservoirs.] Mosk. Univ. Moskva: 337-350.
- LYAIMON, E.M.  
1933. Paraziticheskie chervi ryb ozera Baikal. [Parasitic worms of Lake Baikal fish.] Tr. Baikal'sk. Limol. Sta. 4: 5-99.
- LYDEKKER, R.  
1906. A new British fish (*Cotogomus gracillion*). Knowledge Illustr. Sci. News 29 (NS 3): 410.
- LYSAK, A.  
1959. Haematologic observations on the small whitefish (*Cotogomus albus* L.) and on the hybrids of small whitefish x whitefish (*C. C. albus* L. x *C. leucichthys matanae* Pojarkov). Acta Hydrobiol. 1 (2): 139-147.
- LYSKOVA, V.N.  
1963. Pitaniye molodi baikal'skogo omulya trokhletnego i chetyrehletnego vozrastov. [Food of 3- and 4-year-old Baikal omul (*Cotogomus matanae* nigrofasciatus).] In: Kratkoye soobshcheniye o nauchno-issledovatel'skikh rabotakh za 1961, Irkutskiy Universitet. Irkutsk Univ. Irkutsk: 152-153.
1965. Pitaniye molodi baikal'skogo omulya trekh i chetyrehletnego vozrastov. [The feeding of Baikal omul in their third and fourth years of life.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshch. 13: 219-216.
- 
- MCCALLISTER, D.E.  
1960. List of the marine fishes of Canada. Bull. Nat. Mus. Can. 168: 76pp.
1964. Fish collections from eastern Hudson Bay. Can. Field Natur. 78 (3): 167-178.
1965. Type specimens of fishes in the National Museum of Canada; with brief historical notes. Natur. Hist. Pap. Nat. Mus. Can. 31: 12pp.
- MCCALLISTER, D.E. and S.U. QADRI  
1965. Fish remains from a 2,500-year-old Lake Superior archaeological site with notes on previous sites. Natur. Hist. Pap. Nat. Mus. Can. 29: App.
- MCCARTY, P.  
1965. Growth and morphology of four British Columbia populations of pygmy whitefish (*Phoxinopus couleteri*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 22 (5): 1229-1259.
1970. Evidence for the existence of sibling species of pygmy whitefish (*Phoxinopus couleteri*) in three Alaskan lakes. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 81-98.
- MCCOMBIE, A.M.  
1961. Gill-net selectivity of lake whitefish from Goderich-Bayfield area, Lake Huron. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 (3): 337-340.
- MCCOMBIE, A.M. and A.H. BERTS  
1969. Some effects of shape and structure of fish on selectivity of gillnets. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26 (10): 2681-2689.
- MCCOMBIE, A.M. and F.E.J. GRY  
1960. Selectivity of fishery nets for lake whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeoformis*. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 89 (2): 176-184.
- MCCONNELL, W.J., W.J. CLARK and W.F. SIGLER  
1957. Bear Lake, its fish and fishing. Utah State Dep. Fish & Game; Idaho Dep. Fish & Game; Wildlife Management Dep. Utah State Agr. College. 76pp.
- MCCORMICK, L.N.  
1890. List of fishes of Lorain County, Ohio. J. Cincinnati Soc. Natur. Hist. 12 (4): 126-128.
1892. Descriptive list of the fishes of Lorain County, Ohio. Lab. Bull. Oberlin Coll. 2: 33pp.
- MCCRIMMON, H.R.  
1952. Mortality of coregonid fish in Lake Simcoe during spring temperature warm-up. Can. Field Natur. 66 (4): 112.
1954. Lake Simcoe's winter fishery. Syva 10 (1): 31-32.
- MCDONALD, M.  
1889. Distribution of whitefish by the U.S. Fish Commission from January 1, 1886 to June 30, 1887. Rep. U.S. Fish Com. 1886: 835.
- MCDONALD, R.M.E.  
1921. An analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of Fisheries, 1871-1920. Rep. U.S. Fish Com. 1920, Appendix 5: 306pp. (Doc. 899)
- MEDUN, J.L.  
1936. The eastern whitefish in British Columbia. Progr. Rep. Pacif. Biol. Sta. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28: 11-13.
1939. The whitefishes *Cotogomus clupeoformis* (Mitchill) and *Phoxinopus williamsi* (Girard) of the lakes of the Okanagan Valley, British Columbia. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 50: 39-50.
1940. Food of the Rocky Mountain whitefish, *Phoxinopus williamsi* (Girard). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 5 (2): 131-137.
1942. Growth of the Rocky Mountain whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 5 (4): 337-343.
- MACKEY, H.H.  
1930. The present status of fish culture in the Province of Ontario. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 60: 33-44.
1957. The lake whitefish (*Cotogomus clupeoformis*). Syva 13 (6): 25-32.
1959. The shallow water cisco (*leucichthys attedi*). Syva 15 (4): 25-34.
1965. Fishes of Ontario. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. 300pp.
- MACKEY, H.H. and E. MACGILLIVRAY  
1949. Recent investigations on the sea lamprey, *Petromyzon matanae*, in Ontario. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 76: 148-159, 1946.

\*Note - It has been assumed that all names beginning Mc and Mac are spelled Mac for determining alphabetical order.

- MacEAY, I. and G. POWER  
1968. Age and growth of round whitefish (*Phoxinus phoxinus*) from Ungava. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25 (4): 657-666.
- McKENZIE, R. A.  
1940. Some marine records from Nova Scotian fishing waters. Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 20 (2): 42-46, 1936-40.
- McKINIGHT, I.  
1966. A hematological study of the mountain whitefish, *Phoxinus phoxinus*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 23 (1): 45-64.
- McMAJON, V. H.  
1948. Lakes of the Skeena River drainage. VII. Morrison Lake. Progr. Rep. Pacif. Coast Sta. Fish. Res. Board Can. 74: 6-9.
- McMURTRY, G. E. and N. M. CARTER  
1948. The inspection of whitefish flesh for parasitic worms. Progr. Rep. Pacif. Coast Sta. Fish. Res. Board Can. 77: 95-97.
- MACDON, J.  
1886. List of fishes known to occur in the Mackenzie Basin. Canada. Parliament Senate Select Comm. 1888: 264-265.
- McPHAIL, J. D.  
1960. Annotated bibliography on Arctic North American freshwater fishes. Mus. Contrib. Inst. Fish. Univ. Brit. Columbia 6: 24pp.
1966. The *Cotegonus autumnalis* complex in Alaska and northwestern Canada. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 23 (1): 141-148.
- McQUEEN, A.  
1887. [Large whitefish.] Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 6: 138, 1886.
- 
- MADORIN, A.  
1893. Gorenegeschonzeit. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 1: 62.
- MAIER, H. N.  
1910. Biologische Beobachtungen an Blaufleichen (*Cotegonus uszmanni*) in Bodensee während der Laichzeit 1909. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 35: 5-9; Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 19: 3-7, 1911.
- MALLYAN, R. A.  
1957. Sigi ozera Sevana (sistematika, biologiya i promysel). [The whitefishes of Lake Sevan (taxonomy, biology and fishery).] Tr. Sevansk. Glorobiol. Sta. 18: 137-195.
- MAITLAND, F. S.  
1966. Present status of known populations of the vendace, *Cotegonus uszmanni* Richardson, in Great Britain. Nature (London) 210 (5032): 216-217.
1966. The fish fauna of the Castle and Mill Lochs, Lochmahon, with special reference to the Lochmahon vendace, *Cotegonus uszmanni* Richardson. Trans. Dumfri. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. 45: 31-48.
1967. Echo sounding observations on the Lochmahon vendace, *Cotegonus uszmanni* Richardson. Trans. Dumfri. Gall. Nat. Hist. Soc. 44: 29-46.
1967. The artificial fertilization and rearing of the eggs of *Cotegonus clupeioides* Lacépède. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, Sect. B, Biol. 70, (1): 82-106.
1969. The reproduction and fecundity of the powan, *Cotegonus clupeioides* Lacépède, in Loch Lomond, Scotland. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, Sect. B, Biol. 70: 233-264.
1970. A key for the identification of the freshwater fishes of the British Isles, with notes on their ecology and distribution. Sci. Publ. Freshwater Biol. Ass. [In Press]
1970. The origin and present distribution of *Cotegonus* in the British Isles: In: G. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 99-114.
- MÄKINEN, K.  
1965. Luonnonvaraiset ja istutetut planktonsilikannat. [Natural and implanted stocks of plankton whitefish.] Lomologiasympos. con. 1965. Helsinki 120-126pp. [German summary]
- MAKOVIEVA, I. I., A. A. KULEMIN, M. A. CHAVKINA and M. I. SOLOPOVA  
1964. Rybokhozaystvennoe issledovanie Pleshchenskogo ozero. [Fishery investigations of Lake Pleshchenskoe.] Doklady na Nauch. Konf. Yaroslavl'skogo Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 2 (4): 58-72.
- MALKOVA, E. M. and Yu. I. NIKANOROV  
1961. O vesomoi i khimicheskom sostave ryapushki v ozerakh Latvskoi SSR. [The weight and chemical composition of the cisco in lakes of the Latvian SSR.] Trudy Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Latv. SSR. 3: 461-471.
- MALLOCH, P. D.  
1910. Life-history and habits of the salmon, sea-trout, trout, and other freshwater fish. Black. London. 264pp.
- MALMBERG, G.  
1957. On förekomsten av *Opodactylus* på svenska fiskar (with description of species). Skr. Södra Sveriges Fiskeriförening, Årskrift 1956: 19-76. [English summary]
- MALMBERG, A. J.  
1874. *Cotegonus magalops* från Lappis. Fauna Flora Fenn. Forhandl. 13 (NS 10): 451, 1871-74.
- MALYUTIN, V. S. and V. A. MITYUSHEKIN  
1964. Obshchaya nomenklatura *Cotegonichthys nemus* (Pallas) kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii v basseine reki Amur i Amurskogo lissano. [The obnomen *Cotegonichthys nemus* (Pallas) as an object for acclimatization in the Amur River and estuary.] In: Otkryta priroda na Dal'nem Vostoke. [Conservation of nature in the far east.] Vladivostok, 2: 143-147.
- MAKRYTOV, A. M.  
1966. Ryby okoloi chasti Bratskogo vodohranilishcha. [Fishes of the Okla section of the Bratsk Reservoir.] In: Soveshchanie po biologii produktivnykh vodooemov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 74-75.
- MANIOWSKI, H.  
1927. Märmen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 52 (1): 9.
- MANITOBA - DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND NATURAL RESOURCES. Annual Reports
- MANILUKA, J.  
1957. Kai kurie duomenys apie Lietuvos TSR ezeru lasines zuvis. Durb. Biol. Inst. Vilnius, 38: 153-167. [In Russian; Lithuanian summary]
- MANN, H.  
1960. Die Übertragung des Phelogneschacks bei Verfütterung von Weissfischen an Forellen und Kugelfisch. Fischwirt, 1960 (6): 1-3.
- MANNING, T. H.  
1955. Notes on the fish of Banks Island. Arctic 6 (4): 276-277.
- MANNISFELD, W.  
1930. Studien an Coregonen des Ostbaltikums. Arch. Hydrobiol. 21: 65-94.
- MANTEL'MAN, I. I.  
1958. Raspreделение molodi bairkal'skogo omlya v usloviyakh temperaturnoi gradatsii. [Distribution of the fry of Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus*) under conditions of temperature gradient.] Nauch. Tekh. Byull. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 6/7: 95-98.
1958. Izbrayemye temperatury u molodi nekotorykh vidov promyslyvnykh ryb. [Temperatures preferred by the fry of some species of commercial fish.] Tr. Soveshch. Ikhthiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8: 297-302.
- MARCH, B. E., J. BIELY, E. G. BLIGH and A. W. LANTZ  
1967. Composition and nutritive value of meals from alewife, sheephead, marlin and tullibee. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24 (6): 1291-1298.
1967. Nutrient composition of freshwater fish meals. Feedstuffs 39 (46): 50-51.
- MARCIAR, Z.  
1962. Sezonowe zmiany w odżywianiu siel i wroscie sielawy (*Cotegonus aëhuia* L.) z jeziora Piuszne. [Seasonal variations in feeding habits and growth of *Cotegonus aëhuia* L. in Piuszne Lake.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 81B (2): 335-357. [English summary on pp. 356-357.]
1967. Zasady oceny wroscu sieli. [Principles for assessing growth of *Cotegonus aëhuia*.] Gospodarka Rybna, 19 (12): 8-11.
- MARKEVICH, A. P.  
1936. Po morfologii ta sistemati ke rodu *Baëana* G. Nordmann, 1832. [Morphology and systematics of the genus *Baëana* G. Nordmann, 1832.] Sbornik Rabot po morfologii Zhivotnykh, No. 3. (Tr. Inst. Zool. Biol. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR. 7): 157-175. [In Ukrainian, Russian summary]
1936. New representatives of the family Laracnospodidae (Copepoda parasitica). Zhim. Prats Zooms. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR. 17: 103-105. [In Ukrainian]
1956. Paraziticheskie vesnogie ryby SSSR. [Parasitic copepods of fish of the USSR.] Izd. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR. Kiev. 259pp.
- MARKEVICH, A. P. and O. N. BAIHER  
1950. [Parasitic copepods of the freshwater fishes of Siberia.] Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR. Kiev. 4: 112-119. [In Russian]
- MARZALEK, W.  
1961. Wzrost sielawy w jeziorze Widydze. [Growth of *Cotegonus aëhuia* L. in Widydze Lake.] In: Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci jeziora Widydze. [Lake-trout of Widydze Lake.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 93D: 201-220. [English summary on pp. 219-220]
- MAFTIN, N. V.  
1951. A study of the lake trout, *Salvelinus namaycush*, in two Algonquin Park, Ontario, lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 81: 111-137.
1957. Reproduction of lake trout in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 86: 231-244, 1956.
- MASON, F. H.  
1885. Proposed exportation of whitefish eggs to Switzerland. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 3: 272.
- MAST, H.  
1937. Die Felchenfrage an Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 62: 258-260; 274-277.
- MATHER, F.  
1886. Memoranda relating to Adirondack fishes, with descriptions of new species, from research made in 1882. Rep. (Zool.) N.Y. Adirondack Survey, 12, Appendix: 1-56.

- MATHER, F.  
1886-9. [Propagation of whitefish at Cold Springs Harbor, Long Island.] Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1884: 134; 1885: 109; 1886: 721.
- MATTHEY-DORRÉ, M.  
1954. La situation dans le lac de Constance et dans les lacs Italo-Suisse. Colloque d'économie piscicole des lacs à cordéones, Thonon, 10 Mars, 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 34-35.
- MATSUI, I.  
1949. Studies on the scales of the important freshwater fishes in Manchuria. J. Shimane Coll. Fish. 1 (3): 33-49.
- MAUNDER, S.  
1852. The treasury of natural history, or, a popular dictionary of animated nature. London.
- MAX, C.  
1911. Die Maräne. Koenigs, (Stuttgart) 8: 245-247.
- MAXWELL, H.  
1904. British freshwater fishes. Hutchinson. London.
- MAYR, E.  
1952. Notes on evolutionary literature. Evolution 6 (1): 142-143.  
1952. Summary of Monographie der Schweizerischen Kororegen by P. Steinmann, 1950-51. Evolution 6 (2): 250-251.
- MEACHAM, C.H.  
1950. Age and growth of the Rocky Mountain whitefish, *Prosopium wilkersoni* (Girard), of Upper Twin Lake, Mono County, California. Calif. Dep. Fish Game. Inland Fish. Admin. Rep. 50-21. 29pp.
- MEEDEN, F., A. ROTHMEL and H. ROTH  
1949. Biologischer Nachweis von Befruchtungstoffen bei Felchen und Flussforelle. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 11 (3/4): 361-377.
- MEER, S.E.  
1888. Notes on the fishes of Cayuga Lake basin. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 4: 297-316, 1887-1889.  
1908. List of fishes known to occur in the waters of Indiana. Biol. Rep. Comm. Fish Game Indiana 1907/8: 134-171.
- MEER, S.E. and H.W. CLARK  
1915. Notes on a collection of cold-blooded vertebrates from Ontario. Field Columbian Mus. Publ. 67, Zool. Ser. 3 (7): 131-140.
- MEER, S.E. and S.F. HILDEBRAND  
1910. A synoptic list of fishes known to occur within 50 miles of Chicago. Field Columbian Mus. Publ. 142, Zool. Ser. 7 (9): 223-338.
- MEIN, V.A.  
1941. Puti vosproisvodstva prokhodnykh ryb Volgi. [Means of replenishment of anadromous fish of the Volga.] In: Vosproisvodstvo prokhodnykh i poluprokhodnykh ryb. Trudy Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Morsk. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 16: 3-12.
- MELANDER, Y. and E. MONTEN  
1950. Probable parthenogenesis in *Cotogonus*. Hereditas 36: 105-106.
- MELLEN, I.M.  
1923. The whitefishes (*Cotogonus clupeiformis*) reared in the New York Aquarium. Zoologica (New York) 2 (17): 375-379.
- MEL'NIKOV, G.B.  
1952. Opyt akklimatizatsii sigovykh ryb v vodemakh yugo-vostoka USSR. [An experiment to acclimatize whitefish in the waters of the southeastern Ukrainian SSR.] Ryb. Khoz. 7: 59.  
1953. Formirovaniye i puti rekonstruktsii ikhtofauny Dneprovskogo vodokhranilishcha posle voostanovleniya plotiny Dneprogressa. [Formation and means of recruitment of the ichthyofauna of the Dnieper Reservoir after the reconstruction of the Dneprogress Dam.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshch. 5: 118-129.  
1959. Zarybienie mal'kh vodokhranilishch Rivorskogo basseina. [Stocking small reservoirs of the Krivoi Rog basin with fish.] Rybovodstvo Rybolovstvo 4: 22-24.
- MEL'NIKOV, G.B. and A.N. CHAPLINA  
1953. Opyt akklimatizatsii ryb v Krymskikh vodokhranilishchakh. [Experimental acclimatization of fishes in Crimean reservoirs.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakhsk. SSR. Alma-Ata: 266-269. (Transliterated: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 1964) 182-184. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 121818.
- MELVILLE, J.C.D.  
1914. Notes on distribution and economic importance of the inconnu (*Stenodus maculatus*) in the Mackenzie River Valley. Annu. Rep. Dep. Mar. Fish. Can. 47: 238-243.  
1915. Report on the east-coastal fisheries of James Bay. Annu. Rep. Dep. Naval Serv. Can. 1914, Appendix: 3-28.
- MEN'SHIKOV, M.I.  
1952. Materialy po sistematike i biologii nel'my (*Stenodus leucichthys nelma*) nizov'ev r. Kivi Irtyska. [Material on the taxonomy and life history of the nelm (*Stenodus leucichthys nelma*) of the lower Irtysk.] Irv. Biol. Inst. Perm. Univ. 10 (1/2): 1-26.  
1949. O vosroznii i geograficheskoi izmenchivosti sigov *Cotogonus nelma* (Pallas) i *C. leucichthys pidschian* (Gmelin). [Age and geographical variability of whitefishes: *Cotogonus nelma* (Pallas) and *C. leucichthys pidschian* (Gmelin).] Uch. Zap. Perm. Univ. 5 (1): 77-82.  
1945. K biologii shchokura *Cotogonus nelma* (Pallas) r. Obi. [On the life history of the broad whitefish, *Cotogonus nelma* (Pallas), of the River Ob.] Uch. Zap. Molotovsk. Univ. im. A.M. Gor'kogo 4 (2): 51-62.  
1946. O geograficheskoi izmenchivosti muskusa, *Cotogonus muskusa* (Pallas). [On the geographical variability of *Cotogonus muskusa* (Pallas).] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 52 (8): 739-742.
- MEN'SHIKOV, M.I. and Yu. A. KOD'GIN  
1948. K poznaniiyu biologii pelyadi *Cotogonus pefed* (Gmelin) r. Obi. [A study of the life history of *Cotogonus pefed* (Gmelin) of the River Ob.] Irv. Biol. Inst. Perm. Univ. im. A.M. Gor'kogo 10 (6): 235-252.  
1947. Materialy po biologii muskusa *Cotogonus muskusa* (Pallas) r. Obi. [Material on the life history of *Cotogonus muskusa* (Pallas) of the River Ob.] Uch. Zap. Molotovsk. Univ. im. A.M. Gor'kogo 6 (1): 3-16.
- MEN'SHIKOV, M.I. and A.I. BERNYKHIN  
1937. K biologii prokhorovykh ryb Vagaiskogo raiona Omskoi oblasti. [On the biology of the commercial fishes of the Vagai District of the Omsk Region.] Tr. Biol. Inst. Perm. Univ. 7 (3): 143-175.
- MENYUK, N.S.  
1967. Pitanie gibridov chudskogo siga a pyl'yan'yu v usloviyakh nizov'ev sigovoy khozyaistva "Pusha-Viditsa". [The diet of chud whitefish-hybrid hybrids in the ponds of the "Pusha-Viditsa" fish farm.] Ryb. Khoz. Meshved. Temat. Nauch. Sb. 3: 43-48.
- MERRIAM, C.H.  
1884. The fishes of Lake Champlain. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 4: 287-288.  
1963. Vostrobenenie kisloroda ikroi baikal'skogo omulya *Cotogonus autumnalis nigradulus* (Gmelin) v protsessе embrional'nogo razvitiya. [Oxygen consumption in eggs of the Baikal whitefish *Cotogonus autumnalis nigradulus* (Gmelin) during embryonic development.] Vop. ikhtol. 3 (4): 669-674.
- MESHKOV, M.M.  
1966. Razmnozheniye i razvitiye ryb Pskovsko-Chudskogo vodnoea. [The breeding and development of Lake Pskov-Chud fish.] In: Gidrobiologiya i rybnoye khozyaistvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo ozer. [Hydrobiology and fishery of Lake Pskov-Chud.] Valgus, Tallin: 249-269. [English summary]
- METCALF, M.  
1887. Planting whitefish and other Salmonidae in inland lakes. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 6: 422-423, 1886.  
1956. Suikkuja Inarin vesistoon. Metsästys ja Kalastus, 45: 69.  
1961. Siika ja malku sittemkin vaarattomia. Metsästys ja Kalastus, 50: 183-184.
- MEYER, H.C.  
1940. A revision of the leeches (Piscicolidae) living on freshwater fishes of North America. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 59 (3): 354-376.
- MICHAEL, E.L.  
1904. Catalogue of Michigan fish. Biol. Rep. State Board Fish Comm. Mich. 16 (Bull. 8): 49pp. 1903-4.
- MICHIGAN FISHERIES  
1928. Change in migration of the whitefish of Lake Erie. Mich. Fisherman.
- MIEGEL, H.  
1960. Die kleine Maräne (*Cotogonus albus* L.) in rheinisch-westfälischen Talsperren. Gewässer Abwasser, 27: 7-18.
- MIGDALSKI, E.C.  
1958. Angler's guide to the salt water game fishes: Atlantic and Pacific. Ronald Press, New York. 506pp.  
1962. Angler's guide to the fresh water sport fishes of North America. Ronald Press, New York. 431pp.
- MIKEL'SAAR, H.F.  
1963. Introdoktsiya i akklimatizatsiya ryb v vodnoemy Estonii. [Introduction and acclimatization of fish in Estonian waters.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakhsk. SSR. Alma-Ata: 269-271. (Transliterated: Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 184-185. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 121818.)  
1963. O perspektive razvitiya rybnogo khozyaistva na vnutrennikh vodemakh Estonskoi SSR. [Prospects of improvement of the fisheries in the inland waters of the Estonian SSR.] In: Rybnoye khozyaistvo vnutrennikh vodnoev Latv. SSR. [Fisheries of Inland waters.] Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. Riga. 7: 569-573.



- MIKHALOV, S.V.  
1958. The fisheries of the Soviet Arctic. In: Problems of the North. No. 2; 253-269, 1961. Translated from Probl. Severa, Leningrad.
- MIKHALOVSKI, M.N.  
1903. O dvukh malozvestnykh sigakh Omskogo zool. [On two little known whitefishes of Lake Omsk.] Izhev. Zool. Mus. 6: 345-355.
- MIRZEEV, P.  
1959. Zimovanie ryby v plavuchikh ograzhdeniyakh. [Wintering of fish in floating enclosures.] Rybovodstvo Rybolovstvo, 6: 14-16.
- MIKHIN, V.S.  
1955. Ryby ozera Taimyr i Taimyrskoi guby. [Fishes of Lake Taimyr and Taimyr Bay.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 35: 5-43.  
1955. Rybuskha reki Yany. [Whitefish of the Yana River.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 35: 129-140.  
1959. Sig-pyzh'yan reki Olenek. [Coregonus lavaretus pidschikan from the Olenek River.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 15: 71-74.
- MIKULICH, L.V.  
1948. Opyt kolichestvennogo ucheta bentosa i planktona chasti rusla Amura i nekotorykh poimennykh vodotoev. [Experiment of quantitative estimation of benthos and plankton of a part of the Amur River and some flood plain water bodies.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 27: 139-164.
- MILLER, R.B.  
1945. Effect of *Taxidaphnia* on growth of two fishes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 6: 334-337.  
1945. Studies on ectodes of the genus *Taxidaphnia* from fish of Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta. IV. The life of *Taxidaphnia ocellata* Forst in the second intermediate host. Can. J. Res. D. (Zool.) 23 (4): 105-115.  
1946. Effectiveness of a whitefish hatchery. J. Wildlife Manage. 10 (4): 316-322.  
1947. Great Bear Lake. In: Northwest Canadian Fisheries survey in 1944-1945. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 72: 31-44.  
1947. The effects of different intensities of fishing on the whitefish populations of two Alberta lakes. J. Wildlife Manage. 11 (4): 289-301.  
1948. Reduction of *Taxidaphnia* infestation in whitefish by depletion of the cisco population. Can. J. Res. Sect. D (Zool.) 26 (2): 67-72.  
1949. Problems of the optimum catch in small whitefish lakes. Biometrics 5 (1): 14-26.  
1949. Suggestions for experiments in the control of pike-whitefish tapeworm, *Taxidaphnia ocellata*. Alberta, Dep. Lands & Mines, Fisheries Branch.  
1949. Preliminary biological surveys of Alberta watersheds, 1947-49. Alberta, Dep. Lands & Forests 139pp.  
1950. Observations on mortality rates in fished and unfished cisco populations. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 79: 180-194, 1949.  
1952. A review of the *Taxidaphnia* problem in Canadian lakes. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 95: 42pp.  
1952. The relative strength of whitefish year classes as affected by egg plantings and weather. J. Wildlife Manage. 16 (1): 39-50.  
1953. The Alberta whitefish hatchery. Progr. Fish-Cult. 15 (4): 187.  
1954. Dividends from research: tapeworm infection in Lesser Slave Lake. Progr. Fish-Cult. 16 (4): 184.  
1956. The collapse and recovery of a small whitefish fishery. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 13 (1): 135-146.
- MILLER, R.R.  
1965. Quaternary freshwater fishes of North America. 7th Cong. Int. Ass. Quaternary Res.: 569-581. In: The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton Univ. Press.
- MILLER, R.R. and R.G. MILLER  
1948. The contribution of the Columbia River system to the fish fauna of Nevada: five species unrecorded from the State. Copeia 1948 (3): 174-187.
- MILNER, J.W.  
1874. Report on the fisheries of the Great Lakes; and the result of inquiries prosecuted in 1871 and 1872. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1872/73: 1-78.  
1874. Miscellaneous notes and correspondence relative to the whitefish. New species of *Aegystomus* and *Coregonus*. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish (1872/73), (2): 86-89.  
1874. The progress of fish-culture in the United States. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. (1872/73) (2): 525-566.  
1877. Habits of the whitefish. Forest Stream 9: 397.
- MINDEL, N.V.  
1963. Epizootologiya diplostomatozov lososyevykh na Narvskom rybovodnom zavode. [Epidemiology of diplostomatosis of Salmonidae in the Narva Fish hatchery.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 54: 91-99. [German summary]
- MIRZOEV, M.  
1930. Rybolovstvo na ozere Sevan. [Fishing in Lake Sevan.] Byull. Ryb. Khoz. 11/12: 22-23.
- MISHARIN, K.I.  
1937. K biologii neresta omulya *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius* (Georgi) v rechkakh srednei i yuzhnoi chasti Baikala. [Reproduction biology of the omul, *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius* (Georgi) in rivers of central and southern Baikal.] Izv. Biol.-Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. in A.A. Zhdanova 7 (3/4): 236-279.  
1958. Baikalskii omul *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius* (Georgi). [The Baikal omul whitefish, *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius* (Georgi).] In: Ryby i rybnoe khozaystvo v basseine ozera Baikal. [Fish and fish culture in the basin of Lake Baikal.] Irkutsk: 130-287.  
1960. Iskustvennoe vzrastenie baikal'skogo omulya. [On the artificial rearing of *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius* (Georgi).] Vop. Ikhtiol. 15: 111-117.  
1960. Rybovodno-biologicheskaya otsenka khovyrukskogo omulya na Baikale. [A fish-cultural and biological evaluation of the chovyrukski omul in Lake Baikal.] Ryb. Khoz. 12: 25-26.
- MISHARIN, K.I. and N.V. TYMENTSEV  
1965. Migratsiya baikal'skogo omulya po rezul'tatam kol'tsevaniya. [The migrations of the Baikal omul, *Coregonus autumnalis migratorius*, as determined by marking.] Izv. Biol. Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. in A.A. Zhdanova 18 (1/2): 50-61.
- MITCHELL, S.L.  
1818. Memoir on ichthyology: the fishes of New York described and arranged. Amer. Monthly Mag. Critical Rev. 2 (5): 321-328.
- MIYADI, D. and S. ISHII  
1939. On the Ussurian whitefish, *Coregonus ussuriensis* Berg, from Sakhalin. Botany & Zoology, Tokyo 7: 57-59. [In Japanese; English summary]
- MOEKHAUS, W.J.  
1910. Cross fertilization among fishes. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 1910: 353-393.
- MOFFETT, J.W.  
1955. Fisheries of the Great Lakes. In: The Great Lakes and Michigan. Great Lakes Research Institute, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor: 36-37.  
1957. Recent changes in the deepwater fish populations of Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 86: 593-608, 1956.
- MONTI, R.  
1929. Biologia del Coregoni nei laghi italiani. I. La natura dei laghi nostri e l'introduzione del Coregoni. IV. L'alimentazione del Coregoni nei diversi laghi. V. Le variazioni del Coregoni in relazione col l'ambiente. Riv. Biol. (Milano) 11: 317-335; 709-729; 733-764.  
1931. L'ampiezza delle variazioni presentate dai coregoni italiani. Arch. Zool. Ital. 15 (2): 83-95.  
1933. La genetica dei coregoni italiani e la loro variabilita in relazione col l'ambiente. Arch. Zool. Ital. 18 (1/2): 157-202.
- MONTPETIT, A.N.  
1897. Les poissons d'eau douce du Canada. Montreal. 532pp.
- MOORE, G.A.  
1957. Fishes. Part 2. In: W.F. Blair et al. Vertebrates of the United States. McGraw-Hill. New York: 31-210.
- MOORE, R.A.  
1933. Morphology of the kidneys of Ohio fishes. Contrib. Franz Theodore Stone Lab. Ohio State Univ. 5: 1-34.  
MOORES, I.R.  
1884. [The rocky mountain whitefish (*Coregonus williamsi*).] Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. 4: 315, 1884.
- MORAWA, F.M.F.  
1958. Einige Beobachtungen über die Schwankungen des Fett- und Wassergehaltes von Fischen aus verschiedenen Umweltverhältnissen. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 13: 770-775.  
1960. Variations annuelles de la composition chimique et ponderale de *Coregonus* (ex: Jurine) du lac de Genève. Ann. Sta. Cent. Hydrobiol. Appl. 8: 281-306.
- MOREV, P.  
1925. Kul'turnyye shagi v rybnom khozaystve. [Cultural measures in fisheries.] Severo-Kavkazskii Krai 4/5: 158-162.
- MORI, T.  
1930. On the freshwater fishes from the Tumen River, Korea, with descriptions of new species. J. Chosen Natur. Hist. Soc. 11: 39-49.  
MOSKALEND, B.K.  
1958. Maksim reki Anabary. [Whitefish of the Anabar River.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 35: 44-60.  
1958. Biologicheskie osnovy ekspluatatsii i vosproizvodstva sigovykh ryb Omskogo basseina. [Biological principles of utilization and reproduction of whitefish (*Coregonus sp.*) of the Ob basin.] Tr. Ob-Tazovsk. Otd. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 1: 1-251.

1958. Materialy k biologii sigovykh ryb Ob'skoi guby. [The biology of the Coregonidae of the Ob Inlet.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 44: 74-94.

1958. Biologicheskiye mellokrataya priural'skikh nerestovykh ryb. [Biological improvement of spawning rivers in the Ural region.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 10: 111-126.

MOYLE, J. B.

1954. Tullibee and whitefish. Conserv. Volunteer Mm. 18 (102): 37-39.

MRAZ, D.

1964. Age, growth, sex ratio, and maturity of the whitefish in central Green Bay and adjacent waters of Lake Huron. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 63 (3): 619-634.

1964. Age and growth of the round whitefish in Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 93: 46-52.

MUELLER, J. F.

1949. Parasitism and disease in fishes of the Lake Ontario watershed. Annu. Rep. N.Y. State Conserv. Dep. 29, Suppl. 1: 211-225, 1939.

MUELLER, J. F. and H. J. VAN CLEAVE

1932. Parasites of Onchida Lake fishes. II. Descriptions of new species and some general taxonomic considerations especially concerning the trematode family Heterophyidae. Roosevelt Wildlife Ann. 5 (2): 79-137.

MUSHACHEV, I. S.

1965. Akklimatizatsiya i razvedeniye polyzodovskogo syrka *Cotegomus peled* (Gmelin) v vodnoyakh Chelyabinskoi oblasti. [Acclimatization and breeding of *Cotegomus peled* (Gmel.) in the waters of the Chelyabinsk District.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 5 (4): 630-638.

1967. Opyt raboty Chelyabinskogo rybnitsa za vyrazhchivaniyu rybnitsy v prudakh i ozerakh. [Experimental culture of pike in ponds of the Chelyabinsk Fisheries Combine.] In: Ozeranye i prudovoye khozyaystvo v Sibiri i na Urale. [Lake and pond fisheries of Siberia and the Ural region.] Tyumen: 108-132.

MUKHOMEDYAROV, F. B.

1956. K voprosu ob izuchanii migratsii omulya metodom mechnyaya. [On investigating oml migrations by means of tagging.] Izv. Biol. Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. im A.A. Zhadova 7 (1/2): 130-135.

1942. Rasy Baikalskogo omulya (*Cotegomus migraztozusa* Georgi), ikh morfologicheskie i biologicheskie osobennosti i roli v prirode. [Races of the Baikal oml (*Cotegomus migraztozusa* Georgi); their morphological and biological characteristics and commercial importance.] Izv. Biol. Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Vost. Sib. (Irkutsk) Gos. Univ. im A.A. Zhadova 9 (3/4): 35-95.

1948. Rybnitsa (*Cotegomus sandvicensis* basneti subsp. nova) i tsipo-tsipkanskiy sistem ozer basneti r. Vitim. [Least cisco (*Cotegomus sandvicensis* basneti subsp. nova) from the Tsipo-Tsipkan system of lakes in the Vitim River basin.] Doklady na pervoy nauchnoy sessii Yakutskoi bazy Akademii Nauk SSSR, Yakutsk: 270-280.

1963. Rybnitsa solovetskaya (basneti Belogo morya). [The Solovetsky cisco (White Sea basin).] In: Problemy ispol'zovaniya promyslovyykh resursov Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodnoyev Karelii. [Problems of the exploitation of the commercial resources of the White Sea and Karelian inland waters.] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva: 1: 206-211.

MULLER, H.

1884. Die Einbürgerung der kleinen Maräne (*Cotegomus alba* L.) in Scharzmittelee. Z. Fisch. NF 6: 565-585.

1969. Die Feisemarine (*Cotegomus peled* Gmelin) in den Gewässern der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Z. Fisch. NF 17 (1/4): 281-286.

MUNROE, E. G.

1949. Notes on fish of the interior of the Labrador peninsula. Arctic 2 (3): 165-173.

MURDOOH, J.

1884. Fish and fishing at Point Barrow, Arctic Alaska. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 13: 111-115.

1885. Fishes. In: Report, International Polar Expedition, Point Barrow, Washington: 129-132.

MUSATOV, A. P. and E. I. KRIZHALINA

1964. Nel'ma kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii v Kaspiiskom more. [The inconnu as an object of acclimatization in the Caspian Sea.] Tr. Molodykh Uch. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Ryb. Khos. Okeanogr.: 95-98.

MUTH, E. H.

1969. Age and growth of broad whitefish, *Cotegomus musas*, in the Mackenzie and Coppermine rivers, N.W.T. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26 (8): 2252-2256.

MYERS, G. S.

1932. A new whitefish, *Prosopium angleda*, from Crescent Lake, Washington. Copeia 1932 (2): 62-64.

NABEZHNYI, A. I., I. F. KUBRAK and F. P. KHORIK

1961. Pitaniye lichinok chudskogo сига в прудках Moldavii. [Food of Lake Chud whitefish (*Cotegomus leuocatus macdonaldi*) larvae in Moldavian ponds.] In: Voprosy gidrobiologii i ikhtologii vodnoy Moldavii. [Problems of hydrobiology and ichthyology of Moldavian waters.] Kishinev: 51-58.

NASH, C. W.

1908. Check list of the vertebrates of Ontario and catalogue of specimens in the biological section of the Provincial museum. Fishes. Ontario Dep. Education. Toronto. 122pp.

1913. Fishes. In: J. H. Pauli (Ed.). The natural history of the Toronto region. Toronto: 249-271.

NEAVE, P. and A. RAJEDOV

1929. Reports of the Jasper Park Lakes Investigations, 1925-26. V. Food and growth of Jasper Park fishes. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. 85: 4 (10): 199-219.

NEUMAN, A. A.

1955. Materialy k kharakteristike neresta omulya, *Cotegomus migraztozusa* Georgi, v pritokakh Belogo morya ozera Baikai. [Contribution to a study of spawning of the oml, *Cotegomus migraztozusa* Georgi, in tributaries of the Little Sea of Lake Baikal.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 5: 53-60.

1958. Materialy po biologii i promyslu sibirskoi rybnitsy *Cotegomus sandvicensis* Valenciennes v del'te r. Enisei. [Biology of and fishery for the Siberian vendace, *Cotegomus sandvicensis* Valenciennes, in the delta of the Yenisei River.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 11: 58-66.

1960. Pitaniye vostochnosibirskogo сига v del'te Eniseia. [Food of the East-Siberian whitefish in the Yenisei delta.] Zhurn. Zh. 39 (3): 417-423. [English summary]

1961. O zakonmernostyakh rasta vostochnosibirskogo сига v del'te Eniseya. [Regular growth patterns of the Eastern-Siberian whitefish in the delta of the Yenisei River.] Zhurn. Zh. 40 (2): 286-288. [English summary]

NELSON, E. W.

1876. A partial catalogue of the fishes of Illinois. Bull. Ill. State Lab. Natur. Hist. 1 (1): 33-52.

1878. Fisheries of Chicago and vicinity. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1875/76: 783-800.

1887. Report upon the natural history collections made in Alaska between the years 1877 and 1881. Part III. Field notes on Alaskan fishes. No. 3. Arctic series of publications issued in connection with the Signal Service, U.S. Army, 1887: 293-322. (Washington)

NELSON, M. N. and A. D. HASLER

1942. The growth, food, distribution and relative abundance of the fishes of Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, in 1941. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 34: 137-148.

1943. Lake Geneva [Wisconsin] and its fishes. Wis. Conserv. Bull. 8 (7): 17-22.

NERESHEIMER, E. C. et al.

1951. Der Blaufleichenbestand des Bodensees und die künstliche Fischzucht. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 39 (3): 212-218.

NESTERENKO, N. V.

1954. [Experiment on the hybridization of Ural rypus with Lake Peipus whitefish.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 97 (6): 1065-1068. [In Russian]

1958. Gibrilid rypusa i siga v melkovodnykh vodnoyakh Urals. [Hybrid, *Cotegomus sandvicensis* v. C. leuocatus, in shallow water bodies of the Urals.] Nauch.-Tekh. Bull. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 6/7: 28-29.

1959. Gibrilidizatsiya kak metod napravlennoy peredelki prirody rypusa. [Hybridization as a method of producing directed changes in the characteristics of *Cotegomus albus* *leuocatus*.] Doklady Sovetskoye po Obshchin Voprosam Biol., Povysheniye Stoielitya Darwinizma, Tomsk. Tomskii Univ. 1959: 288-290.

1964. Vospromivitel'naya sposobnost gibrilid rypusa chudskii sigom. [The reproductive capacity of hybrids of rypus and Lake Chud whitefish.] Tr. Ural. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 6: 19-60.

NETN, P. C.

1951. Assessment of a control program for common whitefish (*Cotegomus clupeaformis*) and round whitefish (*Prosopium quadrilaterale*) in Little Moose Lake, N.Y. M.S. Thesis Cornell University. 101pp.

1959. Reduction of whitefish populations in an Adirondack salmon lake: an effort towards increased production of young. Cornell University, Ph.D. Thesis. 253pp. Diss. Abstr. 20 (1): 15. (University Microfilms Order No. Mic. 59-2471)

NETZEL, J.

1964. Sieja v Zatoco Puckie. Gospodarka Rybna (9): 6.

NEW ZEALAND MARINE DEPARTMENT

1936. Report on fisheries for the year ending 31st March 1936. Wellington. 52pp.

NEWELL, R. and A. G. CANARIS

1969. Parasites of pygmy whitefish, *Prosopium coalteri* (Eigenmann) and Egan's and mountain whitefish, *Prosopium williamsi* (Girard) from western Montana. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36 (2): 274.

- NEWTON, M.V.B.  
1933. The biology of *Taxienophorus tricuspidatus* (Bloch 1779), in western Canada. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. 7 (24/30): 343-360.
- NICHOLAS, W.L. and J.W. JONES  
1959. *Heneguya taylori* sp. nov. (Myxosporidia), from the freshwater fish *Cotegonus clausoides pennanti* (the gynoid). Parasitology 49 (1/2): 1-5.
- NICHOLS, J.T.  
1944. Representative North American fresh-water fishes. Macmillan. New York. 128pp.
- NICHOLSON, D.  
1932. The *Taxienophorus* parasite in the flesh of the tullibee (*Leucichthys*). Can. J. Res. 6 (2): 162-165.
- NIGRELLI, R.F.  
1963. Spontaneous tuberculosis of fishes and other cold blooded vertebrates with special reference to *Mycobacterium fortuitum* Cruz from fish and human lesions. Zoologica (New York) 48 (3): 131-144.
- NIKANOROV, Yu.I.  
1959. Concerning the population fecundity of European whitefish, *Cotegonus albus* (L.), in the lakes of Latvian SSR. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Biol. Sci. Sect. Transl. 124 (1/6): 161-162. (Translated from Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 124 (4): 947ff.)
1959. [Difference in size, coloration and stickiness of eggs of *Cotegonus albus* (L.) of different shoals in the Latvian SSR.] Zool. Zh. 38: 487-497. [In Russian]
1959. Ob ekologii i raznoobrazii evropeiskoi rybushki. [Ecological types of the European whitefish.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 9: 14-15.
1960. [On the seasonal distribution of *Cotegonus albus* in the lakes of the Latvian SSR.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutrennykh vodovodov Latvskoi SSR. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. Riga. 5: 60-64.
1962. Vashnieishie promyslovye pokazateli vnutrividovoi neodnorodnosti evropeiskoi rybushki v ozerekh Latvskoi SSR. [Important commercial indicators of intraspecific heterogeneity of the European whitefish in lakes of the Latvian SSR.] In: Biologiya vnutrennykh vodovodov Pribaltiki. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva: 120-127.
1963. O perspektivakh razvitiya rybnogo khozyaistva na ozere Seliger. [Prospects for the development of a fishery in Lake Seliger.] Tr. Ostankovsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 1: 154-186.
1964. Morfolozhicheski osobennosti lokal'nykh stad evropeiskoi rybushki *Cotegonus albus* (L.) v zavisimosti ot usloviy obitaniya. [The effect of environmental conditions on the morphological characteristics of local stocks of the European cisco, *Cotegonus albus* (L.).] Vop. Ikhtiol. 4 (3): 411-422.
- NIKANOROV, Yu.I. and E.A. NIKANOROVA  
1965. Opytnoe vyrashchivanie segoletk rybushki pri ranney zarybenii prudov. [Experimental rearing of fingerling *Cotegonus albus* L. under early pond-stocking conditions.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutrennykh vodovodov Latvskoi SSR. [Fisheries of Latvian inland waters.] Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR., Riga 7: 333-338.
- NIKOL'SKII, A.M.  
1924. Nekotorye zadachi ryborazvedeniya v vodakh Ukrainy. [Some tasks of fish breeding in Ukrainian waters.] Ukrainsk. Obozneniye Vestn. 3: 24.
- NIKOL'SKII, G.V.  
1948. Reka Amur i ee presnovodnye ryby. [The Amur River and its freshwater fishes.] Izd. MOIF. Moskva. 96pp. (Sredi prirody No. 13.)
1953. Reka Amur i ee ryby. [The Amur River and its fishes.] Khabarovsk. 99pp.
1954. Chastnaya ikhtologiya. [Special ichthyology.] Sovetskaya Nauka, Moskva. 2nd ed. 459pp. (Pis'ma k dudu: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 233.)
1956. Ryby basselina Amura. Itogi Amurskoi ikhtologicheskoi ekspeditsii 1945-1949. [The fishes of the Amur Basin. Results of the 1945-1949 Amur ichthyological Expedition.] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva. 551pp.
1968. Ob otnositel'noi stabil'nosti vida i nekotorykh voprosakh taksonomii. [On relative stability of species and some problems of taxonomy.] Zool. Zh. 47 (6): 860-874.
- NIKOL'SKII, G.V. et al.  
1947. Ryby basselina verkhnei Pechory. [Fishes of the Upper Pechora River.] Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fyly SSSR. NS. Otd. Zool. 6 (21): 220pp.
- NIKOL'SKII, G.V. and Yu.S. RESHETNIKOV  
1970. Systematics of Coregonid fishes in the USSR: Intraspecific variability and difficulties in taxonomy. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 251-266.
- NIKROV, G.I.  
1958. Tugun basselina Obi. [Cotegonus tugen of the Ob basin.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 44: 66-73.
1963. Pelayad ozera Endry, kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii. [Peled of Lake Endry as an object of acclimatization.] Tr. Ob-Tazovsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 3: 180-194.
1963. Opyt pervozki mukumsa v r. Sev. Sos'vu. [Experimental transfer of mukum (*Cotegonus mukum*) into the Northern Sos'va River.] Tr. Ob-Tazovsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 3: 195-204.
1963. Ob ispol'zovanii nel'my i r. Sev. Sos'vy v rybovodnykh tselyakh. [On the utilization of nelma (*Stenodus leucichthys nelma*) from the Northern Sos'va for fish-cultural purposes.] Tr. Ob-Tazovsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos. 3: 205-211.
- NIKROVA, R.S.  
1966. Nekotorye fitinologicheskie pokazateli molodi belorybity (*Stenodus leucichthys* Guidentzhi). [Some physiological characteristics of young Caspian Inconnu (*Stenodus L. leucichthys* Guidentzhi).] Tr. Kas. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khos. 22: 65-67.
- NILSSON, S.  
1832. Prodromus ichtiologie Skandinaviae. Lund.  
1855. Skandinavisk Fauna; Feskarna. Lund.
- NILSSON, N.A.  
1958. On the food competition between two species of *Cotegonus* in a North Swedish lake. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 39: 146-161.
1960. Seasonal fluctuations in the food segregation of trout, char and whitefish in 14 north Swedish lakes. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 41: 185-205.
1965. Food segregation between salmonid species in North Sweden. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 46: 58-78.
- NINUA, N.Sh.  
1960. Tabulirovaniye sig biologiya i sostoyaniye zapasov (po materialam 1958 goda). [Lake Tabliru whitefish; biology and condition of the stock from 1958 data.] Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Rybkhos. Sta. Gruzi 5: 38-53.
- NISSINEN, T.  
1964. Muikun kutupajoista Puruvessa. Mastalouhallituksen Kalataloudellisen Tutkimustoimiston Tiedonantoja 4: 23-28.
1965. Muikkukalastuksen rajoittamisesta Puruvessa, Mastalouhallituksen Kalataloudellisen Tutkimustoimiston Tiedonantoja 1: 15-20.
1965. Puruvuden muikkukan rakenne. Mastalouhallituksen Kalataloudellisen Tutkimustoimiston Tiedonantoja 1: 144.
1966. Mikki muikku "menee kantaan"? Mastalouhallituksen Kalataloudellisen Tutkimustoimiston Tiedonantoja 1: 5-9; 17-20.
1967. OuluJärven muikkunnen ja nyt. Mastalouhallituksen Kalataloudellisen Tutkimustoimiston Tiedonantoja 2: 5-8.
- NORDEN, C.R.  
1961. Comparative osteology of representative salmonid fishes, with particular reference to the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and its phylogeny. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 18 (5): 679-791.
1970. Evolution and distribution of the genus *Procapom*. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 67-80.
- NORQVIST, H.  
1926. Über die Produktion von einseitigen Maränen in Teichen als Mittel zur Erhaltung und Steigerung der Naränenfischerei. Sk. Udgivelse Södra Sver. Fisk. 3/4: 127-135. [German summary pp. 134-135.]
- NORQVIST, O.F.  
1897. Om mjukan (*Cotegonus albus*) och mjukfisket i Vittasaari socken. Fiskertidskr. Finland 6: 2-10.
1897. Nagra bidrag till mjukans naturalhistoria. Fiskertidskr. Finland 6: 22-30.
1900. Mjukans (*Cotegonus albus*) tillväxt. Fiskertidskr. Finland 9: 150-160.
- NORMANDEAU, D.A.  
1964. The life history of the round whitefish, *Procapom cyandaceum* (Pallas) of Newfoundland Lake, N.H. University of New Hampshire, Ph.D. Thesis, 1963. 126pp. Dis. Abstr. 24 (12.11): 5627-5628. (University Microfilms Order No. 64-206.)
1969. Life history and ecology of the round whitefish, *Procapom cyandaceum* (Pallas), of Newfoundland Lake, Bristol, New Hampshire. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 98 (1): 7-13.
- NORTHOTE, T.G.  
1957. A review of the life history and management of the mountain whitefish, *Cotegonus williamsi* Girard. Brit. Columbia Game Comm. Fish. Manage. Div. 6pp.

- NORTHCOTE, T. G. and D. W. WILKIE  
1963. Underwater census of stream fish population. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 92 (2): 146-151.
- NOBAL, A. D.  
1952. Opyt vvezeniya tsennykh promyslovyykh vidov ryb v estestvennoye i iskusstvennoye vodnoye Ukrainaki SSR. [An experiment of introduction of valuable species of commercial fish into natural and artificial water bodies of Ukrainian SSR.] In: Soveshchaniya po probleme akklimatizatsii ryb, Vesny doklady. Leningrad: 40-45.
1957. [Presence of *Cotogonus pefed* in the Dnieper.] Priroda 8: 104.
1962. Plodovitost' poyady - *Cotogonus pefed* (Gmelin) - v novyykh usloviyakh obitaniya. [The fertility of *Cotogonus pefed* (Gmelin) under new living conditions.] In: Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of ecology.] Vysshsya Shkola, Moskva 5: 147.
1965. Akklimatizatsiya chuzhdnogo ziga na Ukraine. [Acclimatization of the Lake Chad whitefish (*Cotogonus Lavatzeus mutansoides*) in the Ukraine.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR. Alma-Ata: 275-278. (Translated in Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1966: 189-190. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. 1218.)
1965. Gibrinye formy sigovykh ryb kak ob'ekty akklimatizatsii. [Whitefish hybrids as acclimatization material.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR. Alma-Ata: 276-278. (Translated in Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1966: 189-190. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. 1218.)
- NOUSOVA, I. A.  
1962. O pitanii nekotorykh planktonnykh ryb (snetka, sintsa i ryapushki) Bybinskogo vodohranilishcha. [The nutrition of some plankton feeding fishes (stint (*Gomocyclops v. apiculatus*), blue bream (*Abramis balticus*) and ciscons (*Cotogonus*) in the Bybinsk reservoir.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshch. 12: 214-214.
- NOVIKOV, A. S.  
1962. Tugun reki Yany. [Cotogonus fmgun of the Yana River.] Nauch. Soobshch. Yakutsk. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8: 103-106.
1966. Ryby reki Kolyva. [The fishes of the Kolyva River.] Izd. Nauka Moskva. 154pp.
- NOVIKOV, P. I.  
1935. Eine neue Forme der SeeFluss-Naraffe in System der Kutto-See, *Cotogonus Lavatzeus katellicus* nach planimetricis stva. Tr. Karol'sk. Nauch.-Issled. Rybkhovz. Stv. 1: 153-172. [In Russian]
- NOVOSELOV, B. A.  
1958. O sposobakh otlova sornykh i khishchnykh ryb v reke Severnoy Sos'vy. [Methods of reducing the numbers of coarse and predaceous fishes in the northern Sos'va River.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 44: 61-65.
- NÖMANN, W.  
1936. Die Ergebnisse der Blaufleischfischerei des Bodensees in Jahre 1936 und die Fangaussichten für die kommenden Jahre. Bad. Fischerei-Ztg. 14: 65-67.
1937. Die Fangaussichten in der Blaufleischfischerei des Bodensees nach den Ergebnissen des Jahres 1936. Fischerei-Ztg. 40 (19): 8pp.
1937. Rückblick auf die Blaufleischfischerei in Bodensee 1936 und Ausblick auf die nächsten Jahre. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 45: 115-120; 138-142.
1938. Der Stand der Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee in Jahre 1938. Z. Fisch. 36: 29-41.
1938. Ergebnisse der Blaufleischfischereiforschungen in Jahre 1937 und die Fangprognose für das Jahre 1938 in der Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 11: 1-8.
1939. Untersuchungen über die Biologie einiger Bodenseefische in der Uferregion und in den Randgebieten des freien Sees. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 47: 657-688.
1940. Untersuchungen über die Biologie einiger Bodenseefische in der Uferregion und in den Randgebiet des freien Sees. Z. Fisch. 37 (5): 637-688.
1941. Weitere Beiträge zur Klusarn-Versuchsfischerei. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 66: 123.
1947. Ergebnisse der Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee nach dem Kriege. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 72 (14): 185-192.
1947. Zum Mittelratum um den Verbleib der Bodenseeblaufleichen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 72 (21/22): 284-285.
1948. Die Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee während des Jahres 1947. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 73 (13): 109-113.
- NÖMANN, W.  
1949. Die Blaufleischfischerei in Bodensee im Jahre 1948 und die Fangprognose für 1949. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 74 (10): 173-175.
1949. Altes und neues über die Erbrütung von Felcheniern. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 74 (23): 497-498.
1950. Die alljährliche Verlagerung der Blaufleichenfangplätze vom Östlichen in den westlichen Teil des Bodensees. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 2 (3/4): 144-154.
1950. Überblick über die Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee in Jahre 1949 und Ausblicke auf die kommende Fangaison. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. (22):
1951. Versuche zur Schöpfung untermässigen Blaufleichen in der Klusarnfischerei. Fischwirts. (1):
1953. Felchenerbrütung mit künstlich abgekühltem Wasser in Umwälzverfahren. Z. Fisch. NF 2 (1/2): 83-82.
1958. Vorläufiger Bericht über das stark vergrößerte Wachstum der Blaufleichen in Bodensee und Versuch einer Fangprognose für das Jahr 1958. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 83 (5): [App-]
1959. Fischtransporte über weite Strecken. 1. Felchenimatz. 2. Aaleimatz. 3. Zanderimatz. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. (3-4):
1959. Das Wachstum der Blaufleichen und seine Berechnung bei Erfassung aller Individuen der einzelnen Jahrgänge in Abhängigkeit von der Stärke des Jahrganges, den jährlich verändernden Ausnahmefaktoren der Eutrophierung und den regionalen Unterschieden des Sees. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 10: 5-20.
1959. Blaufleischfischerei und -forschung am Bodensee in Jahre 1958. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 67 (4/5):
1961. Gewässerzustand und Bodenseefischerei. Österr. Wasserversorgung 13 (8/9):
1961. Das Problem der Ertragssteigerung und Überfischung in der Blaufleischfischerei am Bodensee. Z. Fisch. 10 (4/5): 241-252.
1962. Schnelleres Wachstum, grössere Fangertüge, jüngere Jahrgänge und Frühreif bei den Bodenseeblaufleichen als Folge der Dämpfung des Sees durch Abwasser. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 87 (4): 114-116.
1963. Die Auswirkung der Eutrophierung auf den Eintritt der Reife, auf die Eizahl und Eigrösse beim Bodenseeblaufleichen (*Cotogonus mutansoides*). Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 88 (8): 225-227.
1963. Die Entwicklung der Bodenseefischerei unter dem Einfluss der Abwasser. Österr. Fischerei 16 (6):
1964. Die Veränderungen in Blaufleichenbestand (*Cotogonus mutansoides*) und in der Blaufleichenfischerei als Folge der künstlichen Eutrophierung des Bodensees. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 15: 514-523.
1964. Die Eutrophierung des Bodensees, die Zunahme der Barsche und die intensive Befischung als Ursache für den rapiden Rückgang der Blaufleichenfänge. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 89 (10): 308-311.
1967. Rückgang der Felchenbestände in Bodensee als Folge der Abwasserbelastung. Umsch. Wiss. Tec. 67 (9):
1967. Ungewollte und gezielte Eingriffe in die Populationsdynamik der Blaufleichen. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 18 (1): 12-24.
1970. The "Blaufleichen" of Lake Constance (*Cotogonus mutansoides*) under negative and positive influences of man. In: C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 531-552.
- NÖMANN, W. and H. QUOSS [IN PRESS]  
Neuere Ergebnisse in der Blaufleischfischerei (*Cotogonus mutansoides*) seit der Eutrophierung des Bodensees. Ber. Deut. Wiss. Komm. Meeresforsch.
- NÖMANN, W. and H. SELLA  
1943. Die Ausbildung des "Winterrings" bei Schuppen von Forellen (*Salmo trutta*), S. (*Salmo*), S. (*Salmo*) und S. (*Salmo*) und Blaufleichen (*Cotogonus mutansoides*). Thalassia 5 (7):
- NÖSSLIN, O.  
1882. Die Fischereiverhältnisse am Bodensee, mit Rücksicht auf die Interessenfragen für die Fischer. Deut. Fischerei-Ztg. (8/9):
1882. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Cotogonus*-Arten des Bodensees und einiger anderer nahegelegener nordalpiner Seen. Zool. Anz. 5: 86-92; 106-111; 130-133; 164-166; 182-189; 207-212; 253-258; 279-282; 302-307.
1883. Die Felchen. Verh. Naturwiss. Ver. Karlsruhe. 1883:
1884. Ueber das Wesen der Species bei den Nordalpinen Coregonen. Anzt. Ber. 56. 6. Vers. Deut. Naturforsch. Ärzte, Freiburg. 1883: 115-116.
1891. Über Unterschiede bei den Eiern der Coregonarten, deren Bedeutung für Theorie und Praxis, insbesondere in Beziehung auf Blaufleichen und Gangflüch. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 16: 45-47.

- NISSLIN, O.  
1901. Über den Gangfisch des Bodensees und sein Verhältnis zum Blaufleichen. Mitt. Bad. Zool. Ver. (9/10): 1-16.  
1901. Zur Gangfischfrage. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 26: 260-264; 277-284.  
1903. Die schweizer Coregonusarten; eine Erwiderung auf Dr. V. Fatio's "Deux mots à propos du *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* de Nisslin". Zool. Anz. 26: 393-405.  
1903. Artberechtigung des Gangfisches. Zool. Anz. 27: 156-161.  
1904. Gangfisch und Blaufleichen. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg 60: 189-197.  
1905. Letzte Erwiderung in dieser Zeitschrift auf Prof. Dr. Klumtzer's Ausführungen in der Gangfisch-Blaufleichen-Frage von MIRA. Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg 61: 302-306.  
1907. *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* Bloch und *C. metzschkofskyi* Nisslin. Differentialdiagnose für das Stadium der Dottersackbrut. Biol. Centralbl. 27: 440-447.  
1907. Der Fang der Blaufleichen zur Laichzeit. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 251-254.  
1907. Die Kistliche Fischaucht beim Blaufleichen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 278-280.  
1907. Der Blaufleichen des Bodensees, sein Fang und seine Pflege. Z. Fisch. 131: 24-37.  
1908. Die Madu-Mirane (Peipus-Mirane) ihr Einsatz in nord-alpinen Seen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 33: 6-8.  
1908. Die Blaufleichen-Laichperiode, 1907. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 33: 30.  
1908. Das absolute Verbot des Blaufleichenfanges zur Laichzeit. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 33: 235.  
1908. Die Larven der Gattung *Cotogonus*, ihre Beziehungen zur Biologie, und ihre systematische Bedeutung. Verh. Deut. Zool. Ges. 18: 172-194.  
1910. Die wissenschaftlichen Bedeutung der Coregonuslarven. Verh. Naturwiss. Ver. Karlsruhe 22: 86-100.
- NYBELIN, O.  
1926. Zur Helminthofauna der Süßwasserfische Schwedens. I. Phyllostomata. Göteborgs Kungl. Vetensk. Vitterhets-samhälles Handl. 51 (3): 1-29.
- 
- OAKLAND, G.B.  
1950. An application of sequential analysis to whitefish sampling. Biometrics 6 (1): 59-67.
- OENWALL, E.  
1927. Fiskfauna i Lappajörvi 536. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 56 (13): 1-48.  
1929. On the classification of the various forms of *Cotogonus* s. A. of Northern Europe. Mem. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 5: 116-125.
- OURTSON, V.V.  
1966. Zastoyanie zapasov sigovyyh v Obkom basseina. [State of whitefish stocks in the Ob drainage.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodosov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 52-54.
- OHIO CONSERVATION BULLETIN  
1947. Research project at Put-in-Bay — whitefish fry. Ohio Conserv. Bull. 11 (6): 9.
- OLIPHAN, V.I.  
1945. [Influence of salinity on the eggs of *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* Georgi.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, NS 48 (1): 59-61. [In Russian.]
- OLIVA, O., S. HRABE, and J. LAC  
1968. Stavovce Slovenska. I. Ryby, objektivnelnykh playy. [Vertebrates of Slovakia: I. Fish, objectively playy.] Bratislava. 394pp. (Ryby: pp. 5-227.)
- OLIVA, O. and V. SKREPEA  
1969. The myxodine in the whitefish, *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* (Bloch). Vestn. Českosl. Spolecnosti Zool. 33 (3): 236-240.
- OLSSON, O.  
1932. Silensu tillväxt under en varm och en kall sommar. Svensk Fisk. Tidkr. 41 (14): 163-166.  
1934. Några implanteringar av Loms/Saik. Svensk Fisk. Tidkr. 43 (1): 4-8; (2): 16-18; (4): 43-47; (7): 74-79.  
1948. En sikromerande ökning i Ringsjön. Skr. Uglivet Sodra Sverig. Fisk. Fören. (2): 75-77.
- OL'SHANSKAYA, O.L.  
1961. Chir kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii. [The broad whitefish as an object for acclimatization.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 17: 115-121.
- OL'SHANSKAYA, O.L.  
1962. Dva skotipa ryapushki Noril'skikh ozer (bassein r. Pyasin) i ikh znachenie v promysle. [Two ecotypes of *Laclicolops* of the Noril'sk Lakes (Pyasin River basin) and their importance for fishing.] In: Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of ecology.] Vysshaya Shkola, Moskva 5: 153-154.  
1964. Poima nizhnego Emiseya i ee rybokhoyaystvennoye znachenie. [The lower Yenisei flood plain: its role in fish culture.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 8: 111-140.  
1964. Nablyudeniya po biologii ryb v poime nizhnego Emiseya. [Observations on the biology of the fishes of the lower Yenisei flood plain.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 8: 141-155.  
1964. Ryapushka basseina reki Pyasin. [The cisco of the Pyasina River.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 8: 157-159.
- OLSHANSKAYA, O.L. and S.A. KRASIKOVA  
1960. Nablyudeniya nad melodychi v sveralskome Nauch. Tsebr. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 10: 49-510.
- OLSON, R.E.  
1966. Some experimental fish hosts of the Striged trematode *Sothophorus confusus* and effects of temperature on the cercaria and metacercaria. J. Parasitol. 52: 327-334.
- O'MALLEY, H.  
1933. Sport fishing in Alaska. U.S. Bur. Fish Fish. Circ. 13: 18pp.
- ONTARIO DEPARTMENT OF GAME AND FISHERIES  
1932. A preliminary report on the individual weights of lake herring (*L. steds*) taken in pound nets off the County of Lambton, Lake Huron. Annu. Rep. Ont. Dep. Game Fish. 25: 50-51, 1931.
- OREGON STATE GAME COMMISSION.  
Annual Reports of the Fishery Division.
- O'RIBORDAN, C.E.  
1965. A catalogue of the collection of Irish Fishes in the National Museum of Ireland. Stationery Office, Dublin. 96pp. [Salmonidae pp. 16-22.]
- OSBURN, R.C.  
1901. The fishes of Ohio. Spec. Pap. Ohio State Acad. Sci., 4: 105pp.
- OSKIN, P.A.  
1929. Ulovy belorybity v dagestanskikh beregov Kaspiya. [Catches of Caspian inconnu on the Russian coast of the Caspian Sea.] Izv. Dagestansk. Ikhtiol. Lab. 1: 61-75.  
1956. Cold storage life of fresh-water fish. No. 3. Commer. Fish. Rev. 18 (11): 16-18.
- OSTOVAR, K., M. SLISAR and M. VAISEY  
1967. Preservation of fresh whitefish with gamma radiation. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24 (1): 9-19.
- OSTROMOV, N.A.  
1953. Omul r. Pechory. [Whitefish of the River Pechora.] Tr. Komi Filiala Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1: 45-52.  
1922. Holting (*Cotogonus albus* L.) og halt (*Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* L.) i Danmark. Undersog. FerskeVandes Fiskeriforhold 2: 1-50.
- OVIHINNIK, M.M.  
1933. Akklimatizatsiya sigovyyh v Umeropetrovskom ozero (in Lemnia). [Acclimatization of whitefishes in Umeropetrovsk Lake (Lemnia).] Ryb. Khoz. SSSR. 3: 45-47.  
1962. The use of scales and bones for age determination of the Great Lakes whitefish, *Cotogonus clupeoides* (Mitchell). Zool. Anz. 169: 198-217.
- ONSIANNIKOV, P.  
1873. On the embryonic development of *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi*. Bull. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Ser. 3, 19: 225-235.
- 
- PAGE, P.J., E.R. KRUMBIGEL, R. ANGILOTTI and H.J. WISNIEWSKI  
1967. Demonstration and isolation of *Ctenoscydium bodanense* types from whitefish chubs collected at fish smoking plants of the Milwaukee area. Appl. Microbiol. 15 (4): 877-884.
- PAGANI, M.P.  
1935. Ricerche sulle sviluppo del cuore nel *Cotogonus metzschkofskyi* L. matto *Zetodius Montii*. Arch. Anat. Embryol. 34 (3): 359-375.
- PAGE, W.F.  
1884. Record of whitefish eggs received and hatched at Druid Hill hatching house, Baltimore, Md.] Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 4: 516.  
1887. Shrinkage of whitefish eggs during transportation on trays. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 6: 360, 1886.

- PALLON, L.O.  
1929. Ryby i rybný průmysl Segezera. [Fish and fisheries of Lake Segezera, Karelia.] Tr. Oimetskoi Nauchkoj Ekspeditii 8 (3): 5-35.
1929. Ryby i rybný průmysl ozer Olega-Belomorskogo vodorzadla. [The fishes and fisheries of the lakes in the region between Lake Olega and the White Sea.] Tr. Oimetskoi Nauchkoj Ekspeditii 8 (3): 87-104.
- PAPPENHEIM, P.  
1909. Pisces (inkl. Cyclostomata), Fische. In: Süswasserfauna Deutschlands 1: 90-201. (Cotegonus on pp. 110-116)
- PARKER, J.C.  
1888. Some experiments with the fry of whitefish. Bienn. Rept. (Mich.) St. Ed. Fish Com. 8 (1886-1888): 76 (Also Am. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 17: 67-69, 1888.)
1901. Man as a controlling factor in aquatic life. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 30: 48-61.
- PARNELL, R.  
1832. Notice regarding new British species of *Cotegonus* C. *jacquedi* and *C. microcephalus*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 1: 194-195.
1838. Observations on the Coregonid of Loch Lomond. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. 1: 161-165. 1844: 576-578.
- PASCHE, J.B.  
1941. Draft historical record, thermal fisheries, 77/92. Unpublished Report, Dep. Internal Affairs, Wellington, New Zealand.
- PATALAS, K.  
1950. Pokarm zlatyja (*Cotegonus albus* L.) z jeziora Chazykowo. The food of *Cotegonus albus* L. of Chazykowo Lake. Jesiora Chazykowskie 1: 159-163. [English summary.]
1954. Skrupulijni planktonowe jako baza pokarmowa z gatowca z rodzaju *sielawowca* na jeziorze Chazykowo. Plankton Crustacea as a food base for the small whitefish (*Cotegonus albus*) population in the Chazykowo Lake. Polsk. Arch. Hydrobiol. 2 (1): 259-276. [Russian and English summaries.]
- PATERSON, C.G.  
1969. Occurrence of *Cotegonus arctidii* and *C. zenithicus* in Barrow Lake, Alberta. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26 (7): 1934-1939.
- PATTON, M.J.  
1912. Whitefish of the Great Lakes. Comm. Conserv. Can. Sea Fisheries of Eastern Canada 1912: 13-24.
- PAVESI, P.  
1886. Notes on hatching and planting young fish in Italian waters. Bull. U.S. Fish. Com. 6: 263-265, 1886 (Publ. 1867). (Translated from: Atti Soc. Ital. Natur. Hist. Mus. Civico Storia Natur. Milano 28: 253-265.)
1898. Un coregono nel Ticino. Rend. Ist. Lomb. Ser. 2, 31: 229-236.
- PAVLOV, P.I.  
1947. Rezul'taty introdukcij siba v ozero Sevan. [Results of introducing whitefish in Lake Sevan.] Tr. Sevansk. Gidrobiol. Sta. 8: 113-141.
- PAVLOVA, I.A.  
1957. [Parasites in acclimatized whitefish at Lake Sevan.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 42: 160-165. (Translated in: Parasites and diseases of fish, G.K. Petrushevskij (Ed.) Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961: 154-159. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 105.)
- PEARL, R.  
1916. Note on the proportions of the sexes in the whitefish. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17: 76.
- PEARSE, A.S.  
1921. Distribution and food of the fishes of Green Lake, Wis., in summer. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 37: 253-272.
1921. The distribution and food of the fishes of three Wisconsin lakes in summer. Univ. Wis. Stud. Sci. 3: 1-61.
- PEZALSKA, A.  
1958. [The relationship between the number of gill-rakers and age of *Cotegonus tozeticus* Zwozdzka L.] Przeg. Zool. 2: 185-187. [In Polish.]
1959. Zarybianie sibej Zalewu Szczecińskiego. Gospodarka Rybna (5): 6.
1967. Zarybianie sibej Zalewu Szczecińskiego. Gospodarka Rybna (3): 16-17.
- PELLONI, E.  
1934. Osservazioni biotologiche sulla pesca di ripopolamento del coregono (*Cotegonus schizoides* Fav.) del. Boll. Soc. Ticinese Sci. Natur. 1934:
- PENDLETON, G.  
1947. Great Slave Lake fish. Beaver Dec. 1947 (3): 22-24.
- PENNANT, T.  
1792. Introduction to the Arctic zoology. 2 vols. 2nd ed. London.
- PENNY, G.L.  
1968. New gear for the Patricia fisheries. Ont. Fish Wildlife Rev. 7 (3/4): 25-28.
- PENNSYLVANIA ANGLER  
1952. Fishery biologist conducts management studies on Pennsylvania's Lake Erie waters. Pa. Angler 21 (8): 24.
- PER, F.L.  
1960. [Thermal and hydrochemical investigations of Lake Reznas in connection with the acclimatization of Coregonids in that lake.] Ryb. Khoz. Vod. Latv. SSR. 5: 85-102. [In Russian.]
- PERLEY, M.H.  
1850. Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick within the Gulf of Saint Lawrence and Bay of Chaleur. Fredericton. 137pp.
1852. Descriptive catalogue (in part) of the fishes of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. 2nd ed. Fredericton. 50pp.
- PERROTTI, P.  
1929. Biologia dei Coregoni nei laghi italiani. III. L'accrescimento dei Coregoni nei laghi italiani. Riv. Biol. (Milano) 11: 193-202.
1931. Sviluppo delle squame del coregono del Lago di Como. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Natur. Mus. Civico Storia Natur. Milano 70: 193-202.
- PESKOVA, O.D.  
1960. K biologii rybsa ozer Paravani i Sagomo. [Biology of the cisces (*Cotegonus albus*) of Lakes Paravani and Sagomo.] Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Vyschkoj. Sta. Gruzii 5: 3-37.
- PETERKA, J.J.  
1964. The characteristics of a population of whitefish (*Cotegonus chrysops*) as affected by commercial fishing in Red Lakes, Minnesota. Dissertation Abstracts 25 (9): 5459. University of Minnesota, Ph.D. Thesis. 95pp. (University Microfilms Order No. 65-143)
- PETERS, W.  
1874. Eine neue Art der Familie (*Cotegonus gutschowi*) aus der Mark Brandenburg. Monatsber. Fgl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1874:
- PETERSON, H.H.  
1949. Strömlinjen från kusten i västerbottenska inälvor. (Börd av Svärden). Svensk. Fisk. Tidskr. 58 (3): 42-48.
- PETERSSON, Å.  
1966. Resultat av sikmäskningar i Norrbotten. Svensk. Fisk. Tidskr. 75 (1/2): 6-8.
1969. Costedenfaunan hos släktet *Cotegonus* i Sverige. [Mimeogr.] 151pp.
- PETKEVICH, A.N.  
1963. Osnovy itogi 15-letnij deyat'nosti Novosibirskogo otdelenija GosNIRKHI. [The principle results of 15 years of activity of the Novosibirsk branch of the State Scientific Institute of Lake Fisheries (GosNIRKHI).] In: Razvitiye ozerogo khozyajstva v Sibiri. [The development of Siberian lake fisheries.] Novosibirsk: 168-172.
- PETKEVICH, A.N., A.N. PODLESNIJ, V.V. OGHIKSOV, and K.N. TITOVA  
1966. Sostoyaniye zapasov tsennykh ryb v vodoevakh Sibiri i myri dlya ikh uvelicheniya. [State of valuable fish stocks in Siberian waters and measures to increase them.] In: Soveshchaniya po biologii produktivnykh vodoevov Sibiri 1966. Irkutsk: 8-11.
- PETROV, S.  
1961. Razvedeniye sigovykh v ozerakh Kurganskoi oblasti. [The distribution of coregonids in the lakes of Kurgansk oblast.] Rybovodstvo Rybolovstvo 5: 26-27.
- PETROVA, G.A.  
1960. Postembryonal'noye razvitiye ryapakoi ozera Srednee Kuito. [Postembryonic development of the cisco of Lake Srednee Kuito.] Tr. Karel. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 4 (2): 100-109.
- PETRUSHEVSKIJ, G.K. and O.N. SAUER  
1948. [Parasitic diseases of Siberian fish, their economic and medical importance.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27: 195-216. [In Russian.]
1953. Vliyaniye akklimatizatsii ryb na ikh parazitofaunu. [Influence of acclimatization of fish on their parasitofauna.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 32: 259-273.
- PETRUSHEVSKIJ, G.K. and E.P. KOZTEVA  
1954. [Influence of parasitic diseases on fish condition.] Zool. Zh. 33 (2): 395-407. [In Russian.]
- PIENS, H.  
1928. *Cotegonus labradoricus*, the Sault whitefish, an interesting addition to the freshwater fish fauna of Nova Scotia. Trans. Nova Scotia Inst. Sci. 16: 92-95.
- PIESIK, J.  
1947. O sislavie i jeziorack sislavowych. Przeg. Rybacki (5): 167-178.
- PIHU, E.R. See PIRHU, E.R.
- PIHU, E.R.  
1966. Charakteristika sovremennoy rybolovstva na Pskovsko-Chudskom ozere. Fishing on Lake Peipsi-Pskov today. Iz. Gidrobiologiya i rybnosye khozyajstvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo ozera. Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pskov. Gidrobiologicheskie issledovaniya 4: 270-282. [English summary on p. 282.]
- PIRODNIKOV, P.L.  
1937. K voprosu o pruvskhozhdnenii severnykh elementov v faune Kaspiya. [Origin of the northern elements in the Caspian Sea fauna.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. NS 15 (8): 513-516. [In Russian.]
1950. [The nutrition of Coregonidae in the river mouth areas.] Zool. Zh. 29 (2): 140-146. [In Russian.]

- PIROZHNIKOV, P. L.**  
1953. [Some data on the biology of *Cotogomus muksun*.] Tr. Vses. Glavnoy. Obshchest. S. 339-348. [In Russian]
- 1962.** Promyslovye ryby krupnykh rek Sibirskogo Severa, sostoyaniye zapasov i vozmozhnye ulovy. [Commercial fishes of the large rivers of North Siberia: the state of their supply and possible catches.] In: Problemy Severa. [Problems of the North. 8:] 6: 222-228.
- PNEV, A. A. and V. V. OGURTSOV**  
1966. Sostoyaniye zapasov sigovykh ryb Oshkogo basseina. [The state of whitefish stocks in the Ob Basin.] In: Problemy syr'evoy bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 121-128.
- POBOLOTOVA, T. I.**  
1966. K voprosu o pitanii ikusustvenno vsleimol rapushki v gumifitsirovannykh vodotokakh. [The food of artificially introduced cisco in humus-containing lakes.] In: 6-ya sessiya Uchenogo soveta po probleme "Biologicheskii resursy beloyi morya i vnutrennykh vodotoev Karelii", 1966. Tezisy Doklady. Petrozavodsk: 31-32.
- PODOBNIY, A. G. and V. A. SAKHAROVA**  
1961. O resul'tatakh akklimatizatsii i usloviyakh razmnozeniya sigova v Rybinskom vodokhranilishche. [On results of acclimatization in conditions of reproduction of *Cotogomus leucichthys* Ladoga and C. f. *mucronellus* in the Rybinsk reservoir.] Byull. Inst. Biol. Vodoohranil. 10: 42-45.
- PODESNIY, A. V.**  
1922. Osenyaya rybovodnaya - belorybchaya [I] kampaniya 1922 goda. [The 1922 fall campaign for the artificial propagation of the Caspian inconnu.] Byull. Gl. Upr. Rybovostva 36/37: 16-17.
1929. "Otkryvaniya" v voprosakh biologicheskoy. ["Revelations" connected with problems of biology of the Caspian inconnu.] Ryb. Khz. 1: 24.
1929. Balans belorybchitsy v Kaspiskovo-Volzhskom basseine na osnovanii statistiki. [Balance of Caspian inconnu in the Caspian-Volga basin based on data of its biology and fishery statistics.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 9 (1): 112-115.
1937. K voprosu ob effektivnosti metodov ikusustvennogo rybovostva. [Effectiveness of the methods of artificial propagation of fish.] Ryb. Khz. 8: 31-33.
1941. Geograficheskoe raspredeleniye belorybchitsy, *Stenodus leucichthys* (Güldenstädt) i ee prirodbishchaya v basseine Kaspiya. [Geographical distribution of the inconnu, *Stenodus leucichthys* (Güldenstädt) and its origin in the Caspian basin.] Zool. Zh. 20 (3): 433-443.
1947. Rybnoe resursy r. Khantgai i ikh ispol'zovanie; Sibirskoe otlenie VNIORKh. [Fish stock of Khantgai River and its utilization; Siberian Branch VNIORKh.] Ryb. Khz. 23 (7): 31-34.
1947. Belorybchitsa *Stenodus leucichthys* Güld. - Biologicheskii ocherk. [The inconnu, *Stenodus leucichthys* Güld., a biological study.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Vses. Nauch. Inst. Okeanol. Ryb. Khz. 7 (1): 184pp.
1948. Muksun - *Cotogomus muksun* (Pallas) - r. Emiseya. [*Cotogomus muksun* (Pallas) of the Yenisei River.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Vses. Nauch. Inst. Okeanol. Ryb. Khz. 7 (2): 111-147.
1958. Ryby Emiseya, usloviya ikh obitaniya i ispol'zovaniya. [The Yenisei fish, their habitat and exploitation.] Izv. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 44: 97-178.
1962. Iosoveyye rek Emiseya, Pyasinii, Khantgai, dinamika ikh zapasov i perspektivy ispol'zovaniya. [Salmonids of the Yenisei, Pyasinii, and Khantgai Rivers, dynamics of their supply, and prospects of their utilization.] In: Voprosy ekologii. [Problems of ecology.] Vysshaya Shkola. Moskva. 5: 169-171.
1963. Chislennost' ostrovnykh, iosoveyykh i sigovykh ryb Emiseya i sposoby ee uvelicheniya. [The abundance of sturgeon salmonids and whitefishes in the Yenisei and ways of increasing their numbers.] Izv. Rybnogo khozyaystva vnutrennykh vodotoev SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva: 155-161.
1963. Zadachi okhrany tsennykh vidov ryb na severe Krasnoyarskogo kraya. [Protection problems of valuable fish species in northern Krasnoyarsk.] In: Problemy okhrany prirody Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka. [Problems of nature conservation in Siberia and the Far East.] Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Novosibirsk: 70-71.
1964. Biologicheskoe osnovaniye rekonstruktsii promyslovykh ryb v Verkhne-Chulymskikh oserakh. [Biological bases for the reconstruction of commercial fisheries in the Upper Chulymsk lakes.] Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 8: 7-65.
1968. Printsipiial'noe otlichie pelodnykh konstatykh ryb ot nepelodnykh. [The fundamental difference between migratory and nonmigratory teleost fishes.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 8 (2): 211-215. [Translation: Probl. Ichthyol. 8 (2): 165-168]
- PODESNIY, A. V. and V. B. BULYMOV**  
1962. [Effect of fishing on the stock of the North Baikal race of omul (*Cotogomus mucronellus nigricatus* Gergely), and the Little Sea whitefish (*Cotogomus leucichthys muksunensis* Dyb.).] Vop. Ikhtiol. 2: 242-246. [In Russian]
- PODESNIY, A. V. and L. V. KHOKHLOVA**  
1966. Sostoyaniye zapasov sigovykh ryb Emiseya. [State of whitefish stocks in the Yenisei River.] In: Problemy syr'evoy bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 112-115.
- PODESNIY, A. V. and S. M. SEVYAGIN**  
1968. Emiseyskaya pelyad *Cotogomus pelyad* (Gmel.) (promyslovo-biologicheskaya kharakteristika). [The Yenisei pelyad (*Cotogomus pelyad* (Gmelin)) (fishery and biological characteristics).] Vop. Ikhtiol. 8 (6): 1094-1096. [Translation: Probl. in Ichthyol. 8 (6): 873-875]
- PODOBINSKY, V. and E. STEBINSKIY**  
1951. Jedovaté d'cinky netekher'kov na pluket stiky obecne, jikry mareny velike a jikry petruha obecnoho. [The toxic effects of some salts on the fry of the common pike (*Esox lucius*), the spawn of great muskellunge (*Cotogomus muskellunge*), and the spawn of the common trout (*Salmo gairdneri*).] Sb. Cech. Akad. Zemed. 23 (5): 295-301.
- PODUSHKO, N. V.**  
1967. Kharakteristika pitaniya Amurskogo sigva v limane Amura. [Characteristics of feeding of the Amur whitefish in the Amur estuary.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khz. Okeanogr. 61:
- POKROVSKIY, V. N.**  
1933. Rybushka Onegzhskogo osera. [Onega Lake cisco.] Rybnoe khozyaystvo Karelii 2: 91-109.
1938. Rybushka ozer Karelii. [Ciscos of the lakes of Karelia.] Karelsk. Otd. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. Petrozavodsk, 66pp.
1961. Osnovnye faktory sredy, opredelyayushchie chislennost' tyapushki. [Basic factors of environment determining the quantity of *Cotogomus*.] Tr. Sovetsk. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 13: 228-34.
1966. O rudimentarnykh elementakh v prednom otdele pronomochnika u ryb semelista Salmonida. [A note on the rudimentary elements in the anterior vertebrae of salmonid fishes.] Tr. Karel. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 4 (1): 10-18.
1967. O morfologicheskikh osobennostyakh i prirodbishchenii i geografskoi raspredelenii belomorskoj tyapushki, *Cotogomus saundaeella maia-abzi*. [Morphological peculiarities, origin and geographical distribution of *Cotogomus saundaeella maia-abzi* Berg.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 6: 100-114.
- POLYAKOV, I. S.**  
1874. [O sigakh. [On whitefishes.] Trudy Sankt-Peterburgsk. Obshch. Estestvoisp. 5, minutes: xxi-xviii.]
- POLYAKOVA, B. C. and E. I. KRIZHALINA**  
1958. Pervezuka kubenskoi nel'my v Rybinskoe vodokhranilishche. [Transportation of inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys* Güldenstädt) to the Rybinsk Reservoir.] Ryb. Khz. 8: 30-31.
- POMERANTSEV, G. P.**  
1941. Osnovnyy sp. kot [pelyad] kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii [Peld as an acclimatization item.] Tr. Ural'sk. Otd. Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 3: 111-123.
1951. [Acclimatization of *Cotogomus albus* infra sp. *ladogaensis* in the lakes of the Urals.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. NS 81: 925-928.
- POMERANTSEV, G. P. and N. V. NESTERENKO**  
1960. O gibrizatsii sigovykh na Urals. [Hybridization of whitefish in the Ural region.] In: Otdeleniye Gibrizatsiyskaya Rastenii i Zhivotnykh. [Distant hybridization of plants and animals.] S. 532-536.
- PONDELKO, B. I.**  
1961. O prishivani pelyadi v oserakh Leningradskoi oblasti. [Acclimatization of *Cotogomus* pelyad in lakes of the Leningrad oblast.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 13/14: 28-30.
1963. Vychisleniye raznovozrastnoi molodi pelyadi *Cotogomus pelyad* (Gm) v razlichnykh ekolozhicheskoi obrastovke. [The survivability of different-aged young of the pelyad, *Cotogomus pelyad* (Gmelin), under various ecological conditions.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 3 (1): 113-125.
- POPOV, A. V. and A. I. ZOTIN**  
1961. Zavisimost' vylupeniya zarodyshel iosoveyykh i sigovykh ot nekotorykh faktorov sredy. [The relationship between the time of hatching of salmon and whitefish embryos and certain environmental factors.] Ryb. Khz. 11: 22-28.
- POPOV, E. P.**  
1963. Predvaritel'nye resul'taty vyrashchivaniya pelyadi i karpas ot Zhemchuzhono. [Preliminary results of pelyad and carp cultivation in Lake Zhemchuzhnoye.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 55: 108-111.
1967. Vyrashchivaniye segoletok pelyadi v oserakh, pogotovyaniy khimicheskimi metodami (Predvaritel. soobshcheniye). [The rearing of pelyad fingerlings in lakes treated by chemical methods (Preliminary report).] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 64: 84-94.
- POSEWITZ, J. A.**  
1962. Observations on the fish population of Willow Creek Reservoir, Montana. Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci. 21: 49-69.
- POST, H.**  
1893. Fish-culture in Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 22: 132-154.
1894. Fish-culture in Michigan. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 13: 201-211, 1893.
- POSTNIKOV, V. M.**  
1965. O syr'evykh resursakh ozer Chukotki. [Fish supply in

- POSTNOV, I. E.  
1963. Rybne resursy Gor'kovskogo vodokhranilishcha i puti ikh uvelicheniya. [Fish resources of the Gor'kii Reservoir and methods for their increase.] Uch. Zap. Gor'k. Univ. 63: 16-17.
- POTAPOVA, O. I.  
1958. Rybkhozyaystvennoye znachenie Nyukozera. [Commercial fishing in Lake Nyuk.] Tr. Kareli. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 13: 45-60.
- POTAPOVA, O. I. and V. P. TITOVA  
1966. Materialy po khimotrofu krupnoi ryapushki nekotorykh ozer Karelii. [Observations on the fat content of large-sized cisco from some Karelian lakes.] In: Tezisy dokladov vsesoyuznogo soveshchaniya po ekologii i fiziologii ryb, 1966. [Report summaries of the All-Union conference on the ecology and physiology of fishes, 1966.] Moskva: 39.
- POWER, G.  
1961. Salmon investigations on the Whale River, Ungava, in 1960 and the development of an Eskimo fishery for salmon in Ungava Bay. Arctic 14 (2): 119-120.
- PRATT, H. S.  
1923. A manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds). Philadelphia. 427pp.
- PRAVDIN, I. F.  
1924. Biometricheskaya kharakteristika promyslovyykh priznakov volkhovskogo сига. [Biometric characteristics of the commercial varieties of the Volkhov whitefish.] Materialy po issledovaniyu Volkhova i ego basseina 3 (1): 115-141.  
1925. Voprosy klassifikatsii i biologii ladozhskikh sigov. [Problems in the classification and biology of Ladoga whitefishes.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 3 (1): 47-56.  
1925. [Fishery investigations on the Dughestan shore of the Caspian Sea in 1925.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 3 (2): 113-117. [In Russian].  
1925. Sigi Ladozhskogo ozera. I. *Cotegomus laucestus* baccz. [Whitefishes of Lake Ladoga. I. *Cotegomus laucestus* baccz.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 3 (2): 156-182.  
1926. Sigi Ladozhskogo ozera. 2. Sig-ladoga (*Cotegomus laucestus* Ladoga). [Whitefishes of Lake Ladoga. 2. *Cotegomus laucestus* Ladoga.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 4 (1): 149-177.  
1929. Sumkii sig, *Cotegomus laucestus* Poljakov natio sumskii. Sistematika. [The Sum whitefish, *Cotegomus laucestus* Poljakov natio sumskii, a new taxon.] Izv. Otd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 10 (1): 166-235.  
1930. O molodi ladozhskikh sigov. [On the young of the Ladoga whitefish.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 23: 145-150.  
1931. Sigi. Obraz zhimi, porody sigov, razvedeniye ikh i lovyi. [Whitefishes. Habits, varieties, breeding and fishing.] Gos. Ind. Sel'sk. Literaturny, Moskva, 50pp.  
1931. Sigi ozernoi oblasti. [Whitefishes of the Lake District.] Izv. Ikhtiol. Inst. 12 (1): 166-235.  
1935. Die Schaaloder Wodla-Narhne (*Cotegomus laucestus* laucestoides (Poljakov) Berg, typicus). Tr. Kareli. Nauch.-Issled. Rybkhos. Sta. 1: 281-332.  
1935. Sigolov ili volkhovskii sig Ladozhskogo ozera. [Sigolov or the Volkhov whitefish of Lake Ladoga.] Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3: 567-637.  
1939. O ladozhskom rypse (*Cotegomus albus* isp. Ladoga Pravdin) i mezhskoi kii'tse (*C. albus* isp. kii'tse Mich.). [On the Lake Ladoga cisco (*Cotegomus albus* isp. Ladoga) and the Omega kilets cisco (*C. albus* isp. kii'tse).] Izv. Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 21: 251-267.  
1940. Ryby i rybniy promysel severnoi chasti Ladozhskogo ozera. [Fishes and fisheries of the northern part of Lake Ladoga.] Fishchepromstadi. Leningrad. 40pp.  
1941. Sigi vodnoyem Leningradskoi oblasti i mery po usileniyu ikh promysla. [Whitefish of Leningrad region and measures necessary for intensifying their commercial exploitation.] Izd. Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Leningrad. 62pp.  
1941. Sigi vodnoyem Karelo-Finskoi SSR. [Whitefishes of the Finno-Karelian Lakes.] Gos. Izd. Karelo-fin. SSR. Petrosavodsk. 106pp.  
1948. Sigi Vygzeri. [Whitefishes of Vygzero.] Uch. Zap. Karelo-Finsk. Univ. 2 (3): 58-71, 1947.  
1948. Morfologicheskaya klassifikatsiya i genesis sigov (rod *Cotegomus* s.str.) Ladozhskogo ozera. [Morphological classification and genesis of the whitefishes (genus *Cotegomus* s.str.) of Lake Ladoga.] Izv. Karelo-Fin. Bazy Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1947 (1/2): 75-83.  
1949. Morfo-biologicheskaya klassifikatsiya i genesis sigov (*Cotegomus* s.str.) Ouzhskogo ozera i ego basseina. [Morpho-biological classification and genesis of the whitefishes (*Cotegomus* s.str.) of Lake Ouzo and its basin.] Izv. Karelo-Fin. Bazy Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1949 (1): 40-46.  
1954. Sigi vodnoyem Karelo-Finskoi SSR. [Whitefishes from waters of the Karelian SSR.] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva. 324pp.
- PRAVDIN, I. F.  
1957. Sigi Lovozera, basseina Barentsovo moria. [Whitefish from Lovozero, basin of the Barents Sea.] Uch. Zap. Petrosavodskogo Univ. 7 (3): 158-170.  
1949. Omul (*Cotegomus autumnalis* Pallas) iz Obkolki gubry. [Arctic cisco (*Cotegomus autumnalis* Pallas) from the Gulf of Ob.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zemel. Ser. Promysl. Khim. 10: 49-70.  
1968. A biological investigation of the Athabasca Mackenzie region. North American Fauna 27. [Fishes on pp. 503-515.]
- PRESCOTT, W.  
1951. Descriptions of new species of fishes; from a "Synopsis of the fishes of the Wisconsinlagoose and its connecting waters". Amer. J. Sci. Art. Ser. 2, 11 (33): 540-545.
- PRICE, J. W.  
1934-35. The embryology of the whitefish, *Cotegomus cispaeformis* (Mitchill), 1 & 11. Organogenesis. III. The second half of the incubation period. Ohio J. Sci. 34 (5): 287-305; (6): 399-414; 35 (1): 40-53.  
1938. Time-temperature relations in whitefish incubation. Anat. Rec., 72 (4): 67-68.  
1940. Time-temperature relations in the incubation of the whitefish, *Cotegomus cispaeformis* (Mitchill). J. Gen. Physiol. 23 (4): 449-468.  
1909. The fish and fisheries of Manitoba. In: British Association for the Advancement of Science. A handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba... Winnipeg: 228-237.  
1915. The fisheries of Canada. Atti del V Congresso Internazionale di Pesca: 1-22.  
1923. The fisheries of Canada. Ann. Amer. Acad. Polit. Social Sci. Philad. 168: 1-7.
- PRIGONDAR, A. L.  
1927. A preliminary study of the genus *laucestus* in the Canadian waters of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto, M.A. Thesis, 54pp.  
1928. A preliminary study of the genus *laucestus* in Canadian waters of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 31: 7-25. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 32)  
1930. Taxonomic and life history studies of the ciscoes and lake herring of Lake Ontario. Spawning habits and fry of the lake herring (*laucestus arcticus*) in Lake Ontario. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Toronto. 47: 59pp.  
1930. Spawning habits and fry of the cisco (*laucestus arcticus*) in Lake Ontario. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 6 (9): 225-240.  
1931. Taxonomic and life history studies of the ciscoes of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Ser. 35: 1-78. (Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 41)
- PRIVOL'NEV, T. I. and P. N. BRIZINOV  
1964. Temperatura plavleniya shirov ryb. Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 58: 45-57.
- PROBANT, A. N.  
1939. K voprosu o promysle chastikovyykh sigov na Amura. [Fisheries of the small-mesh fish in the Amur.] Ryb. Khos. Dal'nego Vostoka, 5/6: 52-55.  
1935. O chastikovyykh rybkah Amura. [Small-mesh fish of the Amur.] Izv. Perm. Biol. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. 10 (1/2): 53-64.  
1936. [Data of the taxonomy and biology of *Cotegomus autumnalis* Pallas of the R. Kara.] Uch. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. Sci. Mem. 2 (1): 3-40.  
1938. O pelaydi ozera nizov'ev roki Kary (*Cotegomus pelted* G.). [On *Cotegomus pelted* (Goselin) from the lower reaches of the Kara River.] Tr. Novosibirsk. Biol. Sta. 2 (2): 99-107.  
1938. Omul Karakol gubry. [Arctic cisco of the Kara Bay.] Tr. Krasnodarsk. Pedagog. Inst. 7 (1): 3-70.  
1941. Ryapushka yuzhnoi chasti Karakolskogo morya. [Cisco of the Southern Kara Sea.] Trudy Krasnodarsk. Pedagog. Inst. 8: 267-325.  
1964. Ryby i voprosy rybnogo khozyaystva nizhnego techeniya Kolyvy. [Fishes and fishery problems of the lower Kolyva River.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodnoyem Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966] Irkutsk: 42-44.  
1967. Ob osobennostiyakh v pitaniy ryb vodnoyem krainego Severa. [On peculiarities of the feeding of fishes from the most northern water bodies.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 156 (6): 667-668.
- PROBST, E.  
1939. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie des Bodensee-Blaufelchens. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 64: 170.
- PROGRESSIVE FISH-CULTURIST  
1940. Great Lakes fishes planted in South American lakes. Progr. Fish Cult. 48: 36.
- PROKHOROVA, K. F.  
1930. Vozrast i temp rosta syrka (*Cotegomus pelted* G.) ozera iuzhnoi roki Obi. [Age and growth rate of *Cotegomus pelted* G. in lakes of the lower Ob.] Tr. Sib. Rybkhos. Sta. 5 (1): 59-77.
- PROKOP'YEVA, A. A.  
1954. Issledovaniye morfologii khromotom nekotorykh ryb i amfibii. [Chromosomes morphology of some fish and amphibians.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, NS 1 (2): 80-84. [English summary.]



- PROKOP'YEVA, A.A.  
1934. On the chromosome morphology of certain pisces. *Cytologia* 5 (4): 498-506.
- PROKOP'YEVA-BEL'GOVSKAYA, A.A.  
1964. Geterotisklichnost sistemy kletchnogo yadra na rannikh stadiyakh razvitiya lososya, foreli i сига. [Heterocyclicity of the cell nucleus system at early stages in the development of *Salmo gairdneri*, *S. anan*, and *Cotogomus leuostictus* baltic.] *Tsitologiya* 6 (5): 553-559. [English summary]
- PROWIN, N.M.  
1965. Parazitofuna сига как показатель локальнойности озерных и речных форм его в бассейне реки Чары. [The parasitic fauna of whitefish as an index of the range of its lake and river forms in the Charsa River drainage.] *Izv. Zhabalk'sk. Otd. Geogr. Obshchest. SSSR*, 1 (2): 74-77.
- PROSYANYI, V.  
1933. Rybokhozyaystvennaya nauka na Ukraine. [Fishery science in the Ukraine.] *Za Rukhynu Industriyu Severa* 7: 16-77.
- PRZEGLAD RYBACKI  
1929. Kampanja sielowa na jeziorze Wdzydzkim. *Przegl. Rybacki* (2): 129.  
1929. Akcja sielowa na jeziorach na jeziorach Skorszczyńskim i Ostrowskim w 1928. *Przegl. Rybacki* (3): 185.  
1929. Akcja sielowa na jeziorach Wielkim-Tuczno, Wielkim-Gorzyskim i Gorzyskim w r. 1928. *Przegl. Rybacki* (3): 185.  
1938. Jedna z przyczyn nadmiernego psucia się ikry sielawy. *Przegl. Rybacki* (10): 373-379.
- PUPAL, J. and J. BUDYCH  
1958. Typowanie Jowiak sielawy oraz technika połowu. *Gospodarka Rybna* (1): 5.
- PUGLIESE, A.  
1961. Concentrazione di radiottivita presente nelle principali specie ittiche omestabili del Lago Maggiore. *Rend. Ist. Lomb.* 95B: 216-231. [English summary]
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1966. The ichthyological fauna of the Great Lakes and the variability and abundance of the whitefish (*Cotogomus*). *Proc. Boston Soc. Natur. Hist.* 10: 240, 1864-66.
- 
- QADRI, S.U.  
1955. The whitefish population of Lac la Ronge. M.A. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan. 136pp.  
1961. Food and distribution of lake whitefish in Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 (3): 303-307.  
1968. Growth and reproduction of the lake whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeaformis*, in Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 25 (10): 2091-2109.
- QUARTIER, A.A.  
1954. Les corégones du lac de Neuchâtel et leur pêche. Colloque d'économie piscicole des lacs à corégones, Thonon, 10 Mars 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 16-19.  
1956. Observations sur la fraie des Corégones du lac de Neuchâtel. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 63: 385-394.
- 
- RADCHENKO, E.F.  
1939. Sig (*Cotogomus leuostictus pidschizus* Gmelin) nizov'ev reki Hnitsya. [The whitefish (*Cotogomus leuostictus pidschizus* Gmelin) of the lower Yenisei.] *Tr. Inst. Polym. Zemled. Ser. Prirosl. Khor.* 3: 5-39.
- RADCLIFFE, L.  
1920. Fishery industries of the United States. *Rep. U.S. Com. Fish.* 1919, Appendix 10. *Bur. Fish. Doc.* 892: 19pp.
- RADFORTH, J.  
1944. Some considerations on the distribution of fishes in Ontario. *Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Contrib.* 25: 5-116.
- RADZIEJ, J.  
1960. Występowanie sielawy w jeziorach obszaru przyległego do prawego brzegu Wisły. The occurrence of alben (*Cotogomus albus* L.) in lakes of the area neighbouring with the right bank of the lower Vistula. *Roçs. Nauk Roln.* 9, 75 (2): 223-235. [Russian and English summaries]
- RATHBUN, R.  
1885. Annotated list of the described species of parasitic Copepoda (Siphonostomata) from American waters contained in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 7 (31): 483-492.
- RATHBUN, R. and W. KANEHAN  
1937. Preservation of the fisheries in the waters contiguous to the United States and Canada. U.S. House of Representatives, Doc. 54th Congr. 2nd Sess. No. 315: 178pp.
- RAULE, L.  
1926. Considérations sur les Corégones de nos lacs Alpins. *Feuille Natur.* 47: 161-164.
- RAUSCH, R.  
1954. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XXI. Taxonomy, morphological variation, and ecology of *Diplolebotrichum usak* n.sp. provis. on Kodiak Island. *J. Parasitol.* 40 (5-7): 540-563.
- RAMSON, D.S.  
1946. Successful introduction of fish in a large saline lake. *Can. Fish. Ont.* (1): 5-8.  
1947. Lake Athabasca. In: Northwest Canadian fish surveys in 1944-1945. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 72: 69-85.  
1949. Estimating the fish production of Great Slave Lake. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 77: 81-92, 1947.  
1949. A check list of the fishes of Saskatchewan. Report of the Royal Commission on the Fisheries of Saskatchewan, 1947: 1-8.  
1951. Studies of the fish of Great Slave Lake. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 8 (4): 207-240, 1950-52.  
1958. Limnology and fisheries of five lakes in the upper Churchill drainage, Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan. *Dep. Natur. Res. Fish. Rep.* 2: 61pp.
- RAMSON, D.S. and F.M. ATTON  
1953. Biological investigation and fisheries management at Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. *Sask. Dep. Natur. Resour. Fish. Res. Rep.* [1]: 39pp.
- RAZHANSKIN, D.A.  
1966. Razvitiye Tetrakotille i ryb Pakovako-Chudskogo vodoeosa. Development of *Tetrakotyle* from fish of Lake Peipai-Pskov. *Izv. Gidrobiologiya i rybnogo khozyaystva Pakovako-Chudskogo ozeosa. Hydrobiology and Fisheries of Lake Peipai-Pskov. Gidrobiol. Issled.* 4: 306-322. [English summary on p.322].
1967. [Parasite fauna of *Cotogomus acclimatized in the Lake Uvidy.*] *Vop. Parazit.*: 494-495. [In Russian]
- RECKMAN, J.A.  
1970. Ecology of young lake whitefish (*Cotogomus clupeaformis*) in South Bay, Manitoulin Island, Lake Huron: In: Lindsey, C.C. and S.B. Woods (Eds.) *Biology of Coregonid fishes*. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 437-460.
- REDEKE, H.C.  
1934. Über den Rheinschnäpel, *Cotogomus oxyrhynchus* L. *Verh. Int. Ver. Limol.* 6 (2): 352-357.
- REKOLZUBOV, Yu.N.  
1968. Cheshuya baikal'skogo omulya kak pokazatel nekotorykh momentov ego biologii. Some aspects of the biology of Baikal omul revealed by the scales. *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 8 (5): 919-930. [Translated in *Tr. Prirosl. Khor.* 8 (5): 732-741.
- REGAN, C.T.  
1906. The vendaces of Loch Mahon and of Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Lakes, *Cotogomus vendacina* and *C. gairdneri*. *Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. Ser.* 7, 17: 180-182.  
1908. A revision of the British and Irish fishes of the genus *Cotogomus*. *Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. Ser.* 8, 2: 482-490.  
1911. The freshwater fishes of the British Isles. Methuen. London. (Coregonids on pp. 112-125).  
1914. The systematic arrangement of the fishes of the family Salmonidae. *Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. Ser.* 8, 13: 405-408.
- REGIER, H.A., V.C. APPLIGATE and R.A. RYDER  
1969. The ecology and management of the walleyes in western Lake Erie. *Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Tech. Rep.* 15: 101pp.
- REGIER, H.A. and D.S. ROBSON  
1966. Selectivity of gill nets, especially to lake whitefish (*Cotogomus clupeaformis*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 23 (5): 423-454.
- REICHENBACH-KLINKE, H. et al.  
1968. Vorläufige Ergebnisse vergleichend-physiologischer Untersuchungen an Coregonen verschiedener oberbayerischer See, (Fettgehalt, Blutbild, Fernsonnspiegel, Parasitierung). *Arch. Fischereiwiss.* 19 (2/3): 114-130.
- REICHARD, J.  
1906. On the identification for legal purposes of mutilated or dressed specimens of whitefish and herring from the Great Lakes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 35: 47-58.  
1915. An ecological reconnaissance of the fishes of Douglas Lake, Cheboygan County, Michigan, in winter. *Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish.* 33: 215-249. (Doc. No. 814).
- REICHARD, P.R.  
1910. A plan for promoting the whitefish production of the Great Lakes. *Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish.* 28 (1): 643-684, 1908.  
1916. *Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish.* 34: 1-10.
- REITGE, N.J.  
1969. Bottom trawl explorations in Northern Lake Michigan, 1963-65. *U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Circ.* 318: 21pp.
- RESHETNIKOV, Yu.S.  
1963. Izmenchivost' sigov. [Coregonus Variability] *Zool.* 2, 42 (8): 1187-1199. [English summary]. [Translated in Sweden as *Ueber die Variabilität der Coregonen*. *Uebersetzung Nr. 14* Statens Naturvetenskapliga Forskningsråd, Stockholm. 26pp.]  
1963. Izmenchivost' i mnogobrazie form sigov v svyazi s osobennostyami ikh pitaniya v vodostanakh. [Variability and polymorphism of whitefish as related to their feeding habits in northern waters.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 152 (6): 1465-1466. [Translated in *Biol. Sci. Sect.* 152: 1227-1228.]
1964. Pitaniye raznykh vnutrivodnykh form siga iz rynda ozera Laplandskogo zapovednika. [Feeding of different forms of whitefish from a number of lakes in the Lapland reservation area.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 4 (4): 679-694.

RESHETNIKOV, Yu. S.

1966. Osnobnyimi rosta i sorvezvaniya sligov v vodocahm Severa. [Peculiarities of the growth and maturity of the whitefish in the waters of the north.] In: Za ekonomostmi dynamiki chislennosti ryb Belogo morya i ego basseina. Izd. Nauka, Moskva: 93-155.

1966. D periodichnosti razmnozheniya sligov Kol'skogo polostrova. [Reproductive periodicity of Kola Island whitefish.] In: 6-ya sessiya uchennogo soвета po probleme "Biologicheskie resursy Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodovoyev Karelii", 1966, Tezisy Dokladov. [6th Session, Scientific Council "Biological Resources of the White Sea and Karelian inland waters, 1966, Summaries of Reports."] Petrozavodsk: 79-80.

1967. Periodichnost razmnozheniya u sligov. [Periodicity of reproduction in whitefish.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 7 (6): 1019-1031.

REYNTIVKA, A. I.

1937. [Contribution to the study of the feeding of Acipenseridae and Salmonidae in the basin of the Irtysh River.] Tr. Biol. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Perm'sk. Gos. Univ. 7: 261-282. [In Russian.]

RIAKHOVSKIY, I. S.

1925. [On age of Ladoga whitefishes (Cotogomus).] Izv. Dtd. Priklad. Ikhtiol. 3 (2): 183-188. [In Russian.]

RICHARDS, A., R. P. PORTER and B. L. SHERMAYER

1932. The mitotic index in the early development of fish embryos. Anat. Rec. 34 (3, Suppl.): 80. (Abstr. Papers 30th Annu Meeting Amer. Soc. Zool.)

RICHARDS, A. and B. L. SHERMAYER

1935. Analysis of early development of fish embryos by means of the mitotic index. III. The mitotic index of young embryos of Cotogomus clupeiformis. Amer. J. Anat. 56: 395-408.

RICHARDSON, J.

1823. Notices of the fishes. In: Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the polar sea in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22, by John Franklin. London: 705-728.

1836. Fauna Boreali-Americana. Part Third. The fish.

London. 327pp.

1836. Zoological appendix, In: Back, G. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River... 1833, 1834, and 1835. Murray. London. [Fishes on pp. 518-522.]

1837. Report on North American zoology. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sci. 5: 121-224, 1836.

RICKER, W. E.

1932. Physiological changes and the origin of species. Can. Field-Natur. 46: 30-31.

1947. Mortality rates in some little exploited populations of freshwater fishes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 77: 114-128.

1962. Productive capacity of Canadian fisheries. Fish. Res. Board Can. Biol. Sta. Nanaimo, Circ. 64: 79pp.

RIMSKY-KORSAKOFF, V. N.

1930. The food of certain fishes of the Lake Champlain watershed. Annu. Rep. N.Y. Conserv. Dep., 19 Suppl. (Biological Survey of the Champlain watershed): 88-104, 1929.

RISTROK, J.

1963. Cotogomus peted Gn. - a new fish in Estonia. Eesti Loodus. 1963: 281-285. [In Estonian; English summary.]

ROBSON, D. S. and H. A. REGIER

1966. Estimates of tag losses from recoveries of fish tagged and permanently marked. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 95 (1): 56-59.

ROELOFFS, E. W.

1958. Age and growth of whitefish, Cotogomus clupeiformis (Mitchill), in Big Bay de Noc and northern Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 87: 190-199, 1957.

ROGERS, D. E.

1964. Some morphological and life history data on pygmy whitefish from Hood River. Res. Fish. Coll. Fish. Univ. Wash. 1963: 24-25.

ROGOVSKI, U. and F. W. TESCH

1961. Erste Nahrung fressfahig gewordenen Fischebrut. Z. Fisch. NF 9: 735-747.

ROLLEY, J.

1954. La situation dans le lac d'Annecy. Colloque d'economie piscicole des lacs à corégones, Thonon, 10 Mars, 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 36-37.

ROLLEY, J. and E. DOTRENS

1955. Sur les corégones introduits au lac d'Annecy. Arch. Sci. Genève 8 (2): 207-212.

ROMANELLI, E.

1935. La maturazione dei protogoni nel Cotogomus Evettevici L. nativo dell'Alpi. Boll. Zool. 6 (4): 261-272.

ROMANOV, N. S.

1955. Ukazatel literatury po rybnomu khozyaystvu ruzhnykh basenov SSSR za 1918 - 1953 gg. [Annotated bibliography on fisheries of the southern basins of the USSR (1918-1953).] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva. (Translated: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1968. [Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1967]. 400pp.)

1959. Ukazatel literatury po rybnomu khozyaystvu Dal'nego Vostoka za 1923-1956 gg. [Annotated bibliography on Far Eastern aquatic fauna, flora and fisheries (1923-1956).] Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. (Translated: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1966. [Israel Program

ROOSEVELT, R. B.

1865. Superior fishing; or the striped bass, trout, and black bass of the Northern States. Embracing full directions for dressing artificial flies with the feathers of American birds; an account of a sporting visit to Lake Superior, etc. New York. 304pp.

1884. The game fish of the Northern States and British Provinces.

With an account of the salmon and sea-trout fishing of Canada and New Brunswick, together with simple directions for trying artificial flies, etc. Orange Judd Co. New York. 324pp.

ROSTLING, E.

1951. A distribution study of fresh-water fish and fishing in aboriginal America north of Mexico. Ph.D. Thesis. University of California.

1952. Freshwater fish and fishing in native North America.

Univ. California Publ. Geogr. 9: 313pp.

ROTH, H.

1954. Mesures destinées à élever le cheptel des corégones dans les lacs du Canton de Berne. Colloque d'economie piscicole des lacs à corégones, Thonon, 10 Mars 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 25-35.

ROTYNS'KA, V. S.

1960. Do pytannya zhyvlennya i oholitkiv alyovnykh ryb, vyroschennykh v stavakh Kyiv's'koyi oblasti v lypnyserni 1958 g. [The nutrition of year-old coregonids grown in ponds in the Kiev oblast in July and August, 1958.] Visnik Kyiv's'k. Univ. Ser. Biol. 3 (1): 127-132. [Russian summary.]

ROULE, L.

1926. Considérations sur les Corégones de nos lacs alpins. Feuille Natur. 33: 161-164.

1932. Les poissons et le monde vivant de eaux: études ichthyologiques et philosophiques. Vol. 5. Larves et métamorphoses.

Paris. 308pp.

ROUSSEAU, J. and V. LEGENDRE

1966. Poissons... In: Pierre Boucher, naturaliste et géographe. (Reprinted as: Que. Serv. Faune Bull. 8.) (Poisson blanc on p. 333.)

ROZIMAKOVSKI, J.

1940. Metacerkaria na sercu u siei. Gospodarka Rybna (3): 27.

1963. Przygotowanie do skłaji siolawowej. Gospodarka Rybna (10): 9.

1967. Połowy siei w jeziorach. Gospodarka Rybna (7): 8.

ROZOV, B. P.

1934. Spisok vodov kharakterizovani ikhtiofauny. [List of the species of the Hanka ichthyofauna.] Ryb. Khoz. Dal'nego Vostoka 1/2: 79-84.

ROZOV, V. E.

1938. O faune i flore Tuguro-Chumkanskogo raiona. [Fauna and flora of the Tugur-Chumkian area.] Vestn. Dal'nego Vostoka Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR. 32 (5): 127-138.

ROZITSKY, K.

1930. O vpróbach siolawy. Przegi. Rybacki (18): 617-620.

1932. Zagadnienie racjonalnej i intensywnej gospodarki na jeziorach siolawowych. Przegi. Rybacki (1/2): 5-10.

RUBASCHY, S. J.

1935. Abweichungen von der Elternform in der embryonalen Entwicklung der Bastarde von Cotogomus botad Kessal. x Saäno faäio Lac. L. Acta Zool. (Stockholm) 16 (3): 387-408.

1937. Embryonic development of hybrids of trout (Saäno faäio Lac. L.) and pikelet (Cotogomus Evettevici botad Kessal.). Acta Zool. (Stockholm) 18: 345-374.

RUDAKOV, N. P.

1961. Osnobnostmi povedeniya u organizme ryb Ca-45, Sr-90, Ce-144, Cs-137 i metody radionuklirovoy molodi ryb. [Characteristics of Ca-45, Sr-90, Ce-144 and Cs-137 in the body of a fish and methods of marking young fish with radioactive isotopes.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Oser. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 51: 165-254; 271-272.

RUDGE,

1921. Acclimatization of foreign fish in Norway. Salmon and Trout Mag. 26: 232-234.

RUMYANTSEV, E. A.

1965. Nakhodzheniya Phlebotomus sibiricus (Bauer, 1946) (Nematode, Dracunculidae) u rypushki oser Karelii. [Finding of Phlebotomus sibiricus (Bauer, 1946) (Nematode, Dracunculidae) in Cotogomus albus in the lakes of Karelia.] Zool. Zh. 44 (7): 1082-1083.

1966. [Parasite fauna of Cotogomus albus and Rutidius atlanus of Lake Kuyto and its dynamics due to the host's age.] Uch. Zap. Karol. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 19: 78-91. [In Russian.]

1967. Parazitofauna u rypushki Cotogomus albus L. razmogo vorozsta. [Parasite fauna of vendace Cotogomus albus of different ages.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 7 (1): 169-176.

RUNSTROM, S.

1941. Värskämde sillfiska. Svensk. Fisk. Tidskr. 50 (3): 49-55.

1949. Directors report for the year 1948. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 29: 5-28.

1950. Directors report for the year 1949. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 51: 5-18.

1952. Directors report for the year 1951. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 33: 5-16.

- RUNNSTRÖM, S.  
1953. Directors report for the year 1952. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 34: 5-12.
1954. Directors report for the year 1953. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 35: 5-10.
1955. Directors report for the year 1954. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 36: 5-12.
- RUNNSTRÖM, S. and G. SVÄNSSON  
1956. Sirkiljans arthildning. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 65 (4): 53-56.
- MUTILEVSKII, G. L.  
1963. Ryb o Stolbovogo. [Fish of Stolbovov Island.] Tr. Arkt. Antarkt. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. 224: 118-120.
- RYBNIKOV, V. S.  
1963. O nekotorykh nedostatakh praktiki rybnoi promyshlennosti v svyazi s okonomlennymi zasopv. [On certain shortcomings of fishery practices with respect to the conservation of fish stocks.] In: Problemy okhrany prirody Yakutii. [Problems concerning the conservation of nature in Yakutia.] Yakutsk: 77-88.
- RYBNOE KHOZYAISTVO  
1961. Harvesting Baikal'sko omlisa. [Raising the Baikal omul (Cotegonus mutanensis).] Ryb. Khoz. 4: 32; 35.
- (Anonymous)  
1922. RYBHOVOSTVO na mestakh. [Local fish culture.] Byull. Glavn. Upravlen. Rybolovstva 19/20: 20-21, 1922.
- RYDER, R. A.  
1954. A bibliography of the coregonid fishes. Univ. Michigan 36pp. (Memoir)  
1965. A method for estimating the potential fish production of north-temperate lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 94 (3): 214-218.  
1968. Dynamics and exploitation of mature walleyes, *Stizostedion vitzium*, in the Nipigon Bay region of Lake Superior. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25 (7): 1347-1376.
- RYDER, R. A., W. B. SCOTT and E. J. CHORSMAN  
1964. Fishes of northern Ontario, north of the Albany River. Ont. Ontario Mus. Life Sci. Contrib. 60: 30pp.
- RYLOV, V. M.  
1939. K voprosu o pitanii ladoshskogo siga (*Cotegonus zavozedus Ladoga Polj.*) v ozere Sevan. [The diet of the whitefish, *Cotegonus zavozedus Ladoga Polj.*, in Lake Sevan.] Tr. Sevansk. Glavbiol. Sta. 7: 41-50.
- 
- SAL'DAU, M. P.  
1949. Pitanie ryb Ob-Irtyshskogo basseina. [Feeding of fish from the Ob-Irtysh basin.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 28: 175-226.  
1953. Koronye resursy i pitanie ryb v presnovodnykh vodoesakh kak faktory okazyvayushchie vliyaniye na akklimatizatsiyu ryb. [Forage resources and fish diet in fresh waters as factors exerting an influence upon the acclimatization of fishes.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 32: 119-222.
- SANDEMAN, I. M. and J. H. C. PIPPY  
1967. Parasites of freshwater fishes (Salmonidae and Coregonidae) of insular Newfoundland. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24 (9): 1911-1943.
- SAVINA, N. O.  
1964. Usloviya obitaniya ryapushki i lescha v ozere Myadel i osnovnye meropriyatiya po rekonstruktsii v nem ikhtiofauny. [The living conditions of cisco and bream in Lake Myadel, and fundamental measures for the reconstruction of its fish fauna.] Tr. Beloruss. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 5: 101-110.
- SCHASTNEV, K. I.  
1938. Biologiya i promysl mukosa (*Cotegonus mukosa Pallas*) nizov'ev reki Eniseya. [Fishery biology of *Cotegonus mukosa* (Pallas) in the lower Yenisei.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zool. Ser. Promysl. Khoz. 3: 41-60.
- SCHIEFFELT, E.  
1923. Der Blaufleischlachs vom 1922. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 48: 6.  
1924. Beobachtungen an Blaufleisch während der Laichperiode 1923. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 7.  
1924. Blaufleischmathematik. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 175.  
1924. Zur Biologie des Bodenseeblaufleisch. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 49: 21- ; 205-  
1925. Blaufleisch und Gangfisch. Eine morphologische Studie. Bad. Fischereiztg. 1925:  
1925. Blaufleisch und klimatische Faktoren. Schr. Ver. Gesch. Bodensees 53:  
1925. Der Klich des Bodensees. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 50: 160.  
1925. Fangvorhersage zur Blaufleischlachzeit. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 50: 330-335.  
1926. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung und Systematik der Coregonen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 17 (4): 699-715.
- SCHIEFFELT, E.  
1926. Zur Biologie der Bodenseeblaufleisch. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 51 (4): 51-54.  
1928. Die Felchenfische (Coregonen) der Schweiz. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 36: 214.  
1926. Fische und Fischerei im Bodensee. Stuttgart.
- SCHIEFFELT, E. and W. SCHWEIZER  
1926. Fische und Fischerei im Bodensee. Stuttgart.
- SCHIEFFELT, E.  
1928. [Further biological and physiological investigations on salmonid sperm. (Biological, physical and chemical data; Influence of environment, age and food).] Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Allg. Zool. 45: 651-706.
- SCHILLINGER, A.  
1906. Beobachtungen über die Renken (*Cotegonus mutanensis* Bl.) im Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 21 (2): 22-24.  
1897. Fruchtbarkeit der Blaufleischen. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 22: 28.  
1897. Über den Klich des Bodensees und seine Beziehungen zum Blaufleisch. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 22: 235-237.  
1906. Beobachtungen über die Renken im Bodensee. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 31: 22.
- SCHINDLER, O.  
1957. Guide to freshwater fishes. Thoms & Hudson. London. (Translated from German: Unsere Süßwasserfische.)  
1941. [Optimum temperature of digestive enzymes.] Forsch. Fortschr. 17 (35/36): 385-386.
- SCHLOTKE, E.  
1934. Über die Notwendigkeit einer Reform der Blaufleisch-Fischerei. Bad. Fischereiztg. 11: 9.
- SCHMALL, J.  
1934. Über die Notwendigkeit einer Reform der Blaufleisch-Fischerei. Bad. Fischereiztg. 11: 9.
- SCHMIDT, P. J.  
1948. Analyses of freshwater fishes from Canadian interior provinces. Progr. Rep. Pacif. Coast Sta. Fish. Res. Board Can. 75: 48-50.
- SCHNAKENBECK, W.  
1936. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung von Süßwasserfischen. Z. Fisch. 34: 647-681.
- SCHNEIDER, C.  
1923. Zur Lebensweise der Zwergmaräne (*Cotegonus albus* L.) Allg. Fisch-Ztg. 38 (5/6):  
1926. Die Süßwasserfische des Ostbalticums und ihre Verbreitung innerhalb des Gebietes. Arch. Hydrobiol. 16: 133-155.
- SCHOEL, G.  
1893. Statistisches über den Felchenfang. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 1: 61.  
1895. Analytische Tabellen zum Bestimmen der Fische der Schweiz. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 3 (16):
- SCHÖNTHAL, N. D.  
1964. Some effects of DDT on cold water fish and fishfood organisms. Proc. Mont. Acad. Sci. 23: 63-95.
- SCHOLANDER, P. F. and G. SINNICKS  
1957. Gas secretion in fishes lacking "rete mirabile". Acta Physiol. Scand. 42 (Suppl.): 145.  
SCHOLANDER, P. F. and L. VAN DAM  
1953. Composition of the swimbladder gas in deep water fishes. Biol. Bull. (Woods Hole) 104 (1): 75-86.  
SCHOLANDER, P. F., L. VAN DAM and T. EBNS  
1955. Secretion of inert gases and oxygen by the swimbladder of fishes. Biol. Bull. (Woods Hole) 109 (3): 338-339.  
1956. Nitrogen secretion in the swimbladder of whitefish. Science (Washington) 123 (3185): 59-60.
- SCHÖNEFELDER, R.  
1938. Field book of freshwater fishes of North America, north of Mexico. Putnam, New York. 312pp. (Field Book No. 12)
- SCHRICHTARDT, H.  
1929. Die künstliche Marinerbrütung. Fischerei-Ztg. 32 (33): 409-411.  
1940. Die Maränen, ihre Vermehrung, ihr Fang und ihre Verwertung. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 65: 153.
- SCHULTZ, F. H.  
1955. Field identification of Rocky Mountain and common whitefish. Can. Fish. Cult. 17: 27-31.
- SCHULTZ, L. P.  
1936. Keys to the fishes of Washington, Oregon and closely adjoining regions. Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 2 (4): 103-228.  
1941. Fishes of Glacier National Park, Montana. U.S. Dept. Interior, Conserv. Bull. 22: 42pp.  
SCHULTZ, L. P. and A. C. DELAY  
1935-1936. Fishes of the American Northwest. A catalogue of the fishes of Washington and Oregon, with distributional records and a bibliography. (5 parts) J. Pan-Pacific. Inst. Int. Mid-Pacific. Mus. 48 (4): 363-380; 49 (1): 63-78; (2): 127-142; (3): 211-226; (4): 275-290.
- SCHULZE, E.  
1892. Fauna piscium Germaniae. 2 Aufl. Klnigsberg.  
SCHMACKER, B. L.  
1932. The mitotic index in the early development of fish embryos. Anat. Rec. 54 (3 suppl.): 21-115.

- SCHEMANN, G.O.  
1959. An electrophoretic survey of multiple haemoglobins in some fresh-water fishes. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 40: 176-197.
- SCHWARZ, J.  
1911. Einiges über die Renken und deren Fang. Fischerei-Ztg. 14: 65-71.  
1911. Besteht ein Zusammenhang zwischen der Erblindung der Fische und der Befischung? Fischerei-Ztg. 14: 312-314.
- SCHWEIZER, W.  
1892. Die Felchen des Bodensees und ihre natürliche und künstliche Vermehrung. Mitt. Thur. Naturf. Ges. 11: 14pp.  
1913. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei der künstlichen Erbrütung von Blaufleichen. Mitt. Thur. Naturf. Ges. 20: 154-168. (Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 22: 65-66, 1914).  
1916. Einige neuere Beobachtungen über den Kichen des Bodensees, *Cotogonus actinoides* Rapp. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 24: 65-68.  
1917. Fang und Zucht der Blaufleichen im Bodensee. Mitt. Thur. Naturf. Ges. 22:  
1924. Der Blaufleichenlaich im Bodensee. Mitt. Thur. Naturf. Ges. 25:  
1924. Bodenseefischerei. Der Blaufleichenlaich 1923. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 32: 121.  
1926. Eine Blaufleichenabnormität. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 34: 282.  
1926. Der Gangfisch im Bodensee (Ober- und Untere), sein Fang und seine Pflege. Mitt. Thur. Naturf. Ges. 26:  
1931. Der Blaufleichen zur Laichzeit in Oberseegebiet des Kantons Thurgau 1910-1930. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 39: 145.  
1933. Gewichtsbestimmungen an Blaufleichen. Ein Beitrag zum Blaufleichenbestand am Bodensee. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 41: 160.  
1941. Künstliche Felchenzucht und Brutanstalten. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 49 (3): 52.
- SCIMBONE, W.J.  
1963. Experimental commercial trap fishing, Lake of the Woods, Minnesota, 1961-62. Minn. Dep. Conserv. Div. Game Fish, Invest. Rep. 266: 24pp.
- SCOFFIELD, N.B.  
1899. List of fishes obtained in the waters of Arctic Alaska. In: The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean, by D.S. Jordan. Part 3. Washington: 493-509.
- SCOTT, G.C.  
1875. Fishing in American waters. New York. 539pp.
- SCOTT, W.  
1931. The lakes of northeastern Indiana. Invest. Indiana Lakes III. Indiana Dep. Conserv. Div. Fish & Game, Publ. 107: 57-145.
- SCOTT, W.B.  
1950. The Lake Erie cisco (*Leucichthys actedii*) population. Univ. Toronto. Ph.D. Thesis. 112pp.  
1951. Fluctuations in abundance of the Lake Erie cisco (*Leucichthys actedii*) population. Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Contrib. 32: 1-41.  
1951. Lake Erie ciscoes free of *Taxirophonus caddisus*. Can. Field Natur. 65: 80.  
1958. A checklist of the freshwater fishes of Canada and Alaska. Royal Ontario Museum, Division of Zoology and Paleontology, Toronto. 30pp.  
1960. Summaries of current information on round whitefish and mountain whitefish. Ont. Dep. Lands Forests, Res. Inform. Pap. (Fish.) 8: 19pp.  
1960. Summaries of current information on shortjaw cisco, shortnose cisco, and blackfin cisco. Ont. Dep. Lands Forests, Res. Inform. Pap. (Fish.) 9: 24pp.  
1961. Summaries of current information on kivi, bloater and inconnu. Ont. Dep. Lands Forests, Res. Inform. Pap. (Fish.) 10: 18pp.  
1967. Freshwater fishes of Eastern Canada. 2nd ed. Univ. Toronto Press. 137pp.
- SCOTT, W.B. and S.H. SMITH  
1962. The occurrence of the longjaw cisco, *Leucichthys alpenae*, in Lake Erie. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 19 (6): 1013-1023.
- SEELEY, H.G.  
1886. The freshwater fishes of Europe. Cassell. London.
- SEGERSTRÅLE, C.  
1944. Biologiska notiser om några fiskarter. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 19: 72-80.  
1950. Fångster av siklörja (*Cotogonus albidus* L.) i kustvattnen utanför Helsingfors. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 25: 165-167.  
1951. Sällsynt stor sik (*Cotogonus leucostictus* L.) fångad i kumligen skärgård. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 25: 167-169.
- SEIDLITZ, G.  
1879. [The Baltic Sea "Schnepel" (*Cotogonus leucostictus*).] Ber. Fisch. Ver. Prov. Ost- u. Westpreussen 6: 3-5. Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver. 1: 13-16 [In German]
- SELESNEV, V.N.  
1942. [Some total data of spawn of *Cotogonus migraforinus* Georgt of Lake Baikal.] Izv. Biol.-Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Irkutsk 9 (1/2): 39-49. [In Russian; English summary]
- SILIGO, A.  
1891. Die deutschen Süßwasserfische und ihr Lebensverhältnisse. In: Zacharias, O. (Ed.) Die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Süßwassers... Bd. 2. Weber, Leipzig: 151-208.  
1894. Zur Vermehrung des Otsseeschüpples (*Cotogonus leucostictus*) in Kurischen Hafl. Mitt. Sect. Klüten Hochseefisch.: 107-111.  
1902. Die Fischgewässer der Provinz Ostpreussen. Westpreussisches Fischerei-Verein. Danzig. 143pp.  
1908. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen. IV. Das Wachstum der kleinen Marane. Mitt. Westpreuss. Fischerei-Ver. 20 (2): 20-22.
- SERGEEV, V.N.  
1967. Biologicheskoe opisanie i introduktsiynaya ekologiya (*Cotogonus muscun* Fall.) v vodnoy Severo-Zapadnoy chasti SSSR. [Biological basis for the introduction of the Ob muskun (*Cotogonus muscun* Fall.) into the northwestern USSR.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 64: 122-125.
- SETSKO, R.I.  
1950. Vselemie ripusa v ozero Sertlan. [Introduction of *Cotogonus albidus* Lindgögen in Lake Sertlan.] Nauch.-Tekh. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 9: 20-23.  
1963. Opt ikushestvennogo razvedeniya ripusa ozera Sertlan i nekotorye dannye po ego chislenosti. [Experimental artificial propagation of the Lake Sertan ripus (*Cotogonus albidus* sp.) and some data on its abundance.] In: Razvitiye ozernogo rybnogo khozyaystva v Sibiri. [The development of Siberian lake fisheries.] Novosibirsk: 31-34.
- SETTE, O.E.  
1925. Fishery industries of the United States, 1923. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1924, Appendix IV: 141-359. (Bur. Fish. Doc. 976)  
1928. Fishery industries of the United States, 1926. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1927, Appendix V: 337-483. (Bur. Fish. Doc. 1025)
- SHAPOVALOVA, G.Kh.  
1930. Pitaniye omiya (*Cotogonus muscunella* (Fallis)) iz Obshoi guby. [Food of the Arctic cisco, *Cotogonus muscunella* (Fallis), from the Gulf of Ob.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zool. Zhivotn. Promysl. Khoz. 10: 71-85.  
1941. Sig-pysyan Oydanskogo salva. [Whitefish from Gyda Bay.] Tr. Inst. Polym. Zool. Ser. Promysl. Khoz. 15: 63-82.  
1967. Svrnitel'naya kharakteristika nel'my, *Stenodus leucichthys actedii* (Fallis) i belorybtsy, *Stenodus leucichthys leucichthys* (Goldmanst.) [Comparative characteristics of *Stenodus leucichthys actedii* and *S. l. leucichthys*.] Vop. Ikhiol. 7 (2): 225-239.  
1968. Svrnitel'no-morfologicheskii analiz, zigov Sovetskogo-Sovusa. [Comparative morphology of the whitefish (*Cotogonus*) from the USSR.] Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 46: 207-256.  
1970. On the taxonomy of whitefishes from the USSR. In: Lindsey, G.C. and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 195-207.
- SHAPOVALOV, L. and W.A. DILL  
1950. A checklist of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California. Calif. Fish Game 36 (4): 382-391.  
SHAPOVALOV, L., W.A. DILL, and A.J. CORDONE  
1950. A revised checklist of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California. Calif. Fish Game 45 (3): 159-180.
- SHHELEKANOVA, A.I.  
1960. Pitaniye i rost molodi baikal'skogo omiya v prudakh. [Feeding and growth of young omul (*Cotogonus muscunella* migraforinus) in ponds.] Tr. Belorusk. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 3: 169-181.  
1960. [Morphological characteristics of post-embryonic development in (*Cotogonus muscunella* migraforinus).] Tr. Belorusk. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 3: 183-195. [In Russian]
- SHHELEKANOVA, A.I. and V.I. ANPILOVA  
1964. Nekotorye dannye po biologii baikal'skogo omiya, vyrushchivayemy v prudakh. [Some data on the biology of pond-reared Baikal omul (*Cotogonus muscunella* migraforinus).] Tr. Belorusk. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 5: 54-61.
- SHCHERBAKOV, I.G.  
1954. [New data on parasite fauna of Coregonids acclimated in the Urals.] [Papers of Problem Meetings.] Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 4: 24-28 [In Russian].  
1956. [Concerning the heredity of hypertrophy of the sexual glands in the male hybrids of ripus.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 108 (5): 948-951.  
1960. Ob smesivnykh u moshlyvnykh gibridov sigovyykh v usloviyakh promyshlennogo vyrashchivaniya na Urals. [Incests among interspecific hybrids of whitefishes produced in Ural commercial fish farms.] In: Otdelennyya gibridizatsiynaya rastenii i zhivotnykh. [Distant hybridization of plants and animals.] : 520-531, [pp. 532-536].
- SHREVE, G.A.  
1884. Destruction of fish caused by nets of small mesh in Lake Michigan. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 4 (23): 353.

- SHELFORD, V.E.  
1919. Fortunes in wastes and fortunes in fish. *Sci. Monthly*, Aug. 1919: 97-124.
- SHELOV, V.N.  
1937. K biologii mel'ny *Stenodus leucichthys selma* (Pallas) reki Korotkikh (bassain Barentsova morya). [Life history of *Stenodus leucichthys selma* (Pallas) of the Korotkikh River (Barents Sea basin).] *Uch. Zap. Perm. Univ.* 3 (1): 125-159.
- SHEPHERD, J.M.  
1965. Prevention of type-E *Crotalaria botanum* toxin formation in smoked whitefish chubs with tyrosin lactate. *J. Food Sci.* 30: 337-343.
- SHVIGUR, N.A.  
1948. V pomoshch' rybaka Amura. [A guide for the Amur fisherman.] Khabarovsk, Dal'giz. 100pp.
- SHIELDS, G.O. (Ed.)  
1892. American game fishes; their habits, habitat, and peculiarities; how, when, and where to angle for them, by W.A. Ferry et al. Chicago. 380pp.
- SHIROVA, A.P.  
1957. [On the biological heterogeneity of *Cotogonus lavateus* metanoides Poljakov in connection with its introduction into other water-reservoirs.] *Zool. Zh.* 36: 951-953. [In Russian, English summary]
1959. Prichiny kolebaniy ulovov chudskogo siga. [Causes of fluctuations in catches of the Lake Chud whitefish, *Cotogonus lavateus metanoides*.] *Nauch.-Tekhn. Byull. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 9: 16-19.
1963. Chudskiy sig kak ob'ekt akklimatizatsii. [Lake Chud whitefish (*Cotogonus lavateus metanoides*) as an object of acclimatization.] In: *Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutrennykh vodoemov Latvskoi SSR.* [Fisheries of Latvian inland waters.] *Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. Riga:* 7: 205-210.
1966. Sig Chudskogo ozera. [Whitefish in Lake Peipsi (Lake Chud - *Cotogonus lavateus metanoides*).] In: *Gidrobiologiya i rybnoe khozyaistvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo ozera.* [Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pskov.] *Gidrobiologicheskie issledovaniya* 4: 128-139. [English summary on p. 138-139]
- SHIROVA, A.P. and E.R. PIGOU  
1966. Ryby Pskovsko-Chudskogo vodoema i ikh promyslovoe znachenie. [The fishes of Lake Peipsi-Pskov and their importance for fisheries. In: *Gidrobiologiya i rybnoe khozyaistvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo ozera.* [Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pskov.] *Gidrobiologicheskie issledovaniya* 4: 119-127. [English summary on p. 126-127.]
1966. Meropriyatiya po vosstanovleniyu i uvelicheniyu rybnyykh zapasov Pskovsko-Chudskogo vodoema. [Ways of restoration and increasing fish stock in Lake Peipsi-Pskov.] In: *Gidrobiologiya i rybnoe khozyaistvo Pskovsko-Chudskogo ozera.* [Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pskov.] *Gidrobiologicheskie issledovaniya* 4: 326-334. [English summary on p. 334.]
- SHIRKIN, B.A. and V.P. GORLADYEV  
1965. Zamechka o sistematike i biologii signa-pykh'yena (*Cotogonus lavateus pidichian*) i oz. B. Lepindo. [A note on the systematics and biology of the whitefish, *Cotogonus lavateus pidichian*, from Lake B. Lepindo.] *Uch. Zap. Chitinsk. Gos. Pedagog. Inst.* 10: 154-156.
- SHKORBATOV, G.L.  
1954. Nekotorye ekologo-fiziologicheskie priznaki sigov akklimatiziruemyykh v vodoemakh vostoka Ukrainy. [Some ecological and physiological characteristics of whitefishes acclimatized in waters of the eastern Ukraine.] *Zool. Zh.* 53 (6): 1325-1335. (Fish. Res. Board Can. Transl. Ser. 89)
1958. Imennyye ekologo-fiziologicheskiye priznaky ryb v protsesse akklimatizatsii. [Change in ecological and physiological features of fish during acclimatization.] *Tr. Sovetsk. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 8: 303-306.
1962. O vnutrividovoi funktsional'noi izmenchivosti i vodnykh zivotnykh. [On intraspecific functional variability in aquatic animals.] In: *Problemy vnutrividovoi otoshenii organizmov.* [Problems of intraspecific relations of organisms.] *Tomsk Univ.* 99-101.
1963. Akklimatizatsiya signykh ryb v vodoemakh Khar'kovskoi oblasti. [Acclimatization of coregonid fishes in water bodies in the Kharkov province.] *Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchest.* 13: 242-254.
1966. Izhiramyaya temperatura i fototaksis lichnikh sigov. [Preferred temperature and phototaxis of *Cotogonus* larvae.] *Zool. Zh.* 45 (10): 1515-1525. [English summary]
- SHKORBATOV, G.L. and G. KUDRYAVTSEVA  
1961. [Coregonids in Khar'kov oblast.] *Rybovodstvo Rybovlyevno* 5: 20. [In Russian]
- SHKORBATOV, G.L. and Z.T. SALO  
1959. Physiological variability of fish population in relation to temperature of habitat. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect.* 129: 980-982. (Translated from: *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 129: 678-680.)
- SHKORBATOV, G.L., M. UMANSKAYA and A.M. BESEKHOVYI  
1959. Intenzivnost' potrebnosti kisloroda i nekotorye osobennosti povedeniya lichnikh signykh ryb. [Oxygen consumption and behavior of coregonid larvae.] *Nauch. Dokl. Vyssh. Shkoly. Biol. Nauki* 4: 35-37.
- SHMIDT, P.V.  
1950. Ryby Okhotskogo morya. [Fishes of the Sea of Okhotsk.] *Tr. Tikhookeansk. Kom.* 6: 370pp.
- SHEINEL'D, A.L.  
1962. Vpyryshchivanie vyrashchivaniya molodi signykh ryb v Belorussii. [Commercial raising of young whitefish in Belorussia.] In: *Voprosy rybnogo khozyaistva Belorussii.* [Problems of Belorussian fisheries.] *Minsk:* 141-147.
1966. [The stocks of *Cotogonus edulis* in the lakes of Belorussia and the perspectives for their increase.] [Trans. 10th Sci. Conf. Minsk.] 1964: 49-59. [In Russian]
- SHEINEL'D, A.L. and N.A. ERKKE  
1962. Vyrashchivanie pelayid v prudakh Belorussii. [Rearing *Cotogonus peled* in Belorussian ponds.] In: *Voprosy rybnogo khozyaistva Belorussii.* [Problems of Belorussian fisheries.] *Minsk:* 148-155.
- SHEINEL'D, A.L. and P.S. NEVYADOMSKAYA  
1964. Kishchaniya ulovov i rost rybnokh ozera Naroch. [Fluctuations in the catches and growth of the cisco *Cotogonus edulis* of Lake Naroch.] *Tr. Belorussk. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz.* 5: 95-100.
- SHUL'MAN-AL'KOVA, R.E.  
1953. [New Capillaria of the White Sea *Cotogonus*.] *K.I. Skryabin Anniv.* 1: 781-782. [In Russian]
- SHUL'MAN, S.S.  
1961. Parazitofauna ryb Syazerskoj grupy ozera. [The parasite fauna of the fishes of the Syazersk group of lakes.] *Trudy Syazerskoj Kompleksnoy Ekspeditatsii, Karel'sk. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 2: 173-245.
- SHUL'MAN, S.S. and V.F. RYBAK  
1961. [Changes in the parasite fauna of fishes of Pertozero and Konchenero lakes for a long period of time.] *Tr. Karel'sk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 30: 24-54. [In Russian]
- SHUMAKER, B.L.  
1932. The mitotic index in the development of the common whitefish *Cotogonus clupeoformis*. M.S. Thesis. Oklahoma University.
- SHUPAKOV, I.G. (see SHCHUPAKOV, I.G.)
- SHVETSOVA, G.M.  
1966. Krynnyya rybushka ozera Tolvayarvi. [The large cisco of Lake Tolvayarvi.] In: *6-ya sessiya uchennogo soveta po problemam "Biologicheskie resursy Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodoemov Karelii", 1966.* *Tezisy Dokladov. Petrozavodsk:* 50-52.
- SIBIRYA, A.V.  
1955. [The diurnal feeding migrations of *Cotogonus pelid* (Gmelin).] *Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 4: 173-177. [In Russian]
- SIDOROV, G.P.  
1965. O nereste sigov v tundrovyykh Vashutkinykh ozerakh (bassain r. Pechory). [Spawning of whitefish in the Vashutka tundra lakes (Pechora River basin).] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 5 (3): 442-447.
- SIEBOLD, C.T.E.  
1858. Ueber den Klich des Bodensees (*Cotogonus acronotus*). *Z. Wiss. Zool.* 9: 295-299.
- SIGLER, W.F.  
1951. The life history and management of the mountain whitefish, *Parachanna microporosus* (Girard) in Logan River, Utah. *Utah State Agr. Coll. Bull.* 347: 22pp.
- SIGLER, W.F. and R.R. MILLER  
1963. Fishes of Utah. Utah State Dep. Fish & Game, Salt Lake City. 203pp.
- SIMON, J.R.  
1941. The whitefish; a neglected resource. *Wyoming Wildlife* 6 (9): 1-3.  
1946. Wyoosing fishes. *Wyoming Game Fish Dep. Bull.* 4: 129pp.
- SIMON, J.R. and P. SIMEN  
1939. Check list and keys of the fishes of Wyoming. *Univ. Wyo. Publ.* 6 (4): 47-62.
- SINCLAIR, S., S. TRACHTENBERG and M.L. BECFORD  
1967. Physical and economic organization of the fisheries of the District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories. *Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull.* 158: 70pp.
- SJOBERG, H.R.A.  
1897. Stor sik. *Fisk. Tidskr. Finland.* 6: 37.  
KINNER, M.S.  
1930. *Cypridicola canadensis* from *Leucichthys arctici*, L. *Acid* and L. *acighardi*, British Columbia. *J. Parasitol.* 16 (3): 167.  
1931. A redescription of *Cypridicola stigmae* (Leidy), a nematode parasite of the swim bladder of salmonid fishes and a description of a new nematode genus. *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 50 (4): 372-379.

- SKORONNEK, F.  
1912. Die Maräne. Kosmos, (Stuttgart) 9: 430-432.
- SERYABIN, A.G.  
1966. Sostoyaniye zapasov bal'kaikh sigov i berya uvelicheniya ikh vosproizvodstva. [The state of bal'ka whitefish stocks and methods for increasing their productivity.] In: Problemy syr'evoy bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 49-57.
1966. O dinamike abislenosti bal'kaikh sigov. [On the dynamics of abundance of bal'ka whitefishes.] In: Soveshchaniya po biologii produktivnykh vodnoyem Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 39-40.
1966. O pitaniy ozerno-rechnogo siga ozera Baikal. [Food of the lake-river whitefish of Lake Baikal.] In: Soveshchaniya po biologii produktivnykh vodnoyem Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 148-150.
- SLACK, H.D.  
1955. Factors affecting the productivity of *Cotogomus czapodoides* Lacépède in Loch Lomond. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 12: 183-186.
- SLACK, H.D., F.W.K. GEYERS, and J.D. HAMILTON  
1955. The biology of the pike. Glasg. Univ. Publ. Stud. Loch Lomond. 1: 113-127.
- SLASTENENKO, E.P.  
1938. Katalog ryb Chernogo i Azovskogo morei. [List of fishes of the Sea of Azov and Black Sea.] Tr. Novosibirsk. Biol. Sta. 2 (2): 109-149.
1956. Una lista de los híbridos naturales de peces del mundo. [A world list of natural hybrids of fishes.] Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Natur. 17 (1/4): 63-84.
1957. A list of natural fish hybrids of the world. Istanbul Univ. Fen Fak. Hidrobiol. B 4: 76-87.
1958. The freshwater fishes of Canada. Kiev Printers, Toronto. 363pp.
- SMILEY, C.W.  
1882. Changes in the fisheries of the Great Lakes during the decade 1870-1880. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1: 252-258, 1881.
1884. A statistical review of the production and distribution to public waters of young fish, by the United States Fish Commission, from its organization in 1871 to the close of 1880. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1881 (9): 825-915.
- SMIRNOV, A.F.  
1963. Sovremennoe sostoyaniye rybnyykh zapasov Omskogo ozera, puti ikh vosstanovleniya i ispol'zovaniya. [Present-day condition of the Lake Omega fish stocks, and measures for their restoration and exploitation.] In: Rybnoe khozyaystvo vnutrennykh vodnoyem SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva: 99-110.
- SMIRNOV, A.G.  
1935. [Biologie und Fang der Maränen (*Cotogomus lauetzoldi* Lauetzoldes (Pol.) Berg) des Wodla-Flusses und der Schala Bucht in Omega-See.] Tr. Karels'k. Nauch.-Issled. Rybokhoz. Sta. 1: 353-357.
- SMIRNOV, K.V.  
1944. Nelma on Zaisan. [Nelma of Lake Zaisan.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakhk. SSSR. Ser. Zool. 5: 89.
- SMIRNOV, L.F.  
1967. Sigi Tikhtozera. [Whitefishes of Tikhtozero.] In: Nauchnaya konferentsiya Instituta biologii posyashchennaya 50-letiyu Sovetskoy vlasti. Petrozavodskii Universitet. Tезисы Докладов. [Biology Institute Scientific Conference, dedicated to the 50th anniversary of the Soviet Regime. University of Petrozavodsk. Summaries of reports.] Petrozavodsk: 111-112.
- SMITH, G.R., W.L. STOKES and K.F. HORN  
1968. Some late Pleistocene fishes of Lake Bonneville. Copeia (4): 807-816.
- SMITH, H.M.  
1892. Report on an investigation of the fisheries of Lake Ontario. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 10: 177-215.
1894. The fisheries of the Great Lakes. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1892 (18): 363-462.
1894. Notes on two hitherto unrecognized species of American whitefishes. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 14: 1-13.
1896. A review of the history and results of the attempts to acclimatize fish and other water animals in the Pacific states. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 15: 379-472, 1895.
1898. [The bluefin whitefish in Lake Superior.] Rept. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1897 (23): cxai-cxxii.
- SMITH, H.M. and M.H. SNELL  
1891. Review of the fisheries of the Great Lakes in 1885. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1887: 1-333.
- SMITH, H.W.  
1945. Fish production in Trefry's Lake, Nova Scotia. Fragr. Rep. Atlant. Coast Sta. Fish Res. Board Can. 26: 6-8.
1952. The lake whitefish in Kerr Lake, New Brunswick. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 8 (5): 340-346.
- SMITH, O.H. and J. VAN GOSTEN  
1940. Tagging experiments with lake trout, whitefish, and other species of fish from Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 69: 63-84, 1939.
- SMITH, R.  
1908. Whitefish and trout in Lake Michigan. Rep. State Fish. Comm. Illinois, 1906-08: 25-29.
1912. Whitefish and trout in Lake Michigan. III. Fish. Cons. Newsletter 1 (12): 4-7.
- SMITH, S.H.  
1954. Life history of the lake herring, *Leucichthys artedii* (Le Sueur), of Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Univ. Michigan Ph.D. Thesis, 5; 10; 156pp. (Dis. Abstr. 14 (8): 1280).
1956. Life history of the lake herring of Green Bay, Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Fish. Bull. 57 (109): 87-138.
1957. Evolution and distribution of the coregonids. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 14 (4): 599-604.
1964. Status of the deepwater cisco population of Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 93 (2): 155-163.
1964. The taxonomic status of *Leucichthys macropetens*, a cisco of Lake Erie. Copeia 1964: 230.
1966. The tullibee. Minn. Conserv. Volunt. 29 (170): 49-50.
1968. Species succession and fishery exploitation in the Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25 (4): 667-693.
- SMITH, S.I.  
1874. [The crustacean parasites of the fresh-water fishes of the United States.] In: The Crustaceans of the fresh waters of the United States. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1872/73 (2): 661-665.
1874. Sketch of the invertebrate fauna of Lake Superior. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1872/73: 690-707.
1874. Food of fresh-water fishes. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 1872/73: 708-709.
- SMITT, F.A.  
1886. Kritisk Förteckning Öfver de i Riksmuseum befinnliga Salmonider. Kgl. Svensk. Vetenskaps-Akad. Handl. 21 (8):
1895. A history of Scandinavian fishes, by B. Pries, C.U. Ekström and G. Sundevall... second ed. 2 parts. Stockholm & London. 1240pp., 1111 plates.
- SMOLE, A.I.  
1964. O pitaniy sigov ozera Sevan. [The food of whitefish of Lake Sevan.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Arm. SSR. Biol. Nauk. 17 (6): 49-58.
- SMOL'YANOV, I.I.  
1957. [Development of *Stenodus leucichthys leucichthys* Gaid., *Leucichthys mizema* Pall., and *Cotogomus lauetzoldi* Lauetzoldi Pravidl. Tr. Inst. Morfol. Zhivot. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 20: 232-294. [In Russian]]
1966. Embryonal'noe razvitiye maksuma *Cotogomus mizura* (Pallas). [Embryonic development of *Cotogomus mizura* (Pallas).] Vop. ikhtiol. 6 (1): 59-70.
- SNYDER, J.O.  
1917. Coulter's whitefish. Copeia 50: 93-94.
1919. Three new whitefishes from Bear Lake, Idaho and Utah. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 36: 1-10, 1917-18. (Doc. 864)
- SOKOLOVA, V.A.  
1967. Zooplankton i ego znacheniyе v pitaniy ryb basseina reki Olenok. [Zooplankton and its significance in the feeding of Olenok River fishes.] In: Lyubite i okhraznyate prirodu Yakutii. [Love and conserve Yakutia's natural resources.] Yakutsk: 245-249.
- SOKOLOVA, V.A. and Z.I. PILINNOVA  
1962. Pitaniye ryb Symozera. [The food of fish in lake Symozero.] Trudy Symszersk. Kompleksnoi Ekspeditsii Karels'k. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 2: 114-139.
- SOLDATOV, V.K.  
1928. Ryby i rybny promysel (kurs chastnoi ikhtologii). [Fishes and fisheries (a course in special ichthyology).] GIz. Moskva. 320pp.
1936. Promyslovaya ikhtologiya. ch. II. Ryby promyslovykh raiouov SSSR. Dopolucheno NKPShchepromom SSSR v kachestve sbezhnogo poslyviya dlya vuzov. [Commercial ichthyology. Part II. Fishes from the fishing areas of the USSR. Published by NKPShcheprom SSSR as a textbook for Colleges.] Moskva. Fishchepromizdat. 303pp.
- SOLDATOV, V.K. and G.U. LINDBERG  
1930. Obozr ryb dal'nesevostokskiy serei. [Survey of fish from Far Eastern Seas.] Izv. TIKMS. 5: 576pp.
- SOLVINGIA, L.N.  
1959. [Some data on *Cotogomus* of Uva River during the spawning period.] Vop. ikhtiol. 13: 59-70.
1962. Ryby srednego i nizhnego techeniya r. Uvy. [Fish of the middle and lower reaches of the Uva River.] In: Ryby basseina Uvy reki i ikh koronyevy resursy. [Fish of the Uva River basin and their food resources.] Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva: 88-135.

- SOLOVKINA, L.N. and G.F. SIDOROV  
1965. K biologii promyslovyykh ryb i rybkhozyaisvennoyu osovneniyu tundrovyykh Vashutkinykh ozer (bassin r. Pechory). [Observations on the biology of commercial fishes, with a note on the exploitation of the Vashutkin tundra lakes (Pechora River basin).] Izv. Komi Filiala Vsesoyuz. Geogr. Obshch. 10: 131-136.
- SOLOVOV, V.P.  
1967. Nekotorye itogi akklimatizatsii leshcha i rypusa v vodeamkh Altaya. [Some results of the acclimatization of bream and rypusa in Altai waters.] Iz Voprosy sel'sk Khozyaistvennogo rybovodstva i gidrobiologii Zapadnoy Sibiri. [Problems of fish management and hydrobiology in West Siberia.] Barnaul: 102-106.
- SOOT-RYEN, T.  
1926. Fresh-water fishes from Finnmark. Tromsø. Mus. Arshfeher 48 (2): 1-48. [English summary.]
- SORKIN, S.M.  
1939. Materialy po biologii i promyslu chudskogo сига. [Material on the fishery biology of the Chud whitefish.] Izv. Vses. Nauch. Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 21: 237-249.
- SORKINA, A.A.  
1966. Pitaniye i pishchevye vzmnozheniya ryb severnykh baikal'skikh vodotochey. [Food and feeding relationships of fishes in some northern Baikal waters.] In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodotochey Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 115-117.
- SPANGLER, A.M.  
1964. The decrease of food-fishes in American waters and some of the causes. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 13: 21-33.
- SPANGLER, C.R.  
1970. Factors of mortality in an exploited population of whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeoides*, in northern Lake Huron. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 819-829.
- SPANOVSKEYA, V.D.  
1963. Ikhtofauna Uchinskogo vodokhranilishcha i ee osobennosti. [Some characteristics of the fish fauna of the Uchinsk reservoir.] In: Uchinskoye y Moshaiskoye vodokhranilishcha. [Uchinsk and Moshaisk reservoirs.] Mosk. Univ. Moskva: 269-310.
- SPANOVSKEYA, V.D. and V.A. GRIGORASH  
1963. Materialy po ekologii razmnozheniya ryb Uchinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Data on the ecology of fish production in the Uchinsk Reservoir.] In: Uchinskoye i Moshaiskoye vodokhranilishcha. [Uchinsk and Moshaisk Reservoirs.] Mosk. Univ. Moskva: 322-336.
- SPIERS, J.M.  
1953. History of original descriptions of Great Lakes fishes. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. 38pp.
- SPILLMANN, C.J.  
1958. Sur deux poissons des collections du Muséum, témoins de l'existence au XIX siècle, dans le Lac Lemm, de Coregonus du type "dispersus". Bull. Mus. Hist. Natur. Paris, 30: 144-145.
1961. Poissons d'eau douce. Faune de France. 65: 303pp.
- SPRENGER, K.  
1945. Biologische Studien an den Brutflossen junger Bachforellen (Sačmo Gajko). Rev. Suisse Zool. 52 (4): 421-504.
- SPRUELES, W.M.  
1952. The Arctic char of the west coast of Hudson Bay. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 9 (1): 1-15.
- SYTSOJ-AWERINZENA, N.  
1953. Über meristische Merkmale einiger Vertreter der Salmoniden Familie aus den Fluss Lena. Tr. Yakutsk. Nauch. Rybkhos. Sta. 2: 459-475.
- STAFF, F.  
1910. O sprowadzaniu nowych gatunków ryb, sieja *Cotogomus autumnalis*. Oślnik Rybacki, 144: 249-253.
- STAFF, F. and P. WILMAN  
1956. [Vergleichende Studien über den einheimischen Charakter der grossen Maräne polnischer Seen.] Trav. Inst. Rech. Forêts, Warsaw, A 16: 1-40. [In Polish; German summary.]
1956. Studja porównawcze nad autochtonizmem si eja jezior polskich. Prace Sprawozd. Zakł. Ichtiol. Rybacka Szkoły Główniej Gosp. Wiskiego Warszawa 42:
- STANGENBERG, M.  
1935. Jeziora stielawowe na Suwalszczyźnie. Przegl. Rybacki (4): 133-140.
1950. Wzrost w odwozach i wzrost niektórych gospodarzów waznych ryb jeziora Charyz'kovo. [Participation in catch and the growth of the economically most important fish in the Charyz'ko Lake.] Jezioro Charyz'kovo 1: 217-244.
- STANEVIC, S. and M. PLJAKIC  
1958. La speciation intralacustre et les mecanismes d'isolement dans le lac d'Ohrid. XV Int. Congr. Zool. London, Sect 2, Paper 6.
- STARIKOV, P.S.  
1960. O sposobakh razvitiya lishny baikal'skogo omulya i prichinakh otkhoda ee pri inkubatsii. [On the development rate of eggs of the Baikal omul (*Cotogomus autumnalis nigricatus*) and their loss during incubation.] Ryb.
- STARK, J.  
1857. On the food of the vendace (*Cotogomus matmuza* Jard.), herring and salmon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1: 74.
- STEINER, H.  
1948. Einige tiergeographische Aspekte zur Frage der modifikatorischen oder genotypischen Differenzierung der Coregonen in den Gewässern des Alpennordrandes. Rev. Suisse Zool. 55: 358-346.
- STEINMANN, P.  
1939. Zur Frage der Systematik der schweizerischen Coregonen. 1 und 2 Mitt. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 47 (10): 219-225; (12): 265-270.
1940. Zur Frage der Systematik der schweizerischen Coregonen. 3. Mitt. Das Sandfeldchenproblem. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 48 (3): 49-53; (7): 158-163.
1940. Das "Heggen" im Vierwaldstättersee und das "AlbSchlen" im Thurensee, zwei Methoden zum Angeln der Felchen. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 48: 232.
1941. Neue Probleme der Salmoniden Systematik. Rev. Suisse Zool. 48: 525-529.
1945. Kommt die sog. "Kleine Maräne" (*Cotogomus albus* L.) in der Schweiz vor? Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 53: 280.
1946. Über die Schwarmbildung bei Felchen. Rev. Suisse Zool. 53 (22): 518-524.
1946. Von den Kleinfelchen des Brimzensees. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 54: 29-30.
1947. Die Entstehung der Felchenrasen und die dabei wirkenden Isolationsmechanismen. 7 Jähr. Schweiz. Ges. Vererbungsforsch. 22: 348-351.
1948. Schweizerische Fischkunde. Sauerländer Aarau.
1948. Der Weissfelchen des Bodensee, und die Frage der Artbildung im Felchengeschlecht. Z. Hydrol. 10 (4): 3-12.
1949. [Reasons for the observed variations in the appearance of newly hatched whitefish fry.] Rev. Suisse Zool. 56 (2): 349-354.
1950. Ein neues System der mitteleuropäischen Coregonen. Rev. Suisse Zool. 57 (17): 517-525.
- 1950-51. Monographie der Schweizerischen Coregonen. Beitrag zum Problem der Entstehung neuer Arten. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 12: 109-189; 340-491; 13: 54-191.
- STEINMANN, P. and H. AMBULI  
1951. Die Bestimmung der Felchen auf Grund der sogenannten K-Faktoren nach Dottrens. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 13 (1): 156-161.
- STEINMANN, P. and E. AMANN  
1947-48. Die Verbesserung der Methoden in der Felchenzucht, verfasst im Auftrag der Kommission zur Erforschung fischerwirtschaftlicher Fragen des Schweizerischen Fischereivereins. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.
- STEINMANN, P. and A. WILLER  
1948. Coregonenproblem. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 56: 283.
- STENZEL, A.  
1875. Die grosse Maräne (*Cotogomus matmuza* 'C. Zvonozka'?) die Vermehrung derselben in Besonderen und der *Cotogomus* Arten im Allgemeinen. Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver. 1 (7): 371-382.
- STERLING, E.  
1872. Age of whitefish fry. New York Citizen & Round Table, April 27: 9.
1876. Propagation of whitefish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 5: 13-15.
1883. On the improprity of depositing whitefish minnows off the harbor of Cleveland, Ohio. Fishing for saugers. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 3 (19): 302-303.
- STERLYAGOVA, M.A.  
1958. Biologiya i promysel baikal'skikh sigov. [Biology and fishery for Lake Baikal whitefish.] In: Ryby i rybnoye khozyaistvo v basseine ozera Baikal. [The fish and fisheries of Lake Baikal basin.] Irkutskoe Knizhnoe Izd. Irkutsk: 288-310.
1964. Biologiya i promysel bauntovskikh sigov, *Cotogomus Zvonozka pidachian* (Gmelin). [Biology and fishery of the Baunt whitefish, *Cotogomus pidachian* (Gmelin).] Vop. Ichtiol. 4 (2): 249-254.
- STIMPSON, W.  
1870. On the deep-water fauna of Lake Michigan. Amer. Natur. 4 (7): 403-405.
- STOCKELL, G.A.  
1875. Fishes and fishing of the Great Lakes. The whitefish. Forest Stream 5: 293.
- STOKES, W.L., G.R. SMITH and K.F. HORN  
1964. Fossil fishes (*Potapomus*, *Cotodus*, *Gila*) from the Stansbury level of Lake Bonneville, Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 41: 87-88.
- STOLT, H.A.  
1928. Die Cupola im Labyrinth der Fische in lebenden und fixierten Zustände. Zool. Anz. 77: 176-184.

- STOLZ, T.  
1929. Osservazioni morfologiche su alcuni Coregoni del Lago di Ledro. *Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Natur.* 70: 153-156.
1929. Biologia dei Coregoni nei laghi italiani. II. La morfologia dei coregoni dall'epoca della importazione ai nostri giorni. *Rev. Biol. Milano* 11: 386-452.
- STONE, L.  
1872. Bearing whitefish. *New York Citizen & Round Table*, March 23: 8.
- STONE, U.S.  
1938. Growth, habits, and fecundity of ciscoes of Irondequoit Bay, New York. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 67: 234-245, 1937.
1947. A study of the deep-water cisco fishery of Lake Ontario with particular reference to the bloater, *Leucichthys hoyi* (Gill.). *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 74: 240-249, 1944.
- STONEY, G.M.  
1899. Explorations in Alaska. *Proc. U.S. Naval Inst.* 25: 533-584; 799-849.
- STOREY, D.H.  
1846. A synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* NS 2: 253-550. (Reissued by Metcalf, Cambridge, and repaged as 1-299, 1846).
- STOUT, W.M.  
1936. Anomalies in the whitefish, *Cotegomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), and their relation to extreme temperatures. M.A. Thesis. Ohio State University.
- STRANHAN, J.J.  
1898. The whitefish. *Rep. U.S. Fish Comm.* 1897 Pt. 23: 119-151. (Also in: *Manual of fish culture*, revised ed. 1900: 109-129.)
1898. The methods, limitations, and results of whitefish-culture in Lake Erie. *Bull. U.S. Fish Comm.* 17: 315-319, 1897.
1900. Lack of fertilization vs. arrested segmentation. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 29: 173-175.
- STRANG, J.J.  
1855. Some remarks on the natural history of Beaver Islands, Michigan. *Annu. Rep. Smithsonian Inst.* 9: 282-288, 1854.
- STRELETSKAYA, E.A.  
1962. Nekotorye dannye po pitaniyu ryb basseina r. Yany. [Some data on the food of fish in the Yana River basin.] *Nauch. Soobshch. Yakutsk. Filial Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 8: 107-110.
- STREL'TSOVA, S.V., P.M. BRIZINOVNA, G.H. BOGDANOV and I.V. KOROLEVA  
1964. K voprosu o fiziologicheskikh izmeneniyakh nekotorykh vodnykh ryb pri akklimatizatsii. [The problem of the physiological variability of certain species of fish during acclimatization.] *Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Oser. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 58: 7-16. [English summary]
- STRINGER, G.W.  
1967. Introduction of *Myxiz salicis* Loven into Kalamalka and Pinawa Lakes, British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 24 (2): 463-465.
- STRUCK, H.  
1944. [Experience with a whitefish lake.] *Fischerei-Ztg.* Kriegsgemein. 47 (1/2): 1-5.
- SUBOTOV, S.V.  
1934. *Biologiya i temp rosta nekotorykh promyslovnykh porod ryb Perelsivskoye ozera.* [Biology and growth rate of some commercial fish species of Perelsivskoye Lake.] *Tr. Leningrad. Sta. Limnol.* 18: 69-90.
- SUKHOVERKHOV, F.M.  
1923. Opyt vyrashchivaniya rypusa i rypushki v prudakh. [An experiment on the raising of *Cotegomus albus* and its varieties in ponds.] *Zool. Zh.* 22 (2): 77-91. [English summary]
- SULLIVAN, M.  
1959. The end of the road [Hay River, N.W.T.]. *Habitat* 2 (6): 7-11.
- SULZER, J.  
1880. Zusammenstellung sämtlicher in den schweizerischen Gewässern vorkommenden, den Genus *Cotegomus* angehörenden Formen, ausgestellt unter Nr. 1441 des offiziellen Catalogs. *Katalog Int. Fisch.-Ausst.* Berlin: 17-19.
- SUNNES, G.  
1958. Gas secretion in fishes lacking rete mirabile. *J. Exp. Biol.* 35 (3): 671-676.
1959. Gas secretion in coregonids. *Nature* (London) 183 (4666): 986-987.
1963. Studies on the high nitrogen content in the physostome swimbladder. *Rep. Norwegian Fish. Mar. Invest.* 15 (5): 1-18.
- SUNNES, G., F. BRATLAND and E. STRAND  
1969. The gas content in the coregonid swimbladder. *Fiskeridir. Skr. Ser. Havunders.* 15 (3): 274-278.
- SUOMALAINEN, E.W.  
1908. Kakki elintieteilistit tiedonantons. *Mem. Soc. Fauna Fenn.* 1908-10: 87-88.
- SUOMALAINEN, E.W.  
1910. Fischfauna des Sees Kallavesi (in Nord-Savo). *Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.* 33: 6.
- SUOMEN KALASTUSLEHTI  
1961. Suurista mulluksista. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 68: 104.
1961. Muikku. *Suomen Kalastuslehti* 68: 245.
- SUOMEN LUONTO  
1966. Muistuttuja muikkuja vesistöistä toiseen. *Suomen Luonto* 3:
- SURBECK, G.  
1903. [A new coregonine in Lake Constance.] *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 28: 11-12. [In German]
1905. Die Heranzucht von Zährlingen der Peipuseemarine. *Allg. Fischerei-Zeit.* 30: 467.
1907. [The stocking of Bavarian lakes with Peipuseemarine (*Cotegomus melanops*)] *Allg. Fischerei-Zeit.* 32: 35-37.
1910. [A noteworthy accumulation of parasites in coregonids.] *Schweiz. Fischerei-Zeit.* 18: 245-250. [In German]
1913. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Geschlechtsverteilung bei Fischen. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 21: 78; 105.
1914. Der Blaufelchenfang in Bodensee während der Laichzeit, 1913. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 22: 270.
- 1915-1935. Die schweizerische Bodenseefischerei in dem Jahren 1914 [bis] 1934. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 23-43: (various pages in each volume)
1915. Die Bedeutung der Coregonenzucht in der Schweiz. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 23: 296-305.
1916. Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen an Sandelchen des Bodensees. *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 41: 169-178; 192-195.
1917. Der erste Felchen aus dem Aggersee. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 25: 107.
1917. Der "Brienziig" des Brienzersees. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 25: 182-230.
1917. Der Brienziig (*Cotegomus exiguus* Klunz. Var. *albifluis* Fatio) des Brienzersees. *Neue Beobachtungen, Fangund Zuchtversuche.* Schweizerisches Department des Innern. Inspektion für Forstwesen, Jagd und Fischerei. Bern. 23pp.
1920. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schweizerischen Coregonen. *Festschrift für Ischokke Basel*: 1-15.
1921. Erörterungen über die Frage der Blaufelchenzucht an Bodensee. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 29: 99-106; 142-148.
1921. Zur Frage der Blaufelchen an Bodensee. *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 46: 80-83.
1921. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der schweizerischen Coregonen. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 29 (3): 52-59.
1922. Untersuchungen an Blaufelchen des Bodensees während der Laichzeit 1921. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 30 (5): 119-122.
1925. Untersuchungen an Gangfischen (*Cotegomus macropthalma* Nilssin) des Bodensees (Obersee). *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 33: 225-238; 249-257.
1928. Weitere Untersuchungen an Gangfischen (*Cotegomus macropthalma* Nilssin) des Bodensees (Obersee). *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* 36: 202-214; 249-253.
1931. Untersuchungen an Gangfischen (*Cotegomus macropthalma* Nilssin) des Untersees. *Z. Hydrol.* 5 (3/4): 1-38.
- SURBER, T.  
1924. A preliminary catalogue of the fishes and fishlike vertebrates of Minnesota. *Bien. Rep. Minn. State Game Fish Comm.* 1918/20, Appendix: 92pp.
- SUVOKIINA, M.I.  
1934. Temp rosta dvukh lappendikh rypov: *Cotegomus Lavatzeus beczai* natio Ladogae i *Cotegomus Lavatzeus beczai* natio Amurensis. [Growth rate of *Cotegomus Lavatzeus beczai* natio Ladogae and *Cotegomus Lavatzeus beczai* natio Amurensis, two whitefishes from Lake Ladoga.] *Tr. Leningrad. Obshchest. Estest.* 63 (3): 352-368.
- SUVOROV, E.E.  
1929. Ichthyofauna of the Chesky Bay (Barents Sea). *Tr. Inst. Izuchen. Severa*, 43: 101-132. [In Russian; English summary on p. 131.]
1948. Promyslovye vodnoye SSSR. Vvedenie v chastnyu ikhtologiyu. [Fishing waters of the USSR. Introduction to special ichthyology.] *Izd. Leningrad. Univ.* 238pp.
- SVÄRDSON, G.  
1943. Somatic pairing in *Salmo* and *Cotegomus* and its hypothetical explanation. *Ark. Zool.* 33B (9): 1-6.
1945. Chromosome studies on Salminidae. *Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm* 25: 1-151.
1949. Gamla siklidor. *Svensk Fish. Tidskr.* 58 (2): 29-30.
1949. The Coregonid problem. I. Some general aspects of the problem. *Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm* 29: 89-101.



- SVÄRDSON, G.  
1951. The Coregonid problem. III. Whitefish from the Baltic successfully introduced into fresh waters in the north of Sweden. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 32: 79-125.
1952. The Coregonid problem. IV. The significance of scales and gillrakers. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 33: 204-232.
1953. The Coregonid problem. V. Sympatric whitefish species of the lakes Idsjön, Storsjön and Hornavan. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 34: 141-166.
1954. Sibling species in the genus *Coregonus*. Statens Naturvetenskapl. Forskningsrådets Årb. 7: 135-140.
1955. Om sikkestånden i Bullaren och Ringsjön. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 64 (10): 135-136.
1956. Lashar fjärdens siklöja. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 65: 73-80.
1957. The Coregonid problem. VI. The Palearctic species and their intergrades. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 38: 267-356.
1957. Sikar och siklöjar, inte två men sju olika fiskar. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 66: 1-4.
1958. Speciation in freshwater fish as illustrated by *Coregonus*. Proc. XV Int. Congr. Zool. London, Sect. 2: 137-141.
1958. Interspecific hybrid populations in *Coregonus*. Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. 6: 231-239.
1959. Sikarna i Stora Lulevattnen. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 68 (5): 58-60.
1959. Sikarna i locknesjön. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 68 (11): 137-139.
1961. Young sibling fish species in northwestern Europe. In: Verstebrate speciation, W.F. Blair (Ed.) Univ. Texas Press: 498-513.
1961. Ingen effekt av sikodlingen i Kalmarområdet. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 70 (2): 23-26.
1963. Sikarna i de stora Arjeplogsjöarna. Natur i Lappland: 517-526.
1963. Balansen mellan sik och röding i Vättern. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 72 (11): 149-152.
1964. Siklöjakt, *Coregonus*. Fiskar och Fiske i Norden, del 2, 3 uppl. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (9). 10p.
1965. The Coregonid problem. VII. The isolating mechanisms in sympatric species. Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 46: 95-123.
1966. Siklöjans tillväxt och utbredningsgränser. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (4). 24p.
1970. Significance of introgression in Coregonid evolution. In: C.C. Lindsey and G.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 33-59.
- SVÄRDSON, G. and E. HALVARSSON  
1968. Förteck över sikhybrider. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholm (6) lopp.
- SVÄRDSON, G. and N.A. NILSSON  
1964. Fiskebiologi. [Fishery biology]. Halmstad. 253pp.
- SVETOVIDOV, A.N.  
1934. O ronte baikal'skikh sigov i kharusov. [On the growth of the whitefishes and grayling of Lake Baikal.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3 (8/9): 661-663.
1934. O geograficheskoj izmenchivosti pyrh'yama (*Coregonus lavetzius pidichian*). [On the geographical variability of *Coregonus lavetzius pidichian*.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 4 (5/6): 343-345.
1936. Sig rek Kary i Sibirchi (*Coregonus lavetzius pidichian natio bezelozus*). [Whitefish of the Rivers Kara and Sibircha (*Coregonus lavetzius pidichian natio bezelozus*).] Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 4 (2): 399-423.
- SVETOVIDOVA, A.A.  
1958. [Material on age and rate of growth of Salmonids of the Amur River basin.] Materialy Pozn. Fauny Flory SSSR. 1957: 47-60. [In Russian]
1960. Sigl. [Whitefishes - genus *Coregonus*.] Rybovodstvo Rybolovstvo 3 (1): 30-32.
- SWINERTON, G.H. and E.B. WORTHINGTON  
1940. Note on the food of fish in Hessewater (Westmorland). J. Anim. Ecol. 9 (2): 183-187.
- SYDJEVA, A.V.  
1955. O sutochnom khode pitaniya pyladyi, *Coregonus peled* (Gmelin). [On the daily variation in nutrition of the peled, *Coregonus peled* (Gmelin).] Vop. Ikhtiol. 4: 173-177.
- SZCZEBROWSKI, J.  
1958. Sieja siet nierówna. Gospodarka Rybna (2): 13-15.
- SZCZYPEK, S.  
1957. O wjaściwog gospodarky siejag na jeziorze Pełcz Duzy. Gospodarka Rybna (3): 5.
- SZEMETA, K.  
1965. Sielawa tenat nadal otwarty. Gospodarka Rybna (6): 21.
- SZLAUER, L.  
1967. O wylgaganju jaj sielawy, *Coregonus albus* L., w komarach z siatki zawieszonych w jeziorze eutroficznym. Roczn. Nauk Roln. 90H (2): 341-350.
- SZUBIANKA-KILARSKA, B.  
1958. The adipose fin in the Salmonidae. Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci., Ser. Sci. Biol. 6 (8): 347-351.
- SZYPUJA, J.  
1965. Olywianie jaj sielawy *Coregonus albus* L. w jeziorze Legnickim. Zesz. Nauk. WSR Olsztyn 20 (2): 213-224.
- TACK, P.I.  
1944. Weight loss in dressing fish. Mich. Agr. Exp. Sta. Quart. Bull. 27 (2): 1-6.
- TACK, P.I. and H.A. BAEDER  
1944. Smoking and cooking lake herring, suckers, carp. Mich. State Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Folder 3: 2pp.
- TAIT, J.S.  
1956. Nitrogen and argon in salmonid swimbladders. Can. J. Zool. 34: 58-62.
1960. The first filling of the swimbladder in salmonids. Can. J. Zool. 38 (1): 179-187.
- TALIEV, D.N.  
1937. K poznaniyu reakcii gemagglutinatsii u ryb. [Hemagglutination reaction in fish.] Tr. Baikal'sk. Limol. St. 6: 87-98.
1941. Serological analysis of the races of the Baikal omul (*Coregonus maculatus nigripinnatus* Georg.). Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 6 (1): 68-91. [Translated in Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1961. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 442. (OTS 61 11417)].
- TANASHIQRU, N.P.  
1951. Promyslovye ryby Volgo-Kaspiya. [Commercial fishes of the Volga-Caspian area.] Fishchepromdat. Moskva. 88pp.
- TANASHIQRU, V.S., A.T. SHERIN, R.Ya. GAIMIGA, E.A. KAIROV, E.M. KOSTRIKHINA and E.F. TRAUBER  
1966. Puti povysheniya ryboproduktivnosti Rishskogo zaliva. [Methods of increasing fish production in the Gulf of Riga.] In: Rybozhovstvennyye issledovaniya v bassejnie Baltijskogo morya. Zvaizne. Riga. 1: 49-60.
- TÄNING, Å.V.  
1952. Experimental study of meristic characters in fishes. Biol. Rev. 27 (2): 169-193.
- TANER, V.M.  
1933. A study of the fishes of Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 13: 155-184.
- TARANETS, A.Ya.  
1937. K voprosu ob ikhtiofaune verkhnego Amura i raionov soprikoznoventyia bassejnov Ingody, Selengi i Vitima. [Fish fauna of the Upper Amur and the contiguous areas of the Ingoda, Selenga and Vitim Basins.] Vestn. Dal'nego Vostoka Filial. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 27: 107-124.
1937. Kratkiy opredelitel ryb sovetskogo Dal'nego Vostoka i prilozhashchikh vod. [Short key to the fishes of the Soviet Far East and adjacent waters.] Irv. Tikookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 11: 200pp.
1937. Materialy k poznaniyu ikhtiofauny Sovetskogo Sakhalina. [Data on the fish fauna of Soviet Sakhalin.] Irv. Tikookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 12: 5-50.
1937. Kratkiy ocherk ikhtiofauny bassajna Srednego Amura. [Short survey of the fish fauna of the middle Amur Basin.] Irv. Tikookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 12: 51-69.
1937. O rybakh i rybolovstve v Noro-Selengzhinskom raione (bassejn reki Zei). [Fishes and fishing in the area of the Nora and Selengda Rivers (Zeya River Basin).] Irv. Tikookean. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 12: 71-77.
1938. Morskije i presnovodnyye promyslovyye bogatstva Dal'nego Vostochnogo Kraja. [Marine and freshwater fishery resources of the Far Eastern Territory.] Vestn. Dal'nego Vostoka Filial. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 30 (3): 143-188.
1938. K zoogeografii Amurskoi perekhodnoi oblasti na osnove izucheniya presnovodnoi ikhtiofauny. [Zoogeography of the Amur Transitory Region, based on a study of the freshwater fish fauna.] Vestn. Dal'nego Vostoka Filial. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 32 (5): 99-115.
- TELL, Kh.  
1966. O sezonnykh izmeneniyakh zapazhenosti ryb zabernymi parazitami v Chudskom ozerze. On seasonal infection of fishes with gill parasites in Lake Peipsi [Lake Chud]. In: Gidrobiologiya i rybolovno ikhtiolozhnyye faktychno-Chudskogo ozero. [Hydrobiology and fisheries of Lake Peipsi-Pakov.] Gidrobiologicheskie issledovaniya 4: 283-293. [English summary on p. 293.] [TELL, Kh. also given as TELL, H.]

- THALMANN, A.  
1932. Rückblick auf die letzten 25 Jahre Fischereifischerei am Bodensee. Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg. 40: 6.
- THIENEMANN, A.  
1906. Lebende Zeugen der Eiszeit in den Binnengewässern Norddeutschlands. Die Müdd-Marine. *Cotogonus mutans* Bloch. Wochenschrift III. 3pp.
1910. Die Felchen-Kolonie des Laacher Sees. Ber. Bot. Zool. Ver.: 85-90.
1911. Die Entstehung einer neuen Coregonenform in einem Zeitraum von vierzig Jahren. Zool. Anz. 38: 301-303.
1912. Die Silberfelchen des Laacher Sees. Die Ausbildung einer neuen Coregonenform in einem Zeitraum von 40 Jahren. Zool. Jahrb. (Abt. Syst.) 32: 173-220. (Abstr. *Abstr. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 36: 324-328, 1911. Natur. Wochenschr. 27: 364-365.)
1913. Die Felchen des Laacher Sees. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 36: 115-118.
1914. Die Ausbildung einer neuen Felchenart in einem Zeitraum von 40 Jahren. Naturwissenschaften. 2: 393-396.
1915. Untersuchungen an Coregonen. I. Fisch. 1 (3/4): 168-196.
1916. Die Unterschiede zwischen der grossen Maräne des Maßlensees und des Selentersees. Zool. Anz. 48: 97-101.
1918. Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen dem Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers und der Zusammensetzung der Fauna in norddeutschen Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 12 (1): 1-65.
1919. Bestimmungsabelle für die norddeutschen Coregonen. Fischerei-Ztg. 22 (13): 2pp.
1920. Die Edelmaräne (*Cotogonus geneatus* Peters) im östlichen Tjele Langsjö. Fischerei-Ztg. 23 (41):
1920. Om Forekomsten af *Cotogonus geneatus* Peters i Tjele Langsjö. Ferskvandsfiskeri Bl. (19): 141-143.
1921. Die Selenter Maräne im Grossen Schöben-See im Kreise Ortelaburg in Ostpreussen. Mitt. Fisch. Ver. Ostausgabe 13 (3): 2pp.
1921. Über einige schwedische Coregonen mit Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Gattung *Cotogonus* und die Wege und Ziele der künftigen Coregonenforschung. Arch. Naturg. 87, Abt. A: 170-195.
1922. Weitere Untersuchungen an Coregonen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 13: 415-471.
1922. Der Schlei-Schnäpel. Fischerei-Ztg. 25 (24): 260-263.
1926. Coregonen aus dem Ladogasee. Ann. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 6 (7): 8pp.
1926. Vom Laacher See und seinen Silberfelchen. Kosmos (Stuttgart) 23:
1926. Die Maränen Schleswig-Holsteins. Heimat (8):
1927. Zur Herkunft der Felchen des Laacher Sees. Allg. Fischerei-Ztg. 52: 298.
1928. Über die Edelmaräne (*Cotogonus geneatus* forma *geneatus* Peters) und die von ihr bewohnten Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 19 (1): 1-36.
1928. Über die Coregonen des Comer Sees. Arch. Hydrobiol. 19 (4): 666-668.
1928. Die Felchen des Laacher Sees i Bemerkungen zu dem Gleichbetiteltten Aufsatz Victor Bayers. Zool. Anz. 75 (7/10): 226-234.
1929. Coregonen aus dem Ladogasee. [Zweiter Mitteilung]. Ann. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 8: 18-26.
1933. Ein neuer Fisch aus den Tiefen eines norddeutschen Sees. Forsch. Fortschr. 9: 429-439.
1933. *Cotogonus albus lucinensis* eine Tiefenform der kleinen Maräne aus einem norddeutschen See. (Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Rassenbildung bei *Cotogonus albus*). Z. Morphol. Ökol. Tiere 27 (4): 654-683.
1938. Der Schnäpel (*Cotogonus geneatus baeticus*) in Vorpommern. Dohrniana 14: 85-91.
1937. Die Schlei und ihre Fischereiwirtschaft. Der Schlesischepäpel (*Cotogonus geneatus baeticus*). Schr. Naturw. Ver. Schleswig-Holstein 12 (1): 190-206.
1950. Larven und Eier der Edelmaräne des Kellersees. Arch. Fischereiwiss 2: 40.
- THOMAS, L. J.  
1938. On the life cycle of a tapeworm, *Diphylllobothrium* sp., from the herring gull, *Larus argentatus* Pont. J. Parasit. 24 (6): 661-665.
1939. Further studies on the life cycle of a cestode from the herring gull. J. Parasit. 25 (6): 20.
1944. Researches in lake histories of parasites of wildlife. Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci. 37: 7-24.
1947. The life cycle of *Diphylllobothrium oblongatum* Thomas, a tapeworm of gulls. J. Parasitol. 33 (2): 107-117.
- THOMPSON, E. S.  
1898. A list of fishes known to occur in Manitoba. Forest Stream 51: 214.
- THOMPSON, G. M.  
1922. The naturalisation of animals and plants in New Zealand. Cambridge University Press. 607pp.
- THOMPSON, Z.  
1842. History of Vermont, natural, civil, and statistical. (In three parts.) Burlington.
- THORPE, L. M.  
1942. A fishery survey of important Connecticut lakes: section I. Conn. State Board Fish. Game Bull. 6: 21-68. (Conn. Public Doc. No. 47).
- TIDÖ, W. M. and R. V. BANGSHAW  
1945. A copepod parasite of the cisco from Trout Lake, Wisconsin. Ohio J. Sci. 45: 82-84.
- TIGRANYAN, N. E.  
1965. O neretlischchikh sigov osera Sevana. [Spawning whitefish (*Cotogonus*) in Lake Sevan (Armenian SSR).] Izv. Akad. Nauk Arm. SSR. Biol. Nauk 18 (4): 78-81.
- TIKHENKO, S. A.  
1925. Opyt razvedeniya volzhskoi belorybtitsy na Donu. [Experiment of propagation of the Volga Inconnu in the Don.] Byull. Ryb. Khor. 4: 21.
- TIKHII, M. I.  
1927. Sbornik v chest knipovicha. [A collection presented to Prof. Knipovich.] Moskva. 118pp.
1929. Ispol'sovanie volgi i rybolestvo Sevana. [Utilization of waters and fishing in the Sevan.] Izv. Bassein osera Sevana. 1: 467-478.
1930. Sostoyanie gosudarstvennogo rybovodsstva v SSSR. [The condition of State fish-culture in the USSR.] Izv. Leningrad. Nauch.-Issled. Ikhtiol. Inst. 9 (1): 3-9.
1933. Vliyaniye Volgostroya na prokhodnykh ryb r. Volgi. [Influence of the Volga construction project on the anadromous fish of the Volga River.] Izv. Rybnoe khozyaystvo Volgi i "Volgostroi" 99-122.
1936. Introduktsiya sigov v ozero Tabakhuri (Gruzia). [Introduction of whitefishes into Lake Tabatskuri (Georgia).] Priroda 11: 116-117.
- TITCOMB, J. W.  
1910. Fish-cultural practices in the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 28: 697-757. (Doc. 675)
- TITENKOV, I. S.  
1955. [The smallest form of the species *Cotogonus geneatus* in the water reservoirs of the USSR.] Zool. Zh. 34 (4): 952-954. [In Russian]
1963. Rybne zapasy v Ladozhskom ozero i aeropriyatiya po ikh uvelicheniyu. [Fish stocks in Lake Ladoga and measures for increasing their abundance.] Izv. Rybnoe khozyaystvo vnutrennykh vodoemov SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva: 65-70.
1968. Ryby i rybnyi promysl Ladozhskogo Ozero. [Fish and fisheries of Lake Ladoga.] In: Biologicheskie resursy Ladozhskogo ozero (zoology). [Biological resources of Lake Ladoga (zoology).] Izd. Nauka, Leningrad: 130-173.
- TITOVA, V. F.  
1962. O razmnozhenii Syamozerskogo mnogotychninskogo siga. [Concerning the reproduction of the many-rakered whitefish, *Cotogonus mukun dipnus* of Syamozero.] Tr. Karelsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 33: 17-23.
1966. O zakonomenostyakh rosta syamozerskogo siga. [On the patterns of the Syamozero whitefish.] Izv. 6-ya sessiya uchennogo sovetu po probleme "Biologicheskie resursy Belogo morya i vnutrennykh vodoemov Karelii." 1966. Tezisy dokladov. Petrozavodsk: 80-82.
- TIURIN, P. V. see TYURIN, P. V.
- TOIVONEN, J.  
1960. Inarin ja sen lähijärvien kalliopössiöistä. (The dwarfed whitefish of Lake Inari and adjacent lakes.) Maastalustallituksen Kalataloustieteen tutkimuslaitos. Menistettyjä julkaisuja. 12: 45pp.
1968. Tulosta pelednikakokouksesta. (Results of Peled-nenkos.) Suomen Kalastuslehti (8): 208-211.
- TOLVANEN, V.  
1915. Oulujärven kalastusoloista. Suomen Kalatalous 3: 3-5.
- TOMLIN, W. D.  
1887. Results of planting whitefish fry in Lake Superior. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 6 (26): 411, 1886.
1887. Migration of Lake Superior fish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 16: 60-62.
- TOMLINSON, 1927. Hilttern laichreifer Maränen bis zur Geschlechtsreife. Mitt. Fischereiver. Provinz Brandenburg. 19:
- TOOTS, H.  
1949. En sikropump. Svensk Fisk. Tidskr. 58 (6/7): 97-98.

- TOOTS, H.  
1907. Maranenfischerei in Fluss Giman (Jämtland). Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 29: 146-152.
1951. Number of eggs in different populations of whitefish (*Cotogonus*). Rep. Inst. Freshwater Res. Drottningholm 32: 133-148.
- TOPOKOV, I. G.  
1965. Biologiya molodi Baikal'skogo omulya. [Biology of young Baikal omul (*Cotogonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus*).] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchest. 13: 255-266.
1965. Vyrashchivanie molodi baikal'skogo omulya razlichnyimi metodami. [Some methods of rearing Baikal omul fingerlings.] In: Kratkie soobshcheniya o nauchno-issledovatel'skikh rabotakh za 1961. Irkutsk Univ. Irkutsk: 146-149.
1965. O koeffitsientakh i sutochnykh ratsionakh shlyak molok baikal'skogo omulya do 75-dnevnogo vozrasta. [The food coefficient and daily rations of Baikal omul fingerlings up to 75 days old.] In: Kratkie soobshcheniya o nauchno-issledovatel'skikh rabotakh za 1961. Irkutskii Universitet. Irkutsk: 149-151.
1966. Puti razvitiya ratsional'nogo rybnogo khozyaystva na Baikale. [Methods of developing a rational fishery policy on Lake Baikal.] In: Sveshchenie po biologii produktivnykh vodooemov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 48-49.
1966. Biologicheskie osnovy intensifikatsii ikhustvennogo zaxodimulya omulya. [Biological bases for the intensification of the artificial propagation of omul.] In: Problemy syr'evoy bazy rybnogo khozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problems of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk: 34-40.
- TOPOKOV, I. G. and P. Ya. TUGARINA  
1965. K pitaniyu molodi baikal'skogo omulya v vozraste do dvukh let. [Food of young Baikal omul (*Cotogonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus*) up to their second year.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchest. 13: 217-224.
- TOWNSEND, C. H.  
1906. Mosquito larvae as food for whitefish fry. Bull. N. Y. Zool. Soc. 1906: 266-267.
1923. Our heritage of the fresh waters. Nat. Geogr. Mag. 44 (2): 109-159.
- TRAUTMAN, M. B.  
1946. Artificial keys for the identification of the fishes of the State of Ohio. Ohio State Univ. Franz Theo. Stone Lab. 52pp. [Mimeo.]
1957. The fishes of Ohio, with illustrated keys. Ohio State Univ. Press. 683pp.
- TROITSKAYA, V.  
1959. Akklimatizatsiya v oserakh Urala. [Acclimatization of fish in the lakes of the Ural.] Rybovodstvo i Khimvolodstvo 6: 19-21.
1961. Ikhtiofauna Kamenskogo vodokhranilishcha i nekotorye cherty ee formirovaniya v 1956-1959 godakh. [Fish fauna of the Kama reservoir and some features of its formation in 1956 to 1959.] Tr. Ural'sk. Otd. S. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 5: 176-194.
- TROITSKII, S. K.  
1941. Novoe v ikhtiofaune reki Kuban. [New finds in the fish fauna of the Kuban River.] Priroda 1: 79-80.
- TSOI, R. M.  
1969. [The effect produced by nitrosomethylurea and dimethylsulfate on the sperms of *Salmo gairdneri* Gibb and *Cotogonus pfeiferi* Gmel.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 189 (2): 411-414. [In Russian]
- TSUYUKI, H., J. P. UTHE, E. ROBERTS and L. W. CLARKE  
1966. Comparative electropherogram of *Cotogonus clapsedeni*, *Salvelinus namaycush*, *S. alpinus*, *S. malinca*, and *S. fontinalis* from the family Salmonidae. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 23 (10): 1599-1606.
- TSVETKOVA, L. V.  
1962. K voprosu o razvitiy pelaydi na rannikh stadiyakh ontogeneza v pruvii Belorussii. [On the question of the development of *Cotogonus belusii* during early ontogenetic stages in Belorussian fish ponds.] Izv. Gidrobiologicheskie Issledovaniya, Tartu 3: 333-336.
- TUGARINA, P. Ya.  
1966. K pishchevym vzaimootnosheniyam ryb vodooemov Baikalo-Angarskogo basseina. [Feeding relationships of fishes in the Baikal-Angara basin.] In: Sveshchenie po biologii produktivnykh vodooemov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 151-153.
- TUNISON, A. V. et al.  
1942. The nutrition of trout. Cortland Hatchery Report 11: 52pp. (N.Y. State Conserv. Dep. Fish. Res. Bull. 4.)
- TURNER, L. M.  
1886. Contributions to the natural history of Alaska. Part IV. Fishes. No. 2, Arctic Series of Publications issued in connection with the Signal Service, U.S. Army Washington. Results of investigations made chiefly in the Yukon district and the Aleutian Islands... May, 1874, to August, 1881. pp. 87-113.
- TURKOV NEWS  
1931. Embryology of the whitefish. Turtox News, 1931: 111-112.
- TWOMEY, E.  
1956. Pollan of Lough Erne. Irish Natur. J. 12: 14-17.
- TYURIN, P. V.  
1927. [About the relation between the length of the fish and its weight.] Tr. Vost. Sib. Nauch. Rybkhkhz. Sta. 2 (3): 1-24.  
1929. Tugun r. Eniseya; *Cotogonus Ogum* (Pallas) (v sistemicheskoy i biologicheskoy otoshyeniakh). [Cotogonus Ogum (Pallas) of the Yenisei River, Siberia; taxonomic and biological aspects.] Tr. Vost. Sib. Nauch. Rybkhkhz. Sta. 3 (3): 5-103.  
1958. O proiskhozhenii rypunov severo-zapadnykh ozer SSSR. [On the origin of *Cotogonus albus Ladogensis* of the northwestern lakes of the USSR.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 11: 129-135.  
1961. Vliyeniye urovnenogo rezhima v vodokhranilishchakh na formirovaniye rybnyykh zasposov. [Effect of the water level regime in reservoirs on the formation of fish stocks.] Ir. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khz. 50: 395-410.
- TYURIN, P. V. and P. SOBINOVICH  
1937. [Data on spawning of *Cotogonus autumnalis nigrofasciatus* (Georgi) in the River Kitchera (Lake Baikal).] Izv. Biol.-Geogr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Irkutsk 7 (3/4): 198-235.
- TYUTEN'KOV, S. K.  
1963. Kratkiy obozr akklimatizatsii ryb i bespozuvonochnyykh zhivotnykh v vodooemakh Kazakhstana. [A brief survey on the acclimatization of fishes and invertebrates in Kazakhstan waters.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kaz. SSR. Alma-Ata: 296-297. (Translated from Israeli Program for Scientific Translations Catalog: 203-204. Israeli Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1218.)
- 
- ULEZKO, V. V.  
1953. Opyty transportirovaniya i dlitel'nogo vyderzhaniya proizvoditel'nykh belorybitay. [Experimental transportation and prolonged maintenance of Caspian inconnu breeders.] Ryb. Khz. 11: 43-44.
- UNITED STATES BUREAU OF FISHERIES  
1874. Miscellaneous notes and correspondence relative to the whitefish... Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish 2: 79-89, 1872/73.  
1874-1889. [Propagation of whitefish.] Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1872/73: xxv-xlvi; 1875/76: xxiii; 1875/76: 26-27; 1877: 39; 1878: xxvii; 1880: xxviii-xxix; 1881: xli; 1882: lix-lviii; 1883: lxxvii-lxxviii; 1884: lxxx-lxi; 1885: lxxviii-lxxx; 1886: xxx.
1880. Correspondence connected with the transmission of eggs of the Quinnet salmon and whitefish to Australia and New Zealand, 1887, 1878 and prior years. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1878: 825-905.
1884. Whitefish, lake trout, and brook trout in France. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 4: 112.  
1898. Manual of fish culture. Rept. of the Fish Commissioner, U.S. Comm. Fish. & Fish. year ending July 30, 1897, Pt. 23.  
1903. Artificial propagation of the lake trout, grayling, and whitefish... extracted from Manual of Fish Culture, rev. ed.: 91-120. (Doc. 520)
- USHAKOV, B. P., A. N. VINOGRADOV and A. KUSARINA  
1962. Tsifitologicheskii analiz vnutrimudno differentsirovki omulei i khariuzov ozera Baikal. [Cytophysiological analysis of intraspecific differentiation in the whitefish and grayling of Lake Baikal.] Zh. Obshch. Biol. 23 (1): 56-63.
- USTUYDZHANINA, L. A.  
1966. Pitanie omulya v selenginskoy raione Baikala. [The food of omul in the Selenga region of Lake Baikal.] In: Sveshchenie po biologii produktivnykh vodooemov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk: 108-109.
- 
- VAGODNIKOV, B. A.  
1953. [Eucichthys *Eucichthys* in the River Tur.] Zool. zh. 32: 1025-1026. [In Russian]
- VALLANT, L.  
1896. Note sur l'Oeuvre Ichthyologique de C.A. LeBour. Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris, Ser. 8, 9 (1): 15-32, 1895-96.
- VALLE, K. J.  
1915. Jähskärven vesistön kalaisto. Luonnon Ystvä 25-26.

- VALLÉ, E.J.  
1944. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum der Fische in einigen Karelistchen See. Ann. Zool. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo, 11 (1): 1-65.  
Fischwasseruntersuchungen in Staatsrevier Evo. Acta Forest. Fenn. 25:
- VALLIN, S.  
1969. Sikiönsen nringingsbiologi i Långsärjörden i Mälaren. Information från Sötvattenslaboratoriet, Drottningholms.
- VALOINTA, E.J.  
1932. Untersuchungen über die Kleinmarine (*Cotogomus albus* L.) das Vaasa Schärenhöfs in Bottnischen Meerbusen. Ann. Zool. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 1 (1): 1-47.  
1963. Revisjon av det littliskokolinen mulkk, *Cotogomus albus* L. Luomon Tutkielma 66: 40-43.
- VALTONEN, T.  
1946. Siika Perämeren talouskalana. Limnology symposium. Helsinki, 1965: 98-106.  
1966. Haukimato [*Talacrophomus cinctus* Forel] kaljojenne talonsa. Suomen Kalastuslehti 1966 (7): 188-190.  
1970. The selected temperature of *Cotogomus albus* (Pallas), *Acanis Svédsoni*, in natural waters compared with some other fish. In: C.C. Lindsey and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 347-362.
- VAN BEMMEL, A.C.V.  
1957. Visssoorten die unit de Nederlandse fauna droegen te verhoijen. [Fish species on the verge of extinction in the Netherlands.] Levende Natuur 60 (5): 109-114.
- VAN CLEAVE, H.J. and R.V. BANGHAM  
1949. Four new species of the acanthocephalan family Neoechinorhynchidae from fresh-water fishes of North America, one representing a new genus. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 39 (12): 598-609.
- VAN COVERING, J.  
1935. Drastic changes in chub net fishing necessary says Dr. Van Oosten. Fishing Gazette Feb. 1935.
- VAN DELIN, C. Jr.  
1962. Taxonomy of the fish furunculosis organism. Nature (London) 195 (4846): 1127.
- VAN OOSTEN, J.  
1923. The whitefishes (*Cotogomus cispaeformis*). A study of the scales of whitefishes of known ages. Zoologica (New York) 2 (17): 380-412.  
1926. The life history of the lake herring, *Leucichthys extedii* (LeSueur), of Lake Huron as revealed by its scales with a critique of the scale method. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Michigan.  
1928. Life histories of the Coregonidae. Rep. U.S. Com. Fish. 1927: 662-667. (Doc. 1029)  
1929. Life history of the lake herring (*Leucichthys extedii* LeSueur) of Lake Huron as revealed by its scales, with a critique of the scale method. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 44: 265-428, 1928. (Doc. 1053)  
1929. Some fisheries problems in the Great Lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 59: 65-85.  
1930. The disappearance of the Lake Erie cisco - a preliminary report. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 60: 204-214.  
1932. The maximum age of fresh-water fishes. Fisherman 1 (11): 3-4.  
1932. Experiments on the mesh of trawnets and legislation of the commercial fisheries of Lake Erie. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 62: 100-107.  
1933. Preliminary report on investigation of chub net meshes in Lake Michigan. Fisherman 2 (4): 3-4, 8.  
1935. Logically justified deductions concerning the Great Lakes fisheries explored by scientific research. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 65: 71-75.  
1936. Fishing industry of the Great Lakes. U.S. Dep. Commerce, Mem. 63pp.  
1937. The age, growth and sex ratio of the Lake Superior longjaw, *Leucichthys idrochloana* (Jordan and Evermann). Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 22: 691-711, 1936.  
1937. The Great Lakes fisheries: their proper management for sustained yields. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 66: 131-138, 1936.  
1937. Artificial propagation of commercial fish of the Great Lakes. Trans. 2nd North Amer. Wildlife Conf.: 605-612.  
1938. The extent of the depletion of the Great Lakes Fisheries. Proc. Great Lakes Fish. Conf. Feb. 25-26: 10-17.  
1938. From cisco to perch to pike. U.S. Bur. Fish. Great Lakes Fish. Invest. 11 (3): 55-57.  
1939. A common concern - Great Lakes fisheries. Mich. Game Trails 1 (5):
- VAN OOSTEN, J.  
1939. The age, growth, sexual maturity, and sex ratio of the common whitefish, *Cotogomus cispaeformis* (Mitchill), of Lake Huron. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 24 (2): 195-221, 1938.  
1939. Save the Great Lakes Fisheries! Outdoor America Jan. 1939.  
1942. The Great Lakes whitefish. In: Fading Trails. U.S. Dep. Interior. Washington, D.C.: 216-222.  
1942. Relationship between planting of fry and production of whitefish in Lake Erie. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 71: 118-121, 1941.  
1946. Maximum size and age of whitefish. Fisherman 14 (8): 17-18.  
1957. Great Lakes fauna, flora and their environment - a bibliography. Great Lakes Commission, Ann Arbor, Mich. 89pp.  
1961. Formation of an accessory nuchlus on the scales of starved whitefish. Progr. Fish-Cult. 23 (3): 135.
- VAN OOSTEN, J. and H.J. DEASON  
1938. The food of the lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) and of the lawyer (*Lota maculosa*) of Lake Michigan. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 67: 155-177, 1937.  
1939. The age, growth and feeding habits of the whitefish, *Cotogomus cispaeformis* (Mitchill), of Lake Champlain. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 68: 152-162, 1938.  
1957. History of Red Lakes fishery, 1917-35, with observations on population status. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish. 229: 63pp.  
VAN OOSTEN, J. and R. HILL  
1949. Age and growth of the lake whitefish, *Cotogomus cispaeformis* (Mitchill), in Lake Erie. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 77: 178-249, 1947.
- VAN OOSTEN, J., R. HILL and F.W. JONES  
1946. The whitefish fishery of Lakes Huron and Michigan with special reference to the deep trap-net fishery. Fish. Bull. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv. 50 (40): 297-394.
- VASIL'EV, L.I.  
1952. O ryapshke Rybinskogo vodokhranilishcha. [Cisco of the Rybinsk Reservoir.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchest. 4: 106-114.  
1958. Lichinka.
- VASIL'eva, G.L.  
1961. Vyrazhivanie *Stachionema tubera* Ehrbg. kak korma dlya lichinki ryb. Nekotorye dannye o biologii vida. [The breeding of *Stachionema tubera* Ehrbg. as food for fish larvae. Some data on species biology.] Gidrobiol. Zh. 4 (5): 36-45.
- VAVILOV, N.E.  
1920 (1967). Zakon kognitivnykh ryadov v nasledstvennoi izmenchivosti. Lenevskii vod kak sistema. [The law of homologous lines in genetical variability. Linnaeus' species as a system.] Izd. Nauka, Moskva. 89pp.
- VEBER, D.G.  
1962. Nekotorye dannye o razmnohenii ryapshki Symozera. [Some data on the reproduction of *Cotogomus albus* in Lake Symozero.] Tr. Kareli'sk. Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR. 33: 7-16.
- VEBER, D.G., E.S. KOZHINA, O.I. POTAPOVA and V.F. TITOVA  
1962. Materialy k biologii osnovnykh promyslovnykh ryb Symozera. [Data on the biology of the principal commercial fish of Lake Symozero.] Tr. Symozersk. Kompleknoi Ekspeditstii Kareli'sk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 2: 82-113.
- VELDRE, I.R.  
1963. O faktorakh obuslovlivayushchikh rasprostraneniye pelenoformni ikhtiofauny v Estonii. [On the factors determining the distribution of Estonian freshwater ichthyofauna.] In: Rybnoe khozyaistvo vnutremnykh vodovodov Latvviiskoi SSR. [Fisheries of Latvian inland waters.] Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR. Riga: 243-247.
- VENGLINSKII, D.L.  
1962. Fitilnye pelady i nekotorykh drugikh ryb nzer basseina Viluyus. [Food of pelfed (*Cotogomus pelfed*) and certain other fishes in the lakes of the Viluy River Basin.] Tr. Inst. Biol. Yakutsk. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 8a: 101-135.  
1963. Biologiya pelady ii ozor basseina reki Viluyi. [The biology of the pelfed (*Cotogomus pelfed*) from the basin of the Viluy River.] In: Razvitiye ozernogo rybnogo khozyaistva v Sibirii. [The development of Siberian lake fisheries.] Novosibirsk: 134-137.  
1963. Oboznenosti biologii pelady, *Cotogomus pelfed* (Gmelin), iz ozor Viluyiskoi nizemnosti. [The biology of the pelfed, *Cotogomus pelfed* (Gmelin), from lakes of the Viluyi lowlands.] Vop. ikhtiol. 3 (3): 477-489.  
1963. E izucheniye sostoyaniya kormovykh resursov pelaysh'ikh vodovodov Viluyiskoi nizemnosti. [Contributions to the study of food resources of pelfed (*Cotogomus pelfed*) waters in the Viluyi lowlands.] Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchest. 13: 73-83.
- VERGER, T.  
1928. *Diplolethothalpus lacus* (Linn. 1758), the broad tapeworm of man; experimental studies. J. Amer. Med. Ass. 90 (9): 673-678.

- VERGEE, T.  
1942. Two new pseudophyllinean tapeworms of general distribution in the Great Lakes region. *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 61 (4): 373-382.
- VERINOV, M. P.  
1947. [On specific action of salt solutions on developing eggs of fishes.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 51: 793-796.
1956. [Modifications in morphology and physiology of embryonal development of *Ludoga whitefish*, *Cotegonus lauevatus* *Ludoga Poljakov*.] *Tr. Karelii Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 1956 (5): 103-118.
1967. Prispособitel'nye osobennosti morfogeneza v rannee ontogeneze predstavitelei podotryada lososevidnykh ryb. [Adaptation of morphogenetic characteristics during early ontogeny of representatives of the suborder of Salmonoid fishes.] *Vest. Leningrad. Univ. Ser. Biol.* 21 (4): 70-81. [English summary]
- VERINOV, M. P. and G. A. LEYZOROVICH  
1950. [The water exchange in the developing eggs of fishes.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 72: 417-419. [In Russian]
- VERSHININ, N. V.  
1961. Pitaniye molodi sigovyykh ryb v Mikhnel' Lene. [The nutrition of coregonid young in the lower Lena River.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 1 (3): 542-551.
1964. Donnaya fauna r. Selengi i ee rybnokhozyaystvennoe znachenie. [Benthic fauna in the Selenga River and its value for the fishing industry.] *Tr. Sibirsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 8: 219-249.
1964. Obosobennosti formirovaniya donnoi fauny nizhnego leny i ee pridatnochnoi sistemy. [Characteristics in the development of benthic fauna in the lower Lena and its tributary system.] *Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 8: 251-276.
- VERSHININ, N. V. and L. V. KHORULOVA  
1956. O perspektivakh zaseleniya Bratskogo vodokhranilishcha sigovyy rybnak. [A note on the whitefish acclimatization prospects in the Bratsk Reservoir.] *Iss. Problemy syyt'-vyye basy rybnokhozyaystva Sibiri. [Raw-material problem of Siberian fisheries.] Irkutsk:* 74-79.
- VERSHININ, N. V., V. A. KRASIKOVA, G. L. OB'EKHANSKAYA and A. V. PODLESNYI  
1965. Biologicheskie osnovy ratsional'nol postanovalki rybnogo khozyaystva v Noril'skoi ozernno-rechnoi sisteme. [Biological bases for a rational organization of the fishery in the Noril'sk lake-river system.] *In: Rybnokhozyaystvo vnutrennykh vodoevov SSSR. [Fisheries of the inland waters of the USSR.] Akad. Nauk SSSR. Moskva:* 134-137.
- VERSHININ, N. V. and A. V. SYCHEVA  
1964. Pishchevye vzaimootnosheniya ryb Noril'skoi ozernno-rechnoi sistemy. [Food inter-relationships of fishes of the Noril'sk lake-river system.] *Tr. Sib. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 8: 185-190.
- VERSELOV, S. A.  
1948. Vliyaniye na ryb zagryazniya vody neftyu. [Effect of water pollution by petroleum on fishes.] *Ryb. Khos.* 12: 21-22.
- VIBERT, R.  
1954. La situation aux Etats-Unis. Colloque d'Economie piscicole des lacs & corégones, Thonon, 10 Mars 1954. Station de Recherches Lacustres de Thonon: 38-44.
- VICKERS, E. U. and R. MCLELLAN  
1961. Furunculosis in Lough Neagh pollan, *Cotegonus poletan* Thompson. *Nature (London)* 191 (4791): 930-931.
- VIKTOROVSKI, R. N.  
1964. Khromosomnye nabory pelyadi i hauntovogo siga. [Chromosome sets of *Cotegonus poletan* and *C. lauevatus* *bunzl.*] *Tsitologiya* 6 (5): 636-638. [English summary]
- VILENE, V.  
1962. Nekotorye dannye eksperimental'nogo nablyudeniya nad kormleniem lichinok siga *Cotegonus lauevatus* *Lauevatus* (L.). [Some data on the experimental observation of the feeding of larvae of the whitefish *Cotegonus lauevatus* *Lauevatus* (L.).] *Gidrobiol.* Issled. Tartu 3: 337-340.
- VINCIGHERA, D.  
1895. I Coregoni e la loro introduzione in Italia. *Eco del Campi e dei Boschi* 2 (2):
- VINICHENKO, L. N.  
1964. Parazitizirovaniye *Cotegonus*, nekotorykh ozer Karelii. [Parasites of whitefish, *Cotegonus*, in some Karelian lakes.] *In: K prirodnoi ochagovosti parazitizirovaniya i transmissivnykh zabolevaniy v Karelii. Leningrad, Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR:* 21-31.
- VIVIER, P.  
1955. Sur l'introduction des Salmonidés exotiques en France. *Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol.* 12: 527-535.
1958. Un exemple d'acclimatation artificielle: les corégones des lacs de Massif Central. *Ann. Sta. Centr. Hydrobiol.* Appl. 7: 239-250.
- VLADIMERSKAYA, M. I.  
1956. Sigi basaina ozera Isandyry. [Whitefishes of the Lake Isandyry drainage basin.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 6: 136-148.
- VLADYKOV, V. D.  
1954. Taxonomic characters of the eastern North American charrs [*Salvelinus* and *CisAtlantem*]. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 11 (6): 904-932.
1970. Pearl tubercles and certain cranial peculiarities useful in the taxonomy of Coregonid genera. *In: Lindsey, C. C. and C. S. Woods (Eds.), Biology of Coregonid fishes.* Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg: 167-193.
- VOLF, F. and J. HIBACEK  
1950. [Coregonids in Czechoslovakia.] *Zpravy Vysk. Ustav. Zemedel.* 45: 1-40. [In Czech; German and French summaries]
- VOLGIN, M. V.  
1958. O zapasakh syrka (*Cotegonus poletan*) i makusa (*Cotegonus mahuin*) srednei Obi. [On the stocks of *Cotegonus poletan* and *Cotegonus mahuin* in the River Ob.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 11: 53-57.
1958. Nalini reiki Eniseya, Iofa Iofa. [The burbot of the Yenisei River, *Lofta Iofa*.] *Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 44: 203-206.
- VOLGIN, M. V. and L. N. LOBOVIKOV  
1958. Chir reiki Eniseya, *Cotegonus masus* Pallas. [The broad whitefish, *Cotegonus masus*, of the River Yenisei.] *Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 44: 190-196.
- VOLKOVA, L. A.  
1963. Materialy k biologii molodi baikal'skogo omulya. [Notes on the biology of young Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis mignatovus*).] *In: Kratkie soobshcheniya o nauchno-issledovatel'skikh rabotakh za 1961, Irkutskii Universitet. Irkutsk:* 144-146.
1963. Materialy k biologii molodi baikal'skogo omulya. [Biology of immature Baikal omul (*Cotegonus autumnalis mignatovus*).] *Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obshchestv.* 12: 225-234.
1966. Intensivnost pitaniya nekotorykh baikal'skikh ryb v sostave i edinokhnykh. [The feeding of certain Baikal fishes when in schools and when alone.] *In: Soveshchaniye po biologii produktivnykh vodoevov Sibiri, 1966. [Conference on the biology of Siberian productive waters, 1966.] Irkutsk:* 153-154.
1967. O reaktivnykh na svet *Cotegonus autumnalis mignatovus* (Georgy) baikal'skogo omulya i *Cotegonus gulosus* *Georgy* (Byb.) bychshelotkovykh i sposobnost k tvustvomu vospriyatliu. [Light reactions of *Cotegonus autumnalis mignatovus* and *Cotegonus gulosus* *Georgy* and its color vision capacity.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 7 (2): 372-377.
- VOLKOVA, L. A. and M. M. KEDZHOV  
1966. O povedenii nekotorykh ryb oz. Baikal. [Behavior of some Lake Baikal fishes.] *Vop. Ikhtiol.* 6 (1): 120-126.
- VOLKOVA, L. A.  
1962. Morfologicheskie cherty postembrional'nogo razvitiya pelyadi pri akklimatizatsii ee v vodoevakh Belorussii. [Morphological features of postembryonal development of *Cotegonus poletan*, with reference to its acclimatization in Belorussian waters.] *In: Materialy konferentsii molodykh uchennykh Akademii Nauk SSSR. Minsk:* 258-268.
1963. Znacheniye etapa smeshannogo pitaniya diya razvitiya lichinok pelyadi. [The significance of the mixed feeding stage for the development of larval peled.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk Belorussk. SSR.* 7 (4): 274-276.
1964. Razvitiye kishchechnika u lichinok pelyadi v usloviyakh razlichnogo kormovogo rezhima. [Development of the digestive tract in peled larvae under various feeding conditions.] *In: Biologicheskie osnovy rybnogo khozyaystva na vnutrennykh vodoevakh Pribrat'kii. Nauk. Tehn. Minsk:* 60-64.
- VON BAYER, H.  
1910. A method of measuring fish eggs. *Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish.* 28 (2): 1009-1014.
- VON SIEBOLD, C. Th. E.  
1863. Die Süsswasserfische von Mitteleuropas. Engelmann, Leipzig. 430pp.
- VOSKRESENSKI, N. A.  
1964. Promylovaya kharakteristika nekotorykh ryb Amura. [Commercial characteristics of several Amur fishes.] *Ryb. Khos.* 7: 3-34.
- VOTINOV, M. P.  
1951. [Spawning of *Cotegonus albus* infra sp. *fadogensis* and its hybrid with *Cotegonus* sp. in pond conditions.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* NS 80: 473-476. [In Russian]
1960. Polovoe sozrevaniye makusa *Cotegonus mahuin*, Pall., v usloviyakh pereryva nerestovoi migratsii. [Sexual maturation in *Cotegonus mahuin* Pall., during interrupted spawning migration.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* 134 (3): 699-701. [Translated in *Biol. Sci. Sect.* 134: 701-703.]
1963. Makus kak ob'ekt iskusstvennogo razvedeniya i akklimatizatsii. [Coregonus mahuin as an object of artificial propagation and acclimatization.] *Tr. Ob-tovsk. Otd. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khos.* 3: 115-137.

- VOTINOV, N.P.  
1966. Zadachi rybovodstva v Vostochnom Kazakhstane. [Fishery problems in East Kazakhstan.] In: Biologicheskie osnovy rybnogo khozyaystva na vodnoyakh Sredniy Azii i Kazakhstana. [Biological bases of Central Asian and Kazakhstan fisheries.] Nauka, Alma-Ata: 238-241.
- VOTINOV, N.P. and E.V. BRAGINA  
1966. Kormovaya baza, pitaniye i rost ryb v purakh Kurchumskogo nerestovo-vyrastnogo khozyaystva. (Fe materials of perovo goda robyty). [Food base, feeding and growth of pond fish in the Kurchum Fish Hatchery. (According to results of the first year of operation).] In: Biologicheskie osnovy rybnogo khozyaystva na vodnoyakh Sredniy Azii i Kazakhstana. Nauka, Alma-Ata: 241-244.
- VOUGA, M.  
1929. Le rôle des Paléces et des bondellies dans l'économie piscicole du lac de Neuchâtel. Bull. Suisse Pêche Piscic. 30: 115-146.  
1931. Les courbes de vie des Coregonus du lac de Neuchâtel et l'économie piscicole qui en découle. 7 Congr. Int. Acquit. Pêche, Paris:
- VOVK, P.S.  
1963. Itogo i perspektivy rabot po obshchashcheniyu vnutrennikh vodnoyem Ukrainy teemyai vidami ryb. [Results and prospects of work on enrichment of Ukrainian waters with valuable fishes.] In: Akklimatsatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR. Alma-Ata: 225-228. (Translated for Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 1966: 153-155. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1218)
- 
- WAGLER, E.  
1927. Die Blaufleichen des Bodensees (Coregonus oxymaculatus Bloch). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 18 (3/4): 129-230.  
1927. Felchenaufucht am Bodensee. Schweiz. Fischerzeit. 35: 117-121; Allg. Fischerzeit. 52: 189-192; Nachtrag: 281-282.  
1928. Blaufleicheninventur. Allg. Fischerzeit. 54: 114-117.  
1930. Über die Bewirtschaftung unserer Coregonenseen. Tiroler Fischer 8:  
1930. Der Bestand an Blaufleichen (Coregonus oxymaculatus Bloch) im Bodensee und die Bewirtschaftung der alpinen Renkseem. Schr. Ver. Geschichte Bodensees und seiner Umgebung. 58: 68pp.  
1930. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. II. Die Schwembrenke des Tegernsees. Arch. Hydrobiol. 21 (3): 455-469.  
1930. Die Coregonen in der Seen des Voralpengebietes. III. Die Schwembrenke des Ammersees. Arch. Hydrobiol. 21 (3): 470-489.  
1931. Blaufleichenfang im Bodensee im Jahre 1931. Die Bodenseewoche 1931 (46):  
1931. Über die Renke des Plannsees. Tiroler Fischer 6: 111-112.  
1932. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. VI. Die Schwembrenke des Chiemsees. Arch. Hydrobiol. 24: 282-300.  
1932. Die Biologie der Renken (Coregonen) in den subalpinen Seen. Sitzungsber. Ges. Morphol. Physiol. München 40: 69-79.  
1932. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. V. Die Silberfische des Untersees. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 26: 195-222.  
1933. Vom Felchenfang im Bodensee. Seeblatt, Friedrichshafen 237:  
1933. Über die Renke des Achensees. Tiroler Voralpenberger Fischer 8: 65-68.  
1933. Über den Klich des Ammersees. Sportfischer 10: 439-442.  
1933. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. VIII. Über Eier und Brut der Bodenseecoregonen. Arch. Hydrobiol. 25 (1): 1-21.  
1934. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. VII. Der Klich des Bodensees (Coregonus acronotus vom Rapp). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 30 (1/2): 1-48.  
1936. Die Länge der Fische als Funktion des Alters. Allg. Fischerzeit. 7: 51-54.  
1937. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. IX. Die Systematik der Voralpen Coregonen. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 35: 345-446.  
1938. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. X. Die Bewirtschaftung der Coregonenseen. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 37: 1-118.
- WAGLER, E.  
1938. Eine Riesenrenke. Allg. Fischerzeit. Jan. 1938.  
1941. Die Lachsartigen (Salmonidae). II. Teil. Coregonen. Handbuch der Binnenfische Mitteleuropas 3 (6): 373-501.  
1941. Staffelsee. Allg. Fischerzeit. 66 (7): 50-54; (10): 76-80; (12): 92-94; (13): 100-101.  
1946. Fische und Fischer in den bayerischen Voralpenseen. I. Welche Fische kommen in den bayerischen Seen vor. II. Über Alter und Wuchtschwankungen bei Fischen. Allg. Fischerzeit. 71 (9/10): 6-9; (12): 1-7.  
1949. Vorschläge zur Festsetzung der Schonmasse und Mindestmasse für die wichtigsten Nutzfische in der neuen Landesfischer-Ordnung. Allg. Fischerzeit. 74 (20): 405-408.  
1949. [The fish crop of Bavarian alpine lakes in 1948.] Allg. Fischerzeit. 74 (22): 462-466.  
1950. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. XI. Herkunft und Einwanderung der Voralpencoregonen. Veröff. Zool. Staatsmusei. Munich 1: 3-62.  
1951. Die Felchen (Coregonen) des Lacher Sees. Zool. Anz. 147: 180-187.  
1951. C.
- WAGNER, C.  
1908. The tullibee (Agosyomus fulzeber Richardson) as a fish of economic importance. Biol. Rep. Comm. Fish. Wis. 1907-8: 152-155.  
1908. The tullibee (Agosyomus fulzeber Richardson) as a fish of economic importance. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 37: 122-125.  
1910. Agosyomus johannes, a new species of cisco from Lake Michigan. Science (Washington) NS 31 (807): 957-958.  
1910. The whitefish of Silver Island Lake, Minnesota. Bull. Wis. Natur. Hist. Soc. 8 (3): 132-134.  
1911. The cisco of Green Lake Wisconsin. Bull. Wis. Natur. Hist. Soc. 9: 73-77.
- WALDOWICZ, J.  
1968. Aklimatyzacja ziel w zbiornikach zaporowych. Gospodarka Rybna (5): 15-16.
- WALCZAK, J.  
1953. Sielawa (Coregonus albus L.) kilku jezior Pomorza Zachodniego. [The small whitefish (Coregonus albus L.) of several western Pomeranian lakes.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 678 (1): 21-37. [English summary on p. 37.]  
1953. Przeniesienie i rozprzieszenie sielawy sielawowatych jeziorach Charyzkow. [The movements and distribution of the small whitefish (Coregonus albus L.) shoals in Lake Charyzkow.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 678 (1): 39-51. [English summary on pp. 50-51.]  
1955. Sielawa jako czynnik zwiekszenia wydajności jezior na Pomorzu Zachodnim. Gospodarka Rybna (10): 1-4.  
1956. Występowanie sielawy (Coregonus albus L.) w jeziorach północno-zachodniej Polski. [The occurrence of alben (Coregonus albus L.) in the lakes of northwestern Poland.] Roczn. Nauk Roln. 8. 71 (1): 21-50. [Russian and English summaries]
- WALDEN, H.T. 2d.  
1964. Familiar freshwater fishes of America. Harper & Row. New York. 524pp.
- WALFORD, L.A.  
1933. Handbook of common commercial and game fishes of California. Calif. Div. Fish Game, Fish Bull. 28: 181pp.
- WALKER, S.J.  
1951. Report on the Hudson Bay Fisheries expedition of 1950. Investigations at Churchill, Manitoba. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. NS 6 (23): 472-474.
- WALTER, H.E.  
1894. Concerning rudimentary teeth in Coregonus autumnalis. Anat. Anz. 9: 470.
- WALTERS, V.  
1953. The fishes collected by the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-1918, with additional notes. Nat. Mus. Can. Bull. 128: 257-274.  
1955. Fishes of Western Arctic America and eastern Arctic Siberia. Taxonomy and zoogeography. Bull. Amer. Mus. Natur. Hist. 106: 255-368.
- WARD, H.B.  
1896. A biological examination of Lake Michigan in the Traverse Bay region. Bull. Mich. Fish. Com. 6: 71pp.  
1912. The distribution and frequency of animal parasites and parasitic diseases in North American freshwater fish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 41: 207-244, 1911.
- WARDLE, R.A.  
1933. The Cestoda of Canadian fishes. II. The Hudson Bay drainage system. Contrib. Can. Biol. Fish. 7 (24/30): 379-402.

- WARPACHOWSKI, N.  
1900. [On the ichthyological fauna of the Obi River basin. II.] *Ethnolog. Zool. Mus.* 4: 325-374. [In Russian]
1900. [The fishes of Lake Teletsk.] *Ethnolog. Zool. Mus.* 5: 412-427. [In Russian]
- WARREN, R.H.  
1952. Report of parasites from the Lake Superior cisco, *Leucichthys artedii arcticus*. *J. Parasitol.* 38 (5): 495.
- WARTMANN, B.  
1777. Beschreibung und Naturgeschichte des Europäischen Beschäftig. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 3: 184-213.  
1777-78. *Bendense und Seesalpen*. St. Gallen.
- WASHBURN, E.  
1927. Bemerkungen zur Felchenlaichperiode 1922 am bayerischen Bodenseeufer. *Schweiz. Fischerei-Ztg.* (9): 228-241.
- WATSON, N.H.F.  
1963. Summer food of lake whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeaformis* Mitchell, from Heming Lake, Manitoba. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 20 (2): 279-286.
- WEBER, M.  
1886. [Abdominal pores of salmonids including observations on the sex organs of fish.] *Morphol. Jahrb.* 12: 366-406. [In German]
- WEBSTER, D.A.  
1942. The life histories of some Connecticut fishes. *Bull. Conn. Geol. Natur. Hist. Surv.* 63: 122-227.
- WECKEL, K.G. and S. CHEN  
1969. Use of sodium nitrite in smoked Great lakes chub. *Univ. Wis. Coll. Agr. Life Sci. Res. Rep.* 51: 4pp.
- WEED, A.C.  
1921. Fishes from Southern Wisconsin. *Copeia* 9: 69-72.
- WEILER, W.  
1942. Die Otolithen des rheinischen und nordwestdeutschen Tertärs. *Abhandl. Reichsanst. Bodenforsch.* NF 206: 1-140.
- WEISLE, G.F. and J.B. DILLON  
1954. Observations on the pygmy whitefish, *Protopomus couleza*, from Bull Lake Montana. *Copeia* 1954 (2): 124-127.
- WELCH, H.E.  
1952. Factors affecting the infection of the whitefish, *Cotogomus clupeaformis* (Mitchill), by the tapeworm, *Taenioporus chassasi* Forel, in the Thunder Bay district of Ontario. Univ. Toronto MA Thesis. 94pp.
- WELLS, A.L.  
1964. The observers book of freshwater fishes. Warne, London. 153pp.
- WELLS, L.  
1966. Seasonal and depth distribution of larval bloaters (*Cotogomus hoyi*) in southwestern Lake Michigan. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 95 (4): 388-396.
- WELLS, L. and A.M. BEETON  
1963. Food of the bloater, *Cotogomus hoyi*, in Lake Michigan. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 92 (3): 245-255.
- WENGEN, J.  
1871. [Report on the 30th March 1871, on the dangerousness of whitefish and frogs in spawning water.] *Circ. Deut. Fisch. Ver.* (3): 33-34.
- WENT, A.E.J. and M. KENNEDY  
1969. List of Irish fishes. Stationery Office. Dublin. 44pp. [Salmonidae pp. 14-15.]
- WERNER, W.H.R. and M.J. BRUBACHER  
1960. Fisheries management in Georgian Bay. *Ont. Dep. Lands Forests, Fish Wildlife Ser.* 10: 33pp.
- WESTERMAN, F.A.  
1932. The deep water trap net and its relation to the Great Lakes fisheries. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 62: 64-71.  
1934. The deep water trap net and its relation to the Great Lakes fisheries. *Fishing Gazette, (New York)* May: 4-6.  
1942. Fish-stocking policies and programs. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 71: 354-355, 361-365, 1941.  
1958. The lake whitefish. *Mich. Conserv.* 27 (4): 18-22.
- WESTERMAN, F.A. and J. VAN OOSTEN  
1939. Report to the Michigan State Senate on the fisheries of Potogamissing Bay, Michigan.
- WHEELER, A.  
1969. The fishes of the British Isles and north west Europe. Macmillan. London. 613pp.
- WHITCOMBE, W.F.  
1885. Shipment of whitefish eggs to the Ballarat Fish Acclimatization Society. *Bull. U.S. Fish Comm.* 5: 329-330.
- WICKLIFF, E.L.  
1931. Fishery research by the Ohio Division of Conservation. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 61: 199-206.  
1933. The practical value of determining the fertility of whitefish eggs. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 63: 144-150.
- WIDEGREN, H.  
1862. Bidrag till kannedomen om Sveriges Salmoner. *Offvers. Kgl. Vetenskaps-Akad. Föreländ.* 19:
- WIESH, A.  
1935. Beitrag zur Lebensgeschichte der Grossen Marme. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 32 (1/3): 137-163.  
1938. Die Gross Marmen Ostpreussens. *Z. Fisch.* 35 (4): 475-539.
- WIEGREN, E.J.  
1957. Sirkmärlningar. *Fiskeritidskr. Finland*, 1957: 22-25.  
1958. "Pyhäjärven silanta" [On the whitefish of Pyhäjärvi]. *Mataloushall. Kalatal. Tutkimusto.* Mon. julk. 3: 35pp.  
1961. Kalojen taudit ja loiset. *Suomi Kalakirja*: 270-287.  
1962. Matoja ja ihänsiik. Suomen Tiedesuurin Parasitologian Laitos Tiedonantoja 4: 1-6.  
1962. Resultaten av sikmärlningsarna inom Åland och vid Lovisa. [Results of whitefish taggings in the Archipelago of Åland and at Lovisa.] *Husö biologiska station, [Bo-Akademi Ålands] landskapsstyrelse. Meddelande* (3): Åbo 1962 34pp.  
1963. Resultat av sikmärlningen inom Åland och vid Lovisa. *Svensk Fisk. Tidskr.* 72 (11): 153-155.
- WILKINSON, W.J.  
1954. List of the fishes of Alaska. *Stanford Ichthyol. Bull.* 4 (5): 279-294.
- WILLER, A.  
1922. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der kleinen Marme in Ostpreussen. *Mitt. Fischerei-Ver. Prov. Brandenburg, Ostpreussen, Pommern.* 14 (5): 4pp.  
1923. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der kleinen Marme in Ostpreussen. II. Mitt. Fischerei-Ver. Prov. Brandenburg, Ostpreussen. *Pommern.* 15 (3): 4pp.  
1924. Die Verbreitung von *Cotogomus albus* L. und die Frage der Sientypen in Ostpreussen. *Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol.* 2: 436-443.  
1924. Fischereiwirtschaftliche Untersuchungen über die kleine Marme (*Cotogomus albus* L.) des Muereengebietes. *M. Brum Beiträge Tierkunde Königsberg*: 21-50.  
1924. Biologische Untersuchungen an der kleinen Marme (*Cotogomus albus* L.) *Fischerei-Ztg.* 27:  
1924. Die kleine Marme (*Cotogomus albus* L.) in Ostpreussen. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 12 (3/4): 248-265.  
1925. Das Laichgeschäft der kleinen Marme in Ostpreussen. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 12 (5/6): 313-322.  
1925. Die Seentypenfrage und die praktische Fischerei. *Fischerei-Ztg.* 28:  
1926. Etwas über die Bewirtschaftung der Frelwasserregion in den norddeutschen Seen. *Mitt. Fischerei-Ver. Prov. Brandenburg, Ostpreussen, Pommern, Grenzmark.* 18:  
1927. Die Artenzonette für die kleine Marme. *Z. Fisch.* 25 (4):  
1928. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum bei Fischen. *Forschungen und Fortschritte.* 1928:  
1929. Die Bewirtschaftung der Marmenseen in Ostpreussen. *Landw. Prov.-Kalender Ostpreussen.* 1929:  
1929. Neue biologische Beobachtungen über die kleine Marme (*Cotogomus albus* L.). *Z. Fisch.* 27: 251-269.  
1929. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum von Fischen. *Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol.* 4: 668-683.  
1934. Die Bewirtschaftung der Marmenseen. *Sammlung fischerlicher Zeitfragen* H. 24:  
1947. [Short-lived fish.] *Allg. Fischerei-Ztg.* 72 (10): 124-130.  
1949. Coregonen-Probleme: die Baltischen Coregonen. *Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol.* 10: 532-554.
- WILLIAMS, M.V.  
1922. Biological notes along 1400 miles of the Mackenzie River system. *Can. Field-Natur.* 36: 61-66.
- WILLIAMS, M.V. and A.S. ONISHCHENKO  
1935. [A study of the composition of Astrakhan whitefish oil.] *Schr. Zentral. Forsch. Lebenn. USSR.* 4: 145-149. [In Russian]
- WILLOCK, T.A.  
1969. Distributional list of fishes in the Missouri drainage of Canada. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 26 (6): 1439-1449.
- WILMOT, S.  
1875. Artificial hatching of whitefish. *Forest Stream* 5: 259.  
1877. Canadian fish culture. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Cult. Assoc.* 6: 50-59.
- WILSON, C.B.  
1911. North American parasitic copepods. Descriptions of new genera and species. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 39 (1805): 625-654.  
WILSON, C.H.  
1913. The whitefish minimum size limits; the scales vs. the yard stick. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 42: 89-100, 1912.
- WISCONSIN CONSERVATION BULLETIN  
1942. Whitefish catches. *Wis. Conserv. Bull.* Jan. 1942 7 (1): 28.

## WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND MARKETS

1936. Biennial report, Dept. of Agriculture and Markets 1935-1936. Bull. (178): 362pp.

## WISNIENSKI, L.W.

1932. *Cystocephalus thalassius* Fallas. I. Postembryonalentwicklung und Biologie. Bull. Int. Acad. Pol. Sci. Lett. Cl. Sci. Math. Natur. (1) (Zool.) 1932 (7): 237-252.

## WITTLER, I.L.

1956. A limnological survey of Atlin and southern Tagish Lakes. Brit. Columbia Game Comm. Manage. Publ. 5: 36pp.

## WITKOWSKI, J.

1956. Hodowla śleziwy w stawach. Gospodarka Rybna (10): 14.

## WOLFSCHLAG, D.E.

1953. Some characteristics of the fish populations of an Arctic Alaskan lake. In: Current biological research in the Alaskan Arctic. Stanford Univ. Publ. Univ. Ser. Biol. Sci. 11: 19-29.

1953. Peculiarities of whitefish growth in the Arctic. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 34: 89.

1954. Growth peculiarities of the cisco, *Cotogomus acandineza* (Valenciennes), in the vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska. Stanford Ichthyol. Bull. 4 (3): 189-209.

1954. Mortality rates of whitefish in an arctic lake. Ecology 35 (3): 388-396.

1956. Information from studies of marked fishes in the Alaskan Arctic. Copeia 1956 (4): 257-242.

1957. Differences in metabolic rates of migratory and resident freshwater forms of an Arctic whitefish. Ecology 38 (3): 502-510.

## WONG, F.F.

1948. A study of certain physical factors involved in canning of Great Lakes cisco, *Leucichthys artedii* (LeSueur). M.S. Thesis. Michigan State University.

## WOODING, F.H.

The angler's book of Canadian fishes. Collins, Don Mills. 303pp.

## WOODS, L.P.

1956. Problems of conservation in the Great Lakes. Chicago Natur. Hist. Mus. Bull. 27 (4): 3-5.

1957. Seasonal changes and activities of lake fishes. Chicago Natur. Hist. Mus. Bull. 28 (5): 3-4.

## WORTH, S.C.

1895. Propagation of the cisco at Put-in Bay. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1895: 101.

## WRIGHT, R.

1892. Preliminary report on the fish and fisheries of Ontario. Ont. Game Fish Com. Rep. 1891: 419-476.

## WUNDER, W.

1926. Über den Bau der Netzhaut bei Süßwasserfischen, die in grosser Tiefe leben (Coregonen, Tiefseesäbbling). Z. Vergl. Physiol. 4 (1): 22-36.

## WIKORNTAUS, Y.

1918. Tietoja Järveläin levinneisyydestä Pohjanmaalla. Luonnon Tied. 22 (1/3): 120-124.

## WUTHRICH, M.

1955. Contribution à l'étude des coregones du lac de Neuchâtel. Oeufs et alevins de Païde. Rev. Suisse Zool. 62: 585-599.

## WYNE-EDWARDS, V.C.

1947. The Yukon Territory. In: North West Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-1945. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 72: 6-20.

1947. The Mackenzie River. In: North West Canadian fisheries surveys in 1944-1945. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 72: 21-30.

1952. Freshwater vertebrates of the Arctic and subarctic. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 94: 28pp.

-----

## YAGONIKOV, N.A.

1953. *Stenodus leucichthys* in the River Tur. Zool. Zh. 32: 1023-1026. [In Russian]

## YAKOLEVA, A.S.

1966. Materialy po morfologii chira (shchokura) ozer Tsentral'nogo Yamala. [Contributions to the study of the morphology of broad whitefish from Central Yamal lakes.] Tr. Inst. Biol. Ural Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR. 49: 47-53.

## YANDOVSKAYA, N.I.

1931. Vostidstvie plotny na promysli i ekologii volkhovskogo liza. [The effect of the dam on the fishing and ecology of the Volkhov whitefish.] Izv. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 21: 194-211.

## YANDOVSKAYA, N.I. and Z.P. TISHKOVA

1961. Razvedenie kubenskoi nel'my. [Reproduction of Kubensk inconnu, *Stenodus leucichthys medma*.] Izv. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 51: 52-59, 268.

## YOSHIMARA, T.

1953. Effect of population-density and pond-area on the growth of fish. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 38 (1): 47-61.

## YUDANOV, I.G.

1955. Obshchaya giba. [The Gulf of Ob.] Raboty Obshch. Ryb. Sta. 1 (4):

## YURBEVA, V.S.

1955. Godovoi tsikl pitaniya tatovskoi rybnitski, *Cotogomus acandineza* Val. [Annual feeding cycle of *Cotogomus acandineza* (Val.)] Zool. Zh. 34 (1): 158-161.

1963. Embrional'noe razvitiye sukama. [Embryonic development of the whitefish, *Cotogomus acandineza*.] Trudy Ob-Tatovsk. Ost. Gos. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Ryb. Khoz. 5: 138-147.

1967. Nablyudeniya za nerestom i razvitiem ikry silygnykh ryb na reke Syura. [Observations on the spawning and development of whitefish eggs in the Syura River.] In: Ozernye i prudovye khozyaystva v Sibiri i na Urale. [Lake and pond fisheries of Siberia and the Ural region.] Tyumen: 190-199.

-----

## ZAGORIELA, J.

1966. Śleziwy siewy w jeziorze Niegocin. Gospodarka Rybna (6): 16.

## ZAIKA, V.E.

1965. Parasite fauna of fishes of Lake Baikal. Izd. Nauka. Moskva. 107pp. [In Russian]

## ZANDT, F.

1928. Untersuchungen an Gangfischen des Konstanzer Fischwassers (*Cotog. macrochasma* Müselli). Gutachten.

1935. *Achtheras pseudobasileia* n.n., syn. *Basileia cotogoni* (Herzshelmer). Die postembryonale Entwicklung und geographische Verbreitung eines Lernaquopoiden. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat. 60 (5/4): 298-344.

1937-38. Beiträge zur Faunenfauna und geographischen Verbreitung der Coregonen. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 14.

1938. Zur Biologie des Blaufleischs (*Cotogomus mutonensis* B.) des Bodensees. Ein Beitrag. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 36: 138-169.

1938. Die Einwanderung der Coregonen in ihre heutigen Wohnbezirke. Arch. Hydrobiol. 33 (4): 688-699.

1950. Zur Biologie des Blaufleischs (*Cotogomus mutonensis* B.) des Bodensees. 2. Beitrag: Verteilung der Altersklassen im Bodensee. Arch. Hydrobiol. 45 (3/4): 459-496.

## ZAV'YALOV, G.G.

1960. Nekotorye dannye o nerestovom stado pyrasinskogo chira kak ob'ekta akklimatizatsii. [Some data on the spawning stock of the Pyrasina chira (*Cotogomus nausi*) considered as an object for acclimatization.] Vop. Ikhtiol. 16: 121-130.

## ZAWISZA, J. and T. BACIKIEL

1970. Gonad development, fecundity and egg survival in *Cotogomus acandineza* L. In: Lindsey, C.C. and C.S. Woods (Eds.) Biology of Coregonid fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press. Winnipeg: 363-397.

## ZIENNICKI, K.

1938. Sielawa w jeziorach Śwalezyczyzny. Przegl. Rybacki (3): 108-111.

## ZELENIN, A.M., I.P. KUBRAK, and V.S. NEKHAI

1963. Sostoyaniye i perspektivy akklimatizatsii nekotorykh vidov ryb v Moldavi. [Present state and prospects for acclimatization of certain fishes in Moldavian waters.] In: Akklimatizatsiya zhivotnykh v SSSR. [Acclimatization of animals in the USSR.] Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSSR. Alma-Ata: 253-255. (Translated in Israel Program for Scientific Translations. 1966: 172-174. Israel Program for Scientific Translations Cat. No. 1218.)

## ZGIERSKI, J. and T. WALLIS

1957. Typowanie Jowisk śleziwy na podstawie badań srodowiska wodnego. Gospodarka Rybna (9): 16.

## ZIELINSKI, J.

1955. Czynny dwa gatunki śleziwy. Gospodarka Rybna (1): 14.

## ZLOKOZOV, V.N.

1961. O biologicheskikh osnovakh regulirovaniya vylova silygnykh v Obshkno bassaine. [The biological bases for the regulation of whitefish catches in the Ob basin.] Tr. Sovetskikh Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 15: 433-436.

## ZMEEV, G.Ya.

1962. O razviti i prudovoy rybnodstva v zapadnoi Sibiri. [The development of a pond-fish industry in western Siberia.] In: Problemy zoologicheskikh issledovaniy v Sibiri. [Problems of zoological studies in Siberia.] Enigotizdat, Gorno-Altai: 90-91.

## ZMEEV, G.Ya.

1936. Sossal'shchiki i lentochnye chervi ryb reki Amura. [Trematodes and tapeworms of Amur fishes.] Parasitol. Sbornik 6: 405-436.



ZOTIN, A.I.

1958. The mechanism of hardening of the salmonid egg membrane after fertilization or spontaneous activation. J. Embryol. Exp. Morphol. 6 (4): 546-568.

ZSCHOKKE, F.

1891. Die Parasiten unserer Susswasserfische. In: Zacharias, O. (Ed.) Die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Süsswassers... Bd. 2. Weber. Leipzig: 209-254.

1933. Die Parasitenfauna der Gattung *Coregonus*. Rev. Suisse Zool. 40 (32): 559-634.

ZUBRIK, K.M.

1963. Vozmozhnoe ispol'zovanie Volgo-Akhtubinskoi poimy dlya vosproizvodstva i uvelicheniya zapasov porkhodnykh ryb v Kaspiiskom more. [On the possibility of utilizing the Volga-Akhtubin flood-plain for the production and increase of fish stocks in the Caspian Sea.] In: Materialy Vsesoyuznogo soveshchaniya po problemam Kaspiiskogo morya, 1960. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzh. SSR. Baku: 182-184.

ZUR MUHLEN, M.

1911. Vom Gangfischen (*Coregonus exiguus* var. *nuesslini*) Schweiz. Fischerei-Zeit. 19: 320-322.

1911. Zur Frage der Einbürgerung unserer Peipusmaräne in den Seen der Ostseeprovinzen. Jahrb. Livland. Abt. K. Russ. Ges. Fischzucht Est- Liv.- u. Kurland, 1911: 69-74.

ZUSSER, S.G.

1958. Sutochnye, vertikal'nye migratsii pelagicheskii ryb. [Diurnal vertical migrations of pelagic fishes.] Tr. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanog. 36: 83-105.